

# Index

## A

A-a gradient by age, 685  
restrictive lung disease, 694

Abacavir  
HIV therapy, 198-199  
HLA subtype hypersensitivity, 98

ABCD1 gene mutation, 46

Abdominal aorta  
atherosclerosis in, 305  
bifurcation of, 681  
branches, **370**

Abdominal aortic aneurysm, 306

Abdominal pain  
acute mesenteric ischemia, 393  
bacterial peritonitis, 397  
electrolyte disturbances, 609  
gastric cancer presentation, 386  
hyperparathyroidism, 349  
immunoglobulin A vasculitis, 479  
irritable bowel syndrome, **390**

Mallory-Weiss syndrome, 384

pancreas divisum, 367

pancreatic cancer, 405

polyarteritis nodosa, 478

postprandial, 370

renal vein compression, 370

RLO pain, 390

RUQ pain, 403  
with Spigelian hernia, 376

Abdominal wall  
caput medusae, 372  
hernias, **376**  
ventral defects in, **365**

Abducent nerve (CN VI)  
damage to, 556  
function and type, 519  
intracranial hypertension effects, 536  
ocular motility, 555  
palsy, 558

Abduction  
arm, 451  
hip, **455**, 457

Abductor digiti minimi muscle, 454

Abductor pollicis brevis muscle, 454

Abetalipoproteinemia, **92**, 420

Abiraterone, 676

Abnormal motor posturing, **524**

Abnormal uterine bleeding, **651**, 660

ABO hemolytic disease, 411

Abortion  
antimetabolites for, 444  
ethical situations, 272  
with antiphospholipid syndrome, 476

Abscesses  
brain, 153, **177**  
calcification with, 207  
cold staphylococcal, 114

Klebsiella spp, 143

liver, 152, 176

pulmonary, **702**, 703

of skin, 487

psoas, **463**

*Staphylococcus aureus*, 133  
treatment of lung, 189

Absence seizures and anticonvulsants, 531, 559

Absolute risk reduction, 258

AB toxin, 130

Abuse  
child, **573**  
confidentiality exception in, 269  
intimate partner violence, 273

Acalculus cholecystitis, 403

Acamprosate, 590

Acanthocytes ("spur cells"), 420

Acanthocytosis, 92

Acantholysis, characteristics/examples, 483

Acanthosis, characteristics/examples, 483

Acanthosis nigricans  
characteristics, 491  
paraneoplastic syndrome, 224

Acarbose, 359

Accessory nerve (CN XI)  
functions, 519  
lesions of, 546

Accommodation (eye), 519

Accountable care organization, 275

Accuracy (validity), 261, 266

Accuracy vs precision (diagnostic tests), **261**

ACE2 receptor, 163, 170

ACE inhibitors  
cough from, 628  
for diabetic nephropathy, 628  
for hypertension, 628  
for proteinuria, 628  
heart failure treatment, 316  
naming conventions for, 253

Acetaminophen  
drug reactions with, 248  
for osteoarthritis, 472  
free radical injury, 206  
hepatotoxicity of, 374  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **494**  
toxicity treatment, 247  
vs aspirin for pediatric patients, 494

Acetazolamide  
glaucoma therapy, 568  
idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 536  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **626**

Acetoacetate metabolism, 88

Acetylation  
chromatin, 32  
drug metabolism, 230  
histones, 32  
posttranslational, 43

Acetylcholine (ACh)  
pacemaker action potential and, 297  
synthesis and change with diseases, 505

Acetylcholine (ACh) receptors  
autoantibodies to, 480  
types of, **235**

Acetylcholinesterase (AChE)  
inhibitors  
naming convention for, 253  
toxicity treatment, 247

Acetyl-CoA carboxylase  
fatty acid synthesis, 71  
vitamin B<sub>7</sub> and, 66

Achalasia  
esophageal cancer, 385  
etiology, **383**  
nitric oxide secretion and, 378

Achilles reflex, 523

Achlorhydria  
stomach cancer, 386

VIPomas, 378

Achondroplasia, **467**  
chromosome disorder, 62  
inheritance, 58  
ossification in, 461

Acid-base physiology  
type and compensation, **609**

Acidemias  
organic, **83**

Acid-fast oocysts, 152, 174

Acid-fast organisms, 123

Acidic amino acids, 79

Acid maltase, 84

Acidosis  
cardiac contractility in, 289  
metabolic, 83

Acidosis and alkalosis, **610**

Acid phosphatase in neutrophils, 412

Acid suppression therapy, **405**

*Acinetobacter* spp  
healthcare-associated infections, 182

Acne  
causes, symptoms and treatment, **485**  
danazol, 676  
lesions characteristics, 483  
tetracyclines, 189

Acromegaly  
carpal tunnel syndrome, 463  
findings, diagnosis and treatment, **343**  
growth hormone in, 333  
octreotide for, 407

Actin  
cytoskeleton, 46  
muscular dystrophies, 59

Acting out, 570

Actinic keratosis  
squamous cell carcinoma, 493

*Actinomyces* spp vs *Nocardia* spp, **137**

*Actinomyces israelii*  
penicillin G, V, 184  
pigment production, 126

Action potential  
motor neuron, **459**  
myocardial, **297**  
neurons, **504**  
pacemaker, **297**  
ventricular, 297

Activated carriers, **73**

Active errors, 277

Active immunity, 108

Active vs passive immunity, **108**

Acute adrenal insufficiency, 353

Acute angle-closure glaucoma, 551

Acute chest syndrome, 428

Acute cholangitis, 402, 403

Acute cholestatic hepatitis  
drugs causing, 248  
macrolides, 190

Acute coronary syndrome  
ADP receptor inhibitors for, 442  
nitrates for, 322  
treatments, **315**

Acute cystitis, 612, **619**

Acute cytokines, 106

Acute disseminated (postinfectious) encephalomyelitis, 538

Acute dystonia  
causes and treatment, 587  
treatment of, 240

Acute gastritis, 386

Acute grief, **572**

Acute hemolytic transfusion reactions, 112

Acute hemorrhagic cystitis, 161

Acute infective endocarditis, 318

Acute inflammation response, **210**

Acute inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy, 538

Acute intermittent porphyria, 430

Acute interstitial nephritis, 251, **620**

Acute iron poisoning, 431

Acute kidney injury, **620**

Acute laryngotracheobronchitis, **167**

Acute lymphoblastic leukemia/  
lymphoma characteristics, **437**

Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, oncogenes, 220

Acute mesenteric ischemia, 393

Acute myelogenous leukemia  
antimetabolites for, 444  
epidemiology and findings, 437

Acute pancreatitis  
causes and complications, **404**  
necrosis and, 205

Acute pericarditis, **319**

Acute-phase proteins, 106

Acute phase reactants, **209**

Acute-phase reaction, **209**

Acute promyelocytic leukemia, vitamin A for, 64

- Acute pulmonary edema, opioid analgesics, 567
- Acute pyelonephritis, 619
- Acute radiation pneumonitis, 694
- Acute radiation syndrome, 207
- Acute respiratory distress syndrome causes, diagnosis and management, **697**  
eclampsia and, 660  
restrictive lung disease, 694
- Acute rhinosinusitis, 690
- Acute stress disorder, 581
- Acute transplant rejection, 117
- Acute tubular necrosis casts in urine, 612  
etiology, 621
- Acyclovir mechanism and use, **197**
- Adalimumab for Crohn disease, 389  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 497
- Adaptive immunity components and mechanism, **97**  
lymphocytes in, 415
- Addison disease causes of, 353  
HLA subtype, 98
- Additive drug effects, 234
- Adduction fingers, 450  
hip, 455, 456  
thigh, 456
- Adductor brevis, 455
- Adductor longus, 455, 456
- Adductor magnus, 455
- Adenine in nucleotides, 33  
Shiga/Shiga-like toxins and, 130
- Adenocarcinomas carcinogens for, 221  
esophageal, 385  
gastric, 212, 222, 386  
lung, 703  
nomenclature, 216  
pancreas, **405**  
paraneoplastic syndromes, 224  
prostatic, **672**
- Adenohypophysis (anterior pituitary) embryologic derivatives, 631  
hypothalamus and, 508  
secretions from, 331  
sensitivity to TRH, 335
- Adenomas nomenclature, 216  
thyroid, **346**
- Adenomatous polyps, 394
- Adenomyosis (endometrial), 666
- Adenopathy, Kawasaki disease, 478
- Adenosine as antiarrhythmic drug, 328  
pacemaker action potential and, 297
- Adenosine deaminase deficiency, 35
- Adenosine triphosphate (ATP) activated carrier, 73  
production of, 76
- Adenovirus conjunctivitis with, 549  
pneumonia, 701  
structure and medical importance, 161
- Adherens junction, 482
- Adhesive atelectasis, 699
- Adipose tissue adrenergic receptors in, 236  
estrogen production, 648  
in starvation, 89  
lipolysis, 325
- Adjustment disorder, 581
- Adnexal torsion, **643**
- Adoption study, 256
- ADPKD (PKD1), chromosome association, 62
- ADP ribosyltransferases, 130
- Adrenal (addisonian) crisis, 353
- Adrenal adenomas Cushing syndrome, 352  
hyperaldosteronism, 354
- Adrenal carcinomas, Li-Fraumeni syndrome, 220
- Adrenal cortex derivation of, **331**  
progesterone production, 648  
smooth endoplasmic reticulum, 45
- Adrenal insufficiency acute hemorrhagic, 140  
adrenoleukodystrophy, 46  
fludrocortisone for, 360  
mechanism and types of, **353**  
vitamin B<sub>5</sub> deficiency, 65
- Adrenal medulla derivation of, **331**  
innervation of, 235  
pheochromocytomas in, 354
- Adrenal steroids, deficiency, labs and presentation, **339**
- Adrenal zona fasciculata, 340
- Adrenergic receptors second messenger functions, 237  
tissue distribution of, **236**
- Adrenocortical insufficiency, drug reaction and, 248
- Adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH) in Cushing syndrome, 224, 352  
paraneoplastic secretion of, 352  
secretion of, 331, 332  
signaling pathways of, 341
- Adrenoleukodystrophy, 46, 538
- Adults cancer incidence and mortality, 218  
causes of seizures in, 531  
common causes of death, 276  
common meningitis causes by age, 177  
diaphragmatic hernia in, 377  
intussusception in, 392  
primary brain tumors, **540**
- Adult T-cell leukemia, oncogenic microbes, 222
- Adult T-cell lymphoma, 435
- Advance directives, **268**
- Advance directives, written, 268
- Adventitia (digestive tract), 369
- Aerobic metabolism, fed state, 89
- Aedes mosquitoes arborvirus transmission, **168**  
yellow fever transmission, 168  
Zika virus transmission, 168
- Afatinib, 447
- Afferent arteriole, ANP/BNP effect on, 606
- Aflatoxins, 150
- Aflatoxins carcinogenicity, 221
- African sleeping sickness, 153
- Afterload, approximation of, 289
- Agammaglobulinemia, chromosome affected, 62
- Agenesis in morphogenesis, 633  
Müllerian duct, 639
- Age-related macular degeneration, 552
- Aging internal hemorrhoids, 373  
normal changes, **225**  
pathology by system, 225  
pharmacokinetic changes with, 230, **246**  
sick sinus syndrome, 312
- Agonists indirect cholinomimetic, 239  
indirect general, 241  
partial, 233
- Agoraphobia, 580
- Agranulocytosis dapsone, 191  
drug causing, 249  
drugs causing, 360
- AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome)  
brain abscess, 177  
*Candida albicans*, 150  
*Cryptosporidium*, 152  
mycobacteria, **138**  
*Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 151  
primary CNS lymphoma in, 435  
retinitis, 162  
retroviruses, 164  
sexual transmission of, 180
- Air emboli, 691
- Airway obstruction atelectasis with, **699**  
choanal atresia, 678  
Hurler syndrome, 86
- Akathisia, 533, 591
- ALA dehydratase, 425, 430
- Alanine ammonia transport, **80**  
gluconeogenesis in starvation, 89  
pyruvate dehydrogenase complex deficiency, 75
- Alanine aminotransferase hepatitis, 171  
in liver damage, 397  
pyruvate metabolism, 75  
toxic shock syndrome, 133
- Alar plate development, 500
- Albendazole, cestodes, 157
- Albinism epistaxis in, 54  
locus heterogeneity, 55  
mechanism of, 484  
ocular, 59
- Albright hereditary osteodystrophy, 348
- Albumin as liver marker, 397  
calcium binding, **337**  
in inflammation, 209  
transfusion therapy, 434
- Albuminocytologic dissociation (CSF), 538
- Albuterol, 241, 706
- Alcohol dehydrogenase, 70
- Alcohol for sterilization/disinfection, 200
- Alcoholic cirrhosis, 398, 403
- Alcoholic hepatitis, 398
- Alcoholic liver disease, **398**
- Alcohol use disorder diagnostic criteria, **590**  
esophageal cancer, 385  
gastritis in, **386**  
Korsakoff syndrome, 575  
liver serum markers in, 397  
Mallory-Weiss syndrome in, 384  
pancreatitis with, 248  
sideroblastic anemia, 425  
site of hepatitis from, 374  
vitamin B<sub>6</sub> deficiency, 67
- Alcohol use/overuse common pneumonia causes, 176  
cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
effects on ADH secretion, 332  
gout and, 473
- Allograft head/neck cancer risk, 690
- Allergic contact dermatitis, 485
- Allergic reactions mast cells in, 414  
Type I hypersensitivity, 110
- Allopurinol cutaneous small-vessel vasculitis with, 478  
DRESS with, 249  
for gout, 473, 496  
kidney stones, 617  
with tumor lysis syndrome, 440
- Alopecia epistaxis in, 54  
minoxidil for, 676  
tinea capitis, 488  
trichotillomania comparison, 580  
vitamin A toxicity, 64  
vitamin B<sub>5</sub> deficiency, 65
- $\alpha_1$ -blockers, 236
- $\alpha_1$ -4-glucosidase;alpha-1, 84, 85
- $\alpha_1$ -agonists, 672
- $\alpha_1$ -antitrypsin elastase inhibition by, 50
- $\alpha_1$ -antitrypsin deficiency codominance in, 54
- $\alpha_1$ -antitrypsin deficiency cirrhosis with, **400**  
COPD and, 50
- $\alpha_1$ -blocker, 253
- $\alpha_1$ -iduronidase, 86
- $\alpha_1$  selective blockers, 243
- Klebsiella* spp in, 143  
teratogenic effects, 632
- Alcohol withdrawal delirium tremens, 587  
hallucinations in, 576, 587
- Aldesleukin, 119
- Aldose reductase in diabetes mellitus, 350  
sorbitol metabolism, 79
- Aldosterone functions of, 606  
in renal disorders, 605  
in SIADH, 342  
secretion of, 354  
signaling pathways for, 341
- Aldosterone antagonists, 321
- Aldosterone resistance, 611
- Alectinib, 447
- Alemtuzumab, 446
- Alendronate, 495
- Alexia, 526
- Alirocumab, 325
- Aliskiren, **628**
- ALK gene lung adenocarcinoma, 220
- Alkaline phosphatase bone disorder lab values, 469  
in liver damage, 397  
osteitis deformans, 468  
serum tumor marker, 222  
with hyperparathyroidism, 349
- Alkaptonuria, **82**
- Alkylation agents carcinogenicity of, 221  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **445**  
teratogenicity of, 632
- All-trans retinoic acid, promyelocytic leukemia, 64
- Allantois, 636
- Allantois urachus, 287
- Allelic drift, 55
- Allelic heterogeneity, 55
- Allergic/anaphylactic reaction blood transfusion, 112
- Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis, 150
- Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis (ABPA) in cystic fibrosis, 58
- Allergic contact dermatitis, 485
- Allergic reactions mast cells in, 414  
Type I hypersensitivity, 110
- Allopurinol cutaneous small-vessel vasculitis with, 478  
DRESS with, 249  
for gout, 473, 496  
kidney stones, 617  
with tumor lysis syndrome, 440
- Alopecia epistaxis in, 54  
minoxidil for, 676  
tinea capitis, 488  
trichotillomania comparison, 580  
vitamin A toxicity, 64  
vitamin B<sub>5</sub> deficiency, 65
- $\alpha_1$ -blockers, 236
- $\alpha_1$ -4-glucosidase;alpha-1, 84, 85
- $\alpha_1$ -agonists, 672
- $\alpha_1$ -antitrypsin elastase inhibition by, 50
- $\alpha_1$ -antitrypsin deficiency codominance in, 54
- $\alpha_1$ -antitrypsin deficiency cirrhosis with, **400**  
COPD and, 50
- $\alpha_1$ -blocker, 253
- $\alpha_1$ -iduronidase, 86
- $\alpha_1$  selective blockers, 243

- $\alpha_2$  selective blockers, 243  
 $\alpha_2$ -agonists  
  muscle spasm treatment, 567  
  sympatholytics, 243  
  Tourette syndrome and, 574  
 $\alpha$ -agonists, 568  
 $\alpha$ -amanitin, 40  
 $\alpha$ -amylase, 380  
 $\alpha$ -antagonists  
  pheochromocytoma treatment, 355  
 $\alpha$ -blockers  
  applications and adverse effects, 243  
  nonselective, 243  
  phenoxybenzamine, 243  
 $\alpha$  endocrine cells  
  pancreas, 331  
  pancreatic tumors, 357  
 $\alpha$  (type I) error, 265  
 $\alpha$ -fetoprotein (AFP)  
  in germ cell tumors, 671  
  levels with germ cell tumors, 671  
  yolk sac tumors, 664  
 $\alpha$ -fetoprotein, 222  
 $\alpha$ -galactosidase A, 86  
 $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors, 359  
 $\alpha$ -hemolytic bacteria  
  characteristics, 133  
  *Staphylococcus saprophyticus*, 134  
  *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, 134  
 $\alpha$ -hemolytic cocci  
  viridans group streptococci, 134  
 $\alpha$ -intercalated cells  
  renal tubular acidosis, 611  
 $\alpha$ -ketoglutarate  
  hyperammonemia and, 80  
 $\alpha$ -ketoglutarate dehydrogenase  
  TCA cycle, 74  
  vitamin B<sub>1</sub> and, 64  
 $\alpha$ -ketoglutarate dehydrogenase complex, 75  
 $\alpha$ -methylldopa  
  applications and adverse effects, 243  
  autoimmune hemolytic anemia, 429  
  gestational hypertension, 660  
 $\alpha$ -oxidation of branched-chain fatty acids, 46  
 $\alpha$ -thalassemia  
  chromosomal abnormality, 62  
  gene deletions and outcome, 424  
 $\alpha$ -thalassemia minima, 424  
 $\alpha$ -thalassemia minor, 424  
Alpha toxin, 131  
 $\alpha$ -toxin, 136  
 $\alpha$ -tubulin, 46  
Alport syndrome  
  collagen deficiency in, 48  
  nephritic syndrome, 615  
Alprazolam, 561  
Alteplase (tPA), 442  
Alternative hypothesis, 264  
Alternative splicing, 41  
Altitude sickness, 626, 688  
Altruism, 571  
Aluminum hydroxide, 406  
Alveolar cell types  
  macrophages, 679  
  pneumocytes, 679  
Alveolar dead space, 682  
Alveolar gas equation, 685  
Alveolar hypoxia, effects of, 300  
Alveolar macrophages, 679  
Alveolar PO<sub>2</sub>, 685  
Alveolar ventilation, 683  
Alveoli  
  development, 678  
Alzheimer disease  
  amyloidosis in, 208  
  drug therapy for, 239, 564  
  neurotransmitter changes with, 505  
  symptoms and histologic findings, 534  
*Amanita phalloides*, effects of, 40  
Amantadine, 563, 587  
Anastigotes, 155  
Amaurosis fugax, 525  
Amblyomma, 147  
Amblyopia, 555  
Amebiasis, 152  
Amenorrhea  
  antiandrogens, 676  
  functional hypothalamic, 663  
  menopause diagnosis, 653  
  pituitary prolactinomas, 332  
Amifostine, 447  
Amikacin, 188  
Amiloride, 627  
Amine whiff test, 147  
Amino acids  
  blood-brain barrier and, 506  
  branched, 82  
  catabolism of, 46, 80  
  classification of, 79  
  coding of, 35  
  derivatives of, 81  
  genetic code for, 35  
  in histones, 32  
  metabolism of, 88  
  purine synthesis, 33  
  tRNA, 42  
  urea cycle, 80  
Aminoacyl-tRNA, 43  
Aminoacyl-tRNA synthetase, 42  
Aminoglycosides  
  magnesium levels and, 336  
  mechanism and clinical use, 188  
Anaerobic infections  
  clindamycin, 189  
  lung abscesses, 702  
Anaerobic metabolism  
  in skeletal muscles, 460  
  pyruvate metabolism, 75  
Anaerobic organisms  
  aspiration and, 176  
  characteristics and examples, 125  
Amiodarone  
  antiarrhythmic effects, 328  
  cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
  drug reactions with, 248, 249, 250  
  hypothyroidism with, 345  
  lung disease with, 694  
Amitriptyline  
  antidepressant, 593  
  migraine headaches, 532  
Amlodipine, 323  
Ammonia  
  in hepatic encephalopathy, 399  
  ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency, 81  
  transport, 80  
Ammonium magnesium phosphate (struvite), 617  
Amnesia  
  brain lesions with, 524  
  classification of, 575  
  dissociative, 575  
Ammonitis, *Listeria monocytogenes*, 137  
Amniotic fluid  
  derivation and disorders, 634  
  emboli of, 691  
Amoxapine, 593  
Amoxicillin  
  clinical use, 185  
  *Haemophilus influenzae*, 140  
  *Helicobacter pylori*, 144  
  Lyme disease, 144  
  prophylactic use, 194  
Amphetamines  
  intoxication and withdrawal, 588  
  mechanism and use, 241  
  narcolepsy treatment, 585  
Amphotericin B  
*Blastomyces* spp., 195  
*Cryptococcus neoformans*, 150  
  fungal infections, 150  
*Leishmania* spp., 155  
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, 195  
*Naegleria fowleri*, 153  
  systemic mycoses, 149  
  toxicity of, 250  
Ampicillin  
*Clostridioides difficile*, 136  
  drug reactions with, 248  
*Listeria monocytogenes*, 137  
  mechanism and use, 185  
  meningitis, 177  
  prophylactic use, 194  
Ampulla of Vater, 375  
Amygdala  
  lesion effects, 524  
  limbic system, 509  
Amylase in pancreatitis, 404  
Amylin analogs, 359  
Amyloid angiopathy,  
  intraparenchymal hemorrhage, 528  
Amyloidosis  
  carpal tunnel syndrome, 463  
  kidney deposition in, 616  
  manifestation and types of, 208  
  restrictive/infiltrative cardiomopathy, 315  
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, 544, 564  
Anaerobic infections  
  clindamycin, 189  
  lung abscesses, 702  
Anaerobic metabolism  
  in skeletal muscles, 460  
  pyruvate metabolism, 75  
Anaerobic organisms  
  aspiration and, 176  
  characteristics and examples, 125  
Clostridia (with exotoxins), 136  
Metronidazole, 192  
Necrotizing fascitis, 487  
*Nocardia* vs *Actinomyces*, 137  
Overgrowth in vagina, 147  
Anal atresia, 631  
Anal cancer, oncogenic microbes and, 222  
Anal fissures, 373  
Anal wink reflex, 523  
Anaphase, 44  
Anaphylaxis  
  complement and, 104  
  cyst rupture, 157  
  epinephrine for, 241  
  Type I hypersensitivity, 110  
*Anaplasma* spp  
  disease and transmission, 147  
  Gram stain for, 123  
  transmission, 144  
Anaplasmosis, transmission and disease, 148  
Anaplastic/undifferentiated thyroid carcinoma, 347  
Anastrozole, 674  
Anatomic dead space, 682  
Anatomic snuff box, 453  
Anatomy  
  endocrinial, 331  
  gastrointestinal, 367  
  musculoskeletal, skin and connective tissue, 450  
  neurological, 503  
  renal, 598  
  reproductive, 642  
  respiratory, 680  
  “Anchovy paste” exudate, 152  
*Ancylostoma*  
  disease, transmission and treatment, 156  
  infection routes, 155  
  iron deficiency anemia, 158  
  microcytic anemia, 156  
Andersen disease, 85  
Andexanet alfa, 247  
Androblastoma, 671  
Androgen-binding protein  
  Sertoli cell secretion, 646  
Androgenetic alopecia, 676  
Androgenic steroid abuse, 653  
Androgen insensitivity syndrome, 656  
Androgen receptor defect, 656  
Androgen receptor inhibitors, naming, 253  
Androgens, source and functions, 653  
Androstenedione, 339, 653  
Anemia  
  blood oxygen in, 687  
  blood transfusion therapy, 434  
  blood viscosity in, 291  
  drugs causing, 195  
  ESR in, 210  
  G6PD deficiency, 77  
  HbC disease, 428  
  hereditary spherocytosis, 428  
  infections, 429  
  intrinsic factor and, 379  
  kwashiorkor, 69  
  Mentzer index, 423  
  otic aciduria, 426  
  pernicious anemia, 386  
  pyruvate kinase deficiency, 428  
  recombinant cytokines for, 119  
  reticulocyte index, 423  
  sickle cell anemia, 428  
  sideroblastic, 65, 425  
  vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 66  
  vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 67, 426  
  Weil disease, 145  
  Wilson disease, 402  
Anemia, classification/taxonomy  
  aplastic, 427  
  extrinsic hemolytic, 429  
  intrinsic hemolytic, 428  
  macrocytic, 425  
  megaloblastic, 426  
  microcytic, hypochromic, 424  
  nonhemolytic normocytic, 427  
  normocytic, normochromic, 427  
  pernicious anemia, 379  
  pure red cell aplasia, 224  
  sideroblastic, 425  
Anemia, drugs causing  
   $\alpha$ -methylldopa, 429  
  aplastic anemia, 427  
   $\beta$ -lactams, 429  
  cephalosporins, 186  
  chloramphenicol, 188  
  penicillin G, V, 184  
  thionamides, 360  
Anemia of chronic disease, 427  
Anemia, organisms causing  
*Ancylostoma*, 156  
*Babesia* spp., 154, 429  
*Diphyllobothrium latum*, 157  
*Escherichia coli*, 143  
hookworms, 156  
Anemias  
  diagram, 422  
Anencephaly, 501  
Anergy, 108  
Anesthetics  
  general, 565  
  local, 565  
Aneuploidy, 54, 597, 655  
Aneurysms  
  Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, 49  
  superior vena cava syndrome, 704

Aneurysms (*continued*)  
 types of, 530  
 ventricular, 309

Angelman syndrome  
 chromosome association, 62  
 imprinting disorder in, 56  
 isodisomy in, 55

Angina  
 $\beta$ -blockers for, 244  
 cocaine causing, 589  
 hydralazine contraindication, 323  
 manifestations of stable, 308  
 refractory, 324  
 types of, 308  
 unstable, 442  
 with atherosclerosis, 305

Angina, intestinal, 393

Angiodysplasia, GI bleeding  
 association, 387

Angiodysplasia (intestinal), 393

Angioedema  
 hereditary, 105  
 scombrotoxicity, 246  
 with ACE inhibitors, 628

Angiogenesis  
 in cancer, 217  
 wound healing, 212

Angiokeratomas, 86

Angiomas, spider, 115

Angiosarcomas  
 characteristics of, 486  
 nomenclature, 216

Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors  
 acute coronary syndromes, 315  
 C1 esterase inhibitor deficiency, 105  
 dilated cardiomyopathy, 315  
 drug reactions with, 250  
 hypertension treatment, 321  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 628  
 preload/afterload effects, 289  
 teratogenicity of, 632

Angiotensin converting enzyme, source and functions, 606

Angiotensin II  
 filtration effects of, 601  
 functions of, 606  
 signaling pathways for, 341

Angiotensin-II receptor blocker, naming conventions for, 253

Angiotensin II receptor blockers  
 hypertension treatment, 321  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 628

Angle-closure glaucoma, 551

Anhidrosis, Horner syndrome, 555

Anidulafungin, 196

Anisocytosis, 413

Anitschkow cells, 319

Ankle sprains, 458

Ankylosing spondylitis  
 characteristics of, 475  
 HLA-subtype, 98

Annular pancreas, 367

Anopheles mosquito, disease transmission, 154

APC gene  
 colorectal cancer and, 395  
 familial adenomatous polyposis, 394  
 gene product and associated condition, 220

Anorectal varices, portal circulation, 372

Anorexia  
 pancreatic adenocarcinoma, 405  
 renal failure, 621

Anorexia nervosa, 584

Anorexigenic effect, 340

Anosmia  
 SARS-CoV-2, 170  
 zinc deficiency, 69

ANOVA tests, 266

Anovulatory infertility, 662

Antacids, 406

Antagonistic drug effects, 234

Antagonists, nonselective, 244

Anterior cerebral artery  
 cingulate herniation, 543  
 stroke effects, 526

Anterior circulation strokes, 526

Anterior communicating artery  
 saccular aneurysm, 530

Anterior compartment prolapse, 643

Anterior drawer sign, 455, 457

Anterior inferior cerebellar artery, stroke effects, 526

Anterior nucleus (hypothalamus), 508

Anterior pituitary (adenohypophysis)  
 embryologic derivatives, 631  
 secretions from, 331  
 sensitivity to TRH, 335

Anterior spinal artery  
 stroke effects, 527

Anterior spinal artery occlusion, 544

Anterograde amnesia, 575

Anthracosis, 696

Anthracyclines  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444  
 naming conventions for, 252

Anthrax, 130

Anthrax toxin  
*Bacillus anthracis* and, 135

Antiandrogens  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 676

Antiangiinal therapy  
 myocardial O<sub>2</sub> consumption for, 323

Antiapoptotic molecule  
 oncogene product, 220

Antiarrhythmic drugs  
 adenosine, 328  
 sodium channel blockers, 326  
 torsades de pointes, 247

Antiarrhythmics  
 adenosine, 328  
 $\beta$ -blockers (Class II), 327  
 calcium channel blockers (Class IV), 328  
 ivabradine, 328  
 magnesium, 328  
 potassium channel blockers (class III), 328  
 sodium channel blockers (Class I), 326

Antibiotic/antimicrobial resistance mechanism  
 acyclovir, 197  
 aminoglycosides, 188  
 carbapenems, 187  
 cephalosporins, 186  
 chloramphenicol, 189  
 fluoroquinolones, 192  
 fosfomycin, 198  
 ganciclovir, 197  
 isoniazid, 193  
 linezolid, 190  
 macrolides, 190  
 Penicillilnase-resistant penicillins, 185  
 penicillilnase-sensitive penicillins, 185  
 plasmids, 129  
 rifamycin, 193  
 sulfonamides, 191  
 tetracyclines, 189  
 vancomycin, 187

antibiotics, 247

Antibiotics  
 acne treatment, 485  
 anaerobic coverage, 189  
*Clostridioides difficile* with, 136  
 healthcare-associated infection risk with, 182  
 hyperammonemia with, 80  
 nucleotide synthesis effects of, 34  
 resistance mechanism, 184

Antibodies  
 hepatitis viruses, 172  
 hypersensitivity mediation, 110  
 structure and function, 97, 102

Antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity, 99

Antibody-drug conjugates, 443

Anticancer monoclonal antibodies, 446

Anticancer small molecule inhibitors  
 target, clinical use and adverse effects, 447

Anticardiolipin  
 antiphospholipid syndrome, 476

Anticardiolipin antibody, 113

Anti-CCP antibody, 113

Anti-centromere antibodies  
 scleroderma, 481

Anticentromere autoantibody, 113

Anti-CGRP monoclonal antibodies, 532

Anticholinergic drugs  
 delirium with, 575  
 toxicity treatment, 247

Anticholinesterase poisoning  
 muscarinic and nicotinic effects, 239

Anticipation (genetics), 54

Anticoagulant drugs  
 acute coronary syndromes, 315  
 anticoagulant and reversal agent, 442  
 antiphospholipid syndrome, 476

Anticoagulation  
 reversal, 442  
 targets for, 419

Anticonstipation drugs, 408

Anticonvulsant drugs  
 osteoporosis, 467

Anticonvulsants  
 drug reactions with, 249  
 mechanism and adverse effects of, 559  
 multiple sclerosis treatment, 537

Antidepressant drugs  
 fibromyalgia treatment, 477  
 monoamine oxidase inhibitors, 593  
 torsades de pointes, 247

Antidiarrheals, 592

Anti-desmoglein (anti-desmosome) autoantibody, 113

Anti-digoxin Fab fragments  
 for cardiac glycoside toxicity, 326

Antidiuretic hormone (ADH)  
 antagonists, 360  
 function and notes, 332  
 function of, 331  
 functions of, 606  
 hypothalamus synthesis, 508  
 naming conventions for antagonist, 253  
 primary polydipsia and diabetes insipidus, 342  
 signaling pathways of, 341  
 source, function, and regulation, 333

anti-DNAse B titers  
 rheumatic fever, 319

Anti-DNA topoisomerase I autoantibody, 113

Anti-dsDNA antibody, 113

Antiemetic drugs  
 mechanism, clinical use and adverse effects, 407  
 torsades de pointes, 247

Antiepileptic drugs  
 rash from, 249  
 teratogenicity of, 632

Antifungal drugs  
 griseofulvin, 46  
 seborrheic dermatitis, 484  
 tinea versicolor, 488

Antifungal therapy  
 drugs for, 195

Antigen-presenting cells, 101  
 B cells as, 415  
 dendritic cells, 414  
 macrophages as, 413

Antigens  
 active immunity, 108  
 chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis, 114  
 cross-presentation by dendritic cells, 414  
 HLA subtypes, 98  
 type and memory, 103

Antiglobulin test, 416

Anti-glomerular basement membrane autoantibody, 113

Anti-glutamic acid decarboxylase autoantibody, 113

Antigout drugs  
 colchicine, 46

Anti-growth signal, 217

Anti-helicase autoantibody, 113

Antihelminthic therapy, 197  
 mebendazole, 46  
 naming conventions for, 252

Anti-hemidesmosome autoantibody, 113

Antihistamines  
 for scombrotoxicity, 246  
 for sedation, 591  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 704

Antihistone  
 autoantibody, 113

Antihypertensive drugs  
 hypertension in pregnancy, 660

Antihypertensives, 660

Anti-IgE monoclonal therapy, 706

Anti-IL-5 monoclonal therapy, 706

Anti-intrinsic factor autoantibody, 113

Anti-La/SSB autoantibody, 113, 474

Antileukotrienes for asthma, 704

Antimetabolites, 444

Antimicrobial drugs  
 antifungal therapy, 195  
 antiprotozoal therapy, 196  
 antituberculous drugs, 193  
 contraindications in pregnancy, 200  
 HIV therapy, 198-199  
 naming conventions for, 252  
 prophylaxis, 194

Antimicrobials  
 embryotoxic, 200

Antimicrosomal autoantibody, 113

Anti-mite/louse therapy, 196

Antimitochondrial autoantibody, 113

Antimuscarinic drugs  
 Parkinson disease therapy, 563  
 reactions to, 250  
 toxicity treatment, 247

Antimycobacterial therapy  
 prophylaxis and treatment, 194

Antineoplastic drugs  
 nucleotide synthesis effects of, 34

- Antineoplastics  
naming conventions for, 252
- Anti-NMDA receptor paraneoplastic syndrome encephalitis, 224
- Antinuclear (ANA) antibody, 113
- Antioxidants  
free radical elimination, 206
- Antiparasitic drugs  
naming convention for, 252
- Antiparietal cell autoantibody, 113
- Anti-phospholipase A2 receptor autoantibody, 113
- Antiphospholipid syndrome  
autoantibodies in, 113  
lab findings, **476**
- Antiplatelet drugs  
for acute coronary syndromes, 315  
mechanism, clinical use and adverse effects, **442**
- Anti-postsynaptic ACh receptor, autoantibody, 113
- Anti-presynaptic voltage-gated calcium channel, autoantibody, 113
- Antiprogestin drugs  
mechanism and clinical use, **675**
- Antiprotozoal therapy, **196**
- Antipseudomonal drugs  
fluoroquinolones, 192  
penicillins, 185
- Antipseudomonal penicillins  
mechanisms and clinical use, **185**
- Antipsychotics  
delirium treatment, 575  
disruptive mood dysregulation disorder, 574  
dopaminergic pathways affected, 509  
drug reactions with, 250  
drug reactions with, 250  
dystonia with, 587  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 590  
naming conventions for, 252  
reactions to, 248  
torsades de pointes, 247  
Tourette syndrome, 574
- Antipsychotics (atypical)  
2nd generation, 591  
drug reactions with, 248  
MDD with psychotic features, 578  
mechanism, 591  
naming conventions for, 252  
postpartum psychosis treatment, 579  
schizophrenia treatment, 577  
serotonin 5-HT2 receptor and, 591
- Antiretroviral therapy (ART) in HIV, 198-199
- Antiribonucleoprotein antibodies  
Sjögren syndrome, 474
- Anti-Ro/SSA autoantibody, 474
- Anti-Saccharomyces cerevisiae antibodies (ASCA), 389
- Anti-Scl-70 autoantibody, 113
- Anti-Smith autoantibody, 113
- Anti-smooth muscle antibody, 113
- Antisocial personality disorder, 582  
early-onset disorder, 574
- Antispasmodics, **567**
- Anti-SRP autoantibody, 113
- Anti-streptolysin O (ASO) titers, 319
- Antithrombin  
coagulation cascade and, 419  
deficiency of, 433
- Anti-TNF therapy  
with granulomatous inflammation, 213
- Antitoxins  
antigenicity of, 129  
as passive immunity, 108
- Anti-TSH receptor autoantibody, 113
- Antituberculous drugs  
mechanism and adverse effects, **193**
- Antitumor antibiotics, **444**
- Anti-U1 RNP antibodies, 113, 476
- Anti- $\beta_2$  glycoprotein  
antiphospholipid syndrome, 476  
autoantibody, 113
- Anxiety disorders  
characteristics of, **579**  
drug therapy, 561  
generalized, **580**  
neurotransmitter changes with, 505
- Aorta  
abdominal and branches of, **370**  
coarctation of, **304**  
diaphragm, 681  
necrosis and dissection of, 50  
syphilitic heart disease, 319  
traumatic rupture, **307**  
“tree bark” appearance, 319
- Aortic aneurysm  
hypertension, 304  
presentation, risk factors and associations, **306**  
syphilitic heart disease, 319
- Aortic arch  
receptors, 299
- Aortic dissection, 304, **307**  
hypertensive emergency, 304  
Marfan syndrome, 307
- Aortic insufficiency  
syphilis, 319
- Aorticopulmonary septum, 285
- embryologic derivatives, 631
- Aortic regurgitation  
aortic dissection, 307  
heart murmurs with, 296  
pressure-volume loops in, 293  
tertiary syphilis association, 306
- Aortic stenosis  
heart murmur with, **296**  
macroangiopathic anemia, 429  
pressure-volume loops in, 293  
Williams syndrome, 304
- Aortic valve  
cardiac cycle, 292  
embryological development of, 285
- Aortitis  
syphilis, 145, 180
- Aortocaval compression syndrome, 661
- “Ape hand”, 450
- AP-endonuclease, 37
- Apgar score, **652**
- Aphasia  
MCA stroke, 526  
types of, **529**
- Aphthous ulcers, 383
- Apical compartment prolapse, 643
- Apixaban, 247, 441
- Aplasia, 633
- Aplasia cutis  
methimazole, 360
- Aplastic anemia  
chloramphenicol, 189  
description and findings, 427  
drugs causing, 249  
HBV, 172  
NSAIDs and, 495  
pancytopenia with, 427  
thionamides, 360
- Aplastic crisis  
hereditary spherocytosis, 428  
sickle cell anemia, 428
- Apolipoproteins, functions, 91
- Apoptosis  
BCL-2 gene, 220  
evasion of, 217  
in atrophy, 202  
malignant tumors, 216  
of keratocytes, 491  
of lower motor neurons, 544  
pathways, **204**  
vs necrosis, 205
- Appendicitis, causes and signs, **390**
- Appetite regulation  
ghrelin, 378  
“Apple core” lesion (X-ray), 395
- Apraclonidine, 568
- Apraxia, gait, 536
- Aprepitant, 407, 447
- Aquagenic pruritus, 438
- Aquaporin-2, 237
- Aquaporin channels  
in renal collecting duct, 333
- Aqueous humor pathway, **550**
- Arachidonate, 50
- Arachnoid granulations, 514
- Arachnoid mater  
derivation, 506  
meningioma, 539
- Arboviruses  
*Aedes* mosquito transmission, **168**  
Arcuate fasciculus, 529
- Area postrema, 407, 506, 508
- Arenaviruses  
structure and medical importance, 164
- Argatroban, 441
- Arginine  
classification, 79  
cystinuria, 83  
kidney stones and, 617
- Argyll Robertson pupils  
in syphilis, 180  
in tabes dorsalis, 544
- Aripiprazole, 591
- Armadillos (disease vectors), 147
- Arm movements  
abduction, **451**, 452  
adduction, 451  
brachial plexus injury, **452**  
rotator cuff in, 451
- Aromatase, 653
- Aromatase deficiency, **656**
- Aromatase inhibitor  
naming conventions for, 253
- Aromatase inhibitors  
drug reactions with, 249  
mechanism and use, **674**
- Aromatic amines, carcinogenicity of, 221
- Aromatic amino acid metabolism, 82
- Arrhythmias  
amphotericin B, 195  
conduction blocks, **313**  
diphtheria, 137  
drug reactions with and, 245  
electrolyte disturbances, 609  
macrolides, 190  
McArdle disease, 85  
MI complication, 314  
narrow complex tachycardias, **311**  
premature beats, **313**  
sleep apnea and, 697  
stimulants and, 588  
thyroid hormones and, 360  
tricyclic antidepressant toxicity, 587
- wide complex tachycardias, **312**  
with sudden cardiac death, 308
- Arsenic  
angiosarcomas, 486  
carcinogenicity of, 221
- squamous cell carcinoma, 493  
toxicity symptoms, 74  
toxicity treatment, 247
- Arterial smooth muscle  
adrenergic receptors in, 236
- Arterial ulcer (lower extremity), 490
- Arteriolosclerosis, **306**
- Arteriovenous malformation, 320
- Arteriovenous shunts  
osteitis deformans, 468
- Arteritis, giant cell (temporal), 478
- Artesunate, 154
- Arthralgias  
alkaptonuria, 82  
coccidiomycosis, 149  
hepatitis viruses, 171  
rubella, 166  
serum sickness, 111  
vitamin A toxicity, 64  
with Whipple disease, 388
- Arthritis  
carpal tunnel syndrome and, 463  
celecoxib for, 495  
chlamydiae, 146  
gonorrhea, 140, 180  
immunosuppressants, 118  
inflammatory polyarthritides, 168  
lupus, 475  
Lyme disease, 144  
psoriatic, 475  
reactive, **475**  
septic, 474  
seronegative, 475  
*Staphylococcus aureus*, 133  
systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis, **474**  
Takayasu arteritis, 478  
ulcerative colitis, 389
- Arthropathy, hemochromatosis, 402
- Arthus reaction  
Type III hypersensitivity, 111
- Arylsulfatase A  
metachromatic leukodystrophy, 86
- Asbestos, carcinogenicity of, 221
- Asbestos-related disease, 696
- Ascaris* spp  
infection route, 155
- Ascaris lumbricoides*  
disease, transmission and treatment, 156
- Ascending colon, 367
- Ascending lymphangitis, 151
- Aschoff bodies, 319
- Ascites  
diuretic for, 627  
spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 397
- Asenapine, 591
- Aseptic meningitis  
mumps, 167  
picornaviruses, 164
- Asherman syndrome, 666
- Ashkenazi Jews, **86**
- Aspart, 358
- Aspartame  
in phenylketonuria, 82
- Aspartate  
in nucleotides, 33
- Aspartate aminotransferase  
hepatitis, 171  
in liver damage, **397**  
toxic shock syndrome, 133
- Aspartic acid, 79
- Aspergillosis  
echinocandins, 196
- Aspergillus* spp  
aflatoxins carcinogenicity, 221  
in immunodeficiency, 116
- Aspergillus fumigatus*  
opportunistic infections, 150

- Aspiration  
ARDS and, 697  
lung abscess, 701  
of meconium-stained amniotic fluid, 304  
reflux-related, 384  
tracheoesophageal anomalies and, 366  
Zenker diverticulum, 391
- Aspiration (chemical) pneumonitis, 701
- Aspiration pneumonia, 701  
clindamycin, 189  
healthcare-associated infections, 182  
lung anatomy and, 681
- Aspirin  
as weak acid, 231  
cyclooxygenase, 417  
hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 249  
Kawasaki disease, 478  
mechanism and clinical use, 442  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 495  
Reye syndrome, 494  
stroke risk reduction, 525  
thrombogenesis and, 417
- Asplenia  
RBC inclusions, 421  
RBC morphology, 420
- Asterixis, 80, 399, 533
- Asteroid bodies, 695
- Asthma  
albuterol for, 241  
diagnosis and mechanisms, 693  
drug therapy, 706  
eosinophilic granulomatosis, 479  
methacholine challenge test, 239  
pulsus paradoxus, 317
- Astigmatism, 549
- As-treated analysis, 257
- Astrocytes, 503
- Ataxia  
abetalipoproteinemia, 92  
in tabes dorsalis, 544  
lithium toxicity, 587  
metachromatic leukodystrophy, 86  
of limbs, 524  
opsoclonus-myoclonus syndrome, 224  
prion disease, 175  
psychoactive drug intoxication, 588  
syphilis, 145  
truncal, 524  
vitamin E deficiency, 68  
Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 590
- Ataxia-telangiectasia  
defect, presentation, and findings, 115  
serum tumor marker, 222
- Atazanavir, 199
- Atelectasis  
causes of, 699  
physical findings, 698  
pleural effusions and, 699
- Atenolol, 244, 327
- Atezolizumab, 218, 446
- Atherosclerosis  
familial dyslipidemias, 92  
homocystinuria, 83  
in diabetes mellitus, 350  
location, symptoms and progression, 305  
renovascular disease, 623  
transplant rejection, 117
- Athetosis, 524, 533  
“Athlete’s foot”, 488
- ATM gene, 115–119
- Atomoxetine, 574
- Atonic seizures, 531
- Atopic dermatitis (eczema), 483, 485
- Atopic reactions  
Type I hypersensitivity, 110
- Atorvastatin, 324
- Atovaquone  
babesiosis, 154  
fungal infections, 151  
malaria, 154  
prophylaxis with proguanil, 194
- ATP7B, gene, 402
- Atracurium, 566
- Atria  
embryologic development of, 284
- Atrial fibrillation  
description and management, 311
- Atrial flutter  
description and management, 311  
“Atrial kick”, 292
- Atrial myocytes, 299
- Atrial natriuretic peptide, 299
- Atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP)  
in amyloidosis, 208  
in SIADH, 342  
signaling pathways for, 341  
source and functions of, 606
- Atrial septal defect  
congenital disease, 303
- Atrial septal defect (ASD)  
Down syndrome, 304  
venous thromboemboli with, 284
- Atrioventricular (AV) block  
first-degree, 313  
Lyme disease, 144  
second-degree, 313  
third-degree (complete), 313
- Atrioventricular (AV) node  
action potential, 297  
antiarrhythmic effects, 327, 328  
blood supply, 288  
Class IC antiarrhythmics, 326  
conduction pathway, 298  
ECG and, 297  
supraventricular tachycardia, 311
- Atrioventricular canals, 285
- Atrioventricular valves  
embryologic development of, 284
- Atrophic gastritis  
gastrin in, 378
- Atrophy  
changes with, 202  
motor neuron signs, 543  
skeletal muscle, 460
- Atropine  
antimuscarinic effects of, 239  
 $\beta$ -blocker overdose, 327  
for anticholinergic toxicity, 239  
multorgan drug reactions with, 250  
organ system and applications, 240  
toxicity treatment, 247  
use and adverse effects, 240
- Attack rate (risk quantification), 259
- Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder  
early onset disorder, 574  
preferred medications for, 590
- Attributable risk, 258
- Atypical antidepressants, 592
- Atypical pneumonias  
chlamydiae, 146  
organisms causing, 176  
typical organisms, 701
- Atypical venous thrombosis, 105
- Auditory anatomy and physiology, 547
- Auditory cortex, 508  
thalamic relay for, 508
- Auerbach plexus, 383
- Auer rods  
in AML, 437
- Auramine-rhodamine stain, 123
- Auscultation of heart  
Hamman sign, 691  
maneuvers and changes with, 295  
murmurs and clinical associations, 296
- Auspitz sign, 485
- Autism spectrum disorder, 574  
double Y males and, 655  
fragile X syndrome, 60
- Autoantibodies  
associated disorder, 113
- Autoclaves  
disinfection/sterilization, 200  
for spore-forming bacteria, 127
- Autodigestion, 404
- Autoimmune  
myocarditis, 320
- Autoimmune diseases  
acute pericarditis with, 319  
blistering skin disorders, 489  
diabetes mellitus Type 1, 351  
interferon-induced, 107  
rheumatoid arthritis, 472  
self-antigen in, 97  
Sjögren syndrome, 474  
SLÉ, 476
- Autoimmune gastritis, 386
- Autoimmune hemolytic anemia  
causes and findings, 429  
cephalosporins, 186  
risk with hepatitis B and C, 172
- Autoimmune hepatitis, 113, 399
- Autoimmune hypothyroidism  
risk with hepatitis B and C, 172
- Autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome, 204
- Autoimmune polyendocrine syndrome-1, 100
- Autoimmune regulator, 100
- Autoimmune thrombocytopenia, 119
- Autonomic drugs  
actions and applications, 238  
 $\beta$ -blockers, 244  
bladder dysfunction action on, 236  
cholinomimetic agents, 239  
muscarinic antagonist applications, 240  
naming conventions for, 253  
sympatholytics ( $\alpha_2$ -agonists), 243  
sympathomimetics, 241
- Autonomic insufficiency, 241
- Autonomic nervous system  
delirium tremens, 587  
dysregulation in inflammatory demyelinating polyradiculopathy, 538  
in diabetes mellitus, 350  
in serotonin syndrome, 587  
limbic system in, 508  
male sexual response, 645
- Autonomic receptors, 235
- Autonomy (ethics), 267
- Autophagy  
atrophy with, 202
- Autoregulation of blood flow, 300
- Autosomal dominant diseases  
achondroplasia, 467  
acute intermittent porphyria, 430  
Brugada syndrome, 312  
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 538  
elastin syndrome, 49  
familial adenomatous polyposis, 394  
familial dyslipidemias, 92  
familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia, 349  
hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, 320  
hereditary spherocytosis, 428  
hereditary thrombophilia, 433  
hyper-IgE syndrome, 114
- hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 315  
juvenile polyposis syndrome, 394  
Liddle syndrome, 604  
listing of, 58  
Lynch syndrome, 395  
Marfan syndrome, 50  
multiple endocrine neoplasias, 356  
neurofibromatosis, 539  
Peutz-Jeghers syndrome, 394  
pseudohypoparathyroidism, 348  
pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism, 348  
Romano-Ward syndrome, 312  
tuberous sclerosis, 539  
von Hippel-Lindau disease, 539  
von Willebrand disease, 433
- Autosomal dominant hyper-IgE syndrome  
defects, presentation, and findings, 114
- Autosomal dominant inheritance, 57
- Autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease, 622  
associated disorders, 622  
chromosome association, 62  
saccular aneurysms and, 530
- Autosomal dominant tubulointerstitial kidney disease, 622
- Autosomal recessive disease  
galactokinase deficiency, 78  
hemochromatosis, 402  
homocystinuria, 50, 83  
Jervell and Lange-Nielsen syndrome, 312  
kidney diseases, 604
- Autosomal recessive diseases  
5 $\alpha$ -reductase deficiency, 656  
abetalipoproteinemia, 92  
adenosine deaminase deficiency, 115  
alkaptonuria, 82  
Bernard-Soulier syndrome, 432  
Chédiak-Higashi syndrome, 115  
cystinuria, 83  
Friedreich ataxia, 545  
Glanzmann thrombasthenia, 432  
hemochromatosis, 402  
hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, 401  
Kartagener syndrome, 47  
listing of, 58  
maple syrup urine disease, 82  
mutations in hepatocyte, 402  
pyruvate kinase deficiency, 428  
SCID, 35
- autosomal recessive disorder  
Zellweger syndrome, 46
- Autosomal recessive disorder  
MUTYH-associated polyposis syndrome, 394
- Autosomal recessive disorders  
familial dyslipidemias, 92
- Autosomal recessive inheritance, 57
- Autosomal recessive polycystic kidney disease, 622  
associated disorders, 622  
Potter sequence, 596
- Autosomal trisomies  
Down syndrome (trisomy 21), 61  
Edwards syndrome (trisomy 18), 61  
karyotyping for, 53  
Patau syndrome (trisomy 13), 61  
types and findings with, 61
- Avanafil, 245
- Avascular necrosis (bone), 468  
femoral head, 466  
Gaucher disease, 86  
scaphoid bone, 453  
Sickle cell anemia, 428
- Avelumab, 218, 446

- Aversive stimulus (positive punishment), 570
- Avibactam, 186
- Avoidant personality disorder, 582
- Axilla/lateral thorax, 458
- Axillary nerve
- injury and presentation, 450
  - neurovascular pairing, 458
- Axonal injury
- diffuse, 529
  - neuronal response to, 505
- Axonal trafficking, 46
- Axonemal dynein, 47
- Azathioprine
- drug reactions with, 248
  - immunosuppression, 119
  - mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444
  - purine synthesis effects, 34
- Aztreomycin, 190
- Babesia, 154
- Chlamydia* spp, 146
- in cystic fibrosis, 58
- Azoles
- mechanism and clinical use, 196
  - vaginal infections, 179
- Azotemia
- leptospirosis, 145
- Aztreonam
- mechanism and clinical use, 187
- B**
- B19 virus, 161
- Babesia* spp
- hematologic infections, 154
  - vector for, 144
- Babesiosis, 154
- Babinski reflex/sign
- motor neuron lesions, 543
  - upper motor neuron lesions, 523
- Bacillary angiomatosis, 486
- animal transmission, 147
  - HIV-positive adults, 174
- Bacillus anthracis*, 130, 135
- Bacillus cereus*, 136
- food poisoning, 175
- Bacitracin
- sensitivity to, 134
- Baclofen
- cerebral palsy treatment, 545
  - mechanism and use, 567
  - multiple sclerosis treatment, 537
- Bacteremia
- brain abscesses, 177
  - cutaneous anthrax, 135
  - daptomycin, 192
- Bacteria
- biofilm-producing, 126
  - Gram stain for, 123
  - hemolytic, 134
  - infections in immunodeficiency, 116
  - normal microbiota, 175
  - phage infection of, 128
  - pigment-producing, 126
  - spore-forming, 127
  - structures of, 122
  - trimethoprim effects in, 34
  - virulence factors, 133, 141
  - with exotoxins, 130
  - zoonotic, 147
- Bacterial exotoxin mechanisms
- cell membrane lysis, 131
  - increase fluid secretion, 130
  - inhibit phagocytic ability, 130
  - neurotransmitter release inhibition, 130
  - protein synthesis inhibition, 130
  - superantigens, 131
- Bacterial genetics, 128
- transduction, 128
  - transposition, 129
- Bacterial infection
- granulomatous inflammation, 213
- Bacterial infections, 487
- B-cell deficiencies, 116
  - myocarditis with, 320
- Bacterial peritonitis (spontaneous), 397
- Bacterial structures, 122
- Bacterial toxins
- elongation factor effects of, 43
  - main features of, 129
- Bacterial vaginosis
- characteristics of, 155
  - signs and symptoms, 179
- Bacterial virulence factors, 127
- Bacteria virulence factors
- *Escherichia coli*, 143
- Bacteroides* spp
- alcohol use disorder, 176
  - clindamycin, 189
  - healthcare-associated infections, 182
  - lung abscess, 702
  - metronidazole, 192
- Bacteroides fragilis*
- neonatal microbiota, 175
  - "Bag of worms", 669
- Baker cyst, 457
- BAK protein, 204
- Balanced translocations, 62
- Baloxavir
- mechanism and use, 197
- Bamboo spine, 475
- Band cells, 412
- B-and T-cell disorders
- defect, presentation, and findings, 115
- B and T cells, major functions of, 99
- Barbiturates
- intoxication and withdrawal, 588
  - mechanism, use and adverse effects, 561
  - naming convention for, 252
- Bariatric surgery, 381
- Barlow maneuver, 466
- Baroreceptors and chemoreceptors, 299
- Barr bodies, 32, 655
- Barrett esophagus
- dysplasia with, 384
  - esophageal cancer and, 385
  - metaplasia with, 384
  - progression of, 202
- Bartholin cyst/abscess, 661
- Bartonella* spp
- bacillary angiomatosis, 486
  - disease and transmission, 147
  - Gram stain for, 123
  - HIV positive adults, 174
- Bartonella quintana*
- transmission, 158
- Barter syndrome
- renal disorder features, 605
  - renal tubular defects, 604
- Basal body (cilium), 47
- Basal cell carcinoma
- antimetabolites for, 444
  - characteristics of, 493
- Basal ganglia, 511
- intraparenchymal hemorrhage, 528
  - lesions of, 524
  - thalamic connections, 508
- Basal lamina, 48
- Basal metabolic rate, 335
- Basal nucleus of Meynert, 505
- Basal plate, 500
- Base excision repair, 37
- Basement membrane
- blood-brain barrier, 506
  - collagen in, 48
  - Base-specific glycosylase, 37
- Basic amino acids, 79
- Basilar artery
- herniation syndromes, 543
  - stroke effects, 526
- Basiliximab, 118
- Basophilia, 414
- Basophilic stippling, 421
- Basophils, 414
- IgE binding of, 103
- Batson (vertebral) venous plexus, 672
- B-cell lymphomas
- HIV-positive adults, 174
  - risk with hepatitis B and C, 172
- B cells, 415
- activation, 101, 103
  - adaptive immunity, 97
  - anergy, 108
  - cell surface proteins, 108
  - defect, presentation, and findings, 114
  - functions of, 97, 99
  - infections in immunodeficiency, 116
  - neoplasms, 437
  - neoplasms of, 435
  - non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 434
  - spleen, 96
- BCG vaccination, 138
- BCL gene
- associated neoplasm, 220
  - mutation in lymphoma, 435
- Bcl-2 protein, 204
- BCR-ABL gene
- associated neoplasm, 220
- Beadlike costochondral junctions, 468
- Becker muscular dystrophy
- findings with, 59
  - inheritance of, 59
- Beck triad, 317
- Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome, 365, 624
- Bed bugs, 158
- Behavioral therapy, 590
- Behavior modulation
- hypothalamus and, 508
  - limbic system and, 509
- Behcet syndrome, 478
- "Bell clapper" deformity, 669
- Bell-shaped distribution, 264
- Bence Jones proteinuria, 436
- Bendazoles, 156
- Bends, 468
- Beneficence (ethics), 267
- Benign capillary hemangioma, 486
- Benign neonatal hyperbilirubinemia, 400
- Benign paroxysmal positional vertigo, 548
- Benign prostatic hyperplasia, 236, 672
- urinary symptom treatment, 243
- Benign scrotal lesions, 670
- Benign tumors, 216
- bones, 470
  - breast, 667
- Benralizumab, 706
- Benzathine penicillin G, 194
- Benzene
- drug reactions with, 249
- Benzidine, 221
- Benznidazole, 155
- Benzocaine, 565
- Benzodiazepines
- cocaine overdose, 589
  - in anxiety disorders, 580
  - in psychiatric emergencies, 587
  - intoxication and withdrawal, 588
  - mechanism, use and adverse effects, 561
  - naming convention for, 252
- phobia treatment, 580
- serotonin syndrome treatment, 587
- toxicity treatment, 247
- Benzoyl peroxide, 485
- Benztropine, 240, 563, 587
- Berger disease (IgA nephropathy), 614
- Berkson bias, 262
- Bernard-Soulier syndrome, 417, 432
- Berry aneurysm, 530
- Berylliosis, 696
- Beryllium carcinogenicity, 221
- $\beta$  endocrine cells, 331
- $\beta_1$ -blockade, 289
- $\beta_2$ -microglobulin
- MHC I and II and, 98
- $\beta_2$ -agonist
- naming conventions for, 253
- $\beta_2$ -agonists
- asthma therapy, 706
- $\beta$ -adrenergic effects
- of T3, 335
- $\beta$ -amyloid protein, 208
- $\beta$ -blockers
- acute coronary syndromes, 315
  - adverse effects of, 244
  - angina, 327
  - antianginal therapy, 323
  - anticholinergic toxicity, 239
  - aortic dissection treatment, 307
  - applications and actions, 244
  - dilated cardiomyopathy, 315
  - for cocaine intoxication, 241
  - for pheochromocytomas, 355
  - for thyroid storm, 346
  - glaucoma therapy, 244, 568
  - heart failure therapy, 244, 316
  - heart failure treatment, 244
  - hypertension treatment, 321
  - hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 315
  - migraine headaches, 532
  - naming convention for, 253
  - overdose treatment, 327
  - pheochromocytoma treatment, 355
  - phobias, 580
  - selectivity, 244
- Starling curves, 290
- T3 in peripheral tissues, 335
- thyrotoxicosis, 335
- toxicity treatment, 247
- $\beta$ -cell numbers
- in Type 2 diabetes, 351
- $\beta$  cells
- insulin secretion by, 338
  - pancreatic tumors, 357
  - Type 1 and Type 2 diabetes, 351
- $\beta$ -endorphin, 331
- $\beta$  (Type II) error (statistical testing, 265
- $\beta$ -globin gene defects, 62
- chromosomal abnormalities, 62
- $\beta$ -glucan, 196
- $\beta$ -glucuronidase, 412
- $\beta$ -hemolysis, 131
- $\beta$ -hemolytic bacteria, 133
- common colonization sites, 133
- Streptococcus agalactiae* (group B strep), 135
- Streptococcus pyogenes* (Group A strep), 134
- $\beta$ -hydroxybutyrate, 88
- $\beta$ -interferon
- multiple sclerosis treatment, 537
- $\beta$ -lactam antibiotics, 184, 429
- $\beta$ -lactamase inhibitors, 185, 186
- Very-long-chain fatty acids (VLCFA),
- $\beta$ -oxidation, 46
- $\beta$ -oxidation of VLCFA
- in adrenoleukodystrophy, 46
- $\beta$ -pleated sheet protein configuration, 208

- β-prophage** *Corynebacterium* exotoxin encoding, 137
- β-thalassemia** allelic heterogeneity, 55 chromosome abnormality, 62 genes mutated and clinical outcome, 425
- β-tubulin**, 46
- Betaxolol**, 244, 568
- Bethanechol** action and applications, 239 urinary retention treatment, 236
- Bevacizumab**, 446
- Bias and study errors**, 262
- Bicalutamide**, 676
- Bicarbonate** carbon dioxide transport, 686 overdose treatment, 231 pancreatic insufficiency, 388 salicylate toxicity, 247 source, action and regulation, 379 tricyclic antidepressant toxicity, 231
- Biceps brachii muscle**, 452
- Biceps femoris**, 456, 457
- Biceps reflex**, 523
- Bicornuate uterus**, 640
- Bictegravir**, 198
- Bicuspid aortic valve** aortic dissection and, 307 coarctation of aorta and, 304 thoracic aortic aneurysms and, 306 Turner syndrome, 304
- Bifid ureter**, 597
- Bilateral renal agenesis** Potter sequence, 596
- Bile** composition and functions of, 382 secretin effect on, 378
- Bile acid resins**, 324
- Bile acids** synthesis of, 46
- Bile canaliculus**, 374
- Bile ducts** in gastrointestinal ligaments, 368 in portal triad, 374 obstruction of, 375
- Biliary atresia**, 401
- Biliary cholangitis**, primary autoantibody, 113
- Biliary cirrhosis**, 402
- Biliary colic**, 403
- Biliary structures**, 375
- Biliary tract disease** *Clonorchis sinensis*, 157, 158 enterococci infections, 135 gallstones, 375 hyperbilirubinemia with, 401 pathology and epidemiology, 402
- Bilirubin**, 382 excretion, 382 excretion defect, 400 hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, 401 liver function marker, 397 toxic shock syndrome, 133
- Biliverdin**, 382
- Bimatoprost**, 568
- Bimodal distribution**, 264
- Binge-eating disorder**, 584, 590 SSRIs for, 593
- Bioavailability**, 229
- Biochemistry** cellular, 44 genetics, 53 laboratory techniques, 50 metabolism, 71 molecular, 32 nutrition, 63–92
- Biochemistry laboratory techniques** blotting procedures, 51 CRISPR/Cas9, 51 enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, 52 fluorescence in situ hybridization, 53 gene expression modifications, 54 karyotyping, 53 microarrays, 52 molecular cloning, 53 polymerase chain reaction, 50 RNA interference, 54
- Biofilm-producing bacteria** in vivo, 126 *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141 *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, 133
- Biologic agent naming conventions** interleukin receptor modulators, 254 monoclonal antibodies, 254 small molecule inhibitors, 254
- Biomarkers** cardiac, 308
- Bipolar disorder** diagnostic criteria, 578 lithium for, 592
- Bipolar I**, 578
- Bipolar II**, 578
- Birbeck granules** Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 439
- Birth, death with preterm**, 276
- Bisacodyl**, 408
- Bismuth** mechanism and clinical use, 406
- Bisoprolol**, 244
- Bisphosphonates** mechanism, use and adverse effects, 495 naming convention for, 253 osteogenesis imperfecta treatment, 49 osteoporosis treatment, 467
- “Bite cells”**, 420, 429
- Bite cells**, 77
- Bitemporal hemianopia** craniopharyngioma, 542 optic chiasm compression, 530 pituitary adenoma, 540 pituitary apoplexy, 343
- Bitot spots**, 64
- Bitter almond odor (breath)**, 689
- Bivalirudin**, 441
- Black lung disease**, 696
- Bladder** BPH and, 672 carcinogens affecting, 221 development of, 636 exstrophy, 641 field cancerization, 221 genitourinary trauma, 645 squamous cell carcinoma, 624 urgency in cystitis, 240 urothelial carcinoma, 624
- Bladder cancer** cisplatin/carboplatin for, 445 hematuria with, 612 hypercalcemia, 224 *Schistosoma haematobium*, 222
- Bladder outlet obstruction** common causes of, 597
- “Blast crisis”**, 437
- Blastomyces spp** treatment, 195
- Blastomycosis** unique symptoms and features, 149
- Blebbing**, 203
- Bleeding** adenomatous polyps, 394 direct factor Xa inhibitors, 441 glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors, 442 thrombolytics, 442 variceal, 378
- Bleeding time**, 432
- Bleomycin** drug reactions with, 250 lung disease with, 694 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444
- Blindness** *Chlamydia trachomatis*, 146 giant cell arteritis, 478 neonatal, 140 *Onchocerca volvulus*, 155
- Blistering skin disorders**, 489
- Blood** carcinogens affecting, 221 coagulation and kinin pathways, 418 in placenta, 634 oxygen content, 687 oxygen content of, 687 viscosity of, 684
- Blood-brain barrier** at hypothalamus, 508 function and mechanism, 506
- Blood cells** nomenclature, 216
- Blood flow** autoregulation by organ/system, 300 exercise response, 688 renal autoregulation mechanisms, 600
- Blood groups**, 411
- Blood-nerve permeability barrier**, 505
- Blood pH** diuretic effects on, 625
- Blood pressure** angiotensin II effects, 606 antidiuretic hormone regulation of, 333 cortisol effect on, 340 in antianginal therapy, 323 renal disorders and, 605 sympathetic effect on, 241
- Blood-testis barrier**, 646
- Blood transfusions** components for therapy, 434 reactions, 112 risks of, 434
- Blood vessels** collagen in, 48 hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, 320 nomenclature, 216
- Blood volume** regulation, 606
- Bloody diarrhea** amebiasis, 152 *Campylobacter* spp, 147 *Campylobacter jejuni*, 143 organisms causing, 176 *Shigella*, 142 ulcerative colitis vs Crohn disease, 389 *Yersinia enterocolitica*, 142
- Blotting procedures**, 51
- Blown pupil** CN III damage, 556 in herniation syndromes, 543 saccular aneurysms, 530
- Blowout fracture**, 555
- “Blue babies”**, 302
- “Blueberry muffin” rash** cytomegalovirus, 181 rubella, 166, 181 *Toxoplasma gondii*, 181
- Blue sclerae**, 49
- Blue-tinged vision**, 250
- Blue toe syndrome**, 306
- Blumer shelf**, 386
- BMPR2 gene**, 698
- Body compartments**, 229
- Body dysmorphic disorder**, 580
- Body louse**, 147
- Body surface area estimation**, 492
- Boerhaave syndrome**, 384
- Bombesin**, 354
- Bone** nomenclature, 216
- Bone crises**, 86
- Bone disorders** adult T-cell lymphoma and, 435 Burkitt lymphoma, 435 Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 439 lytic lesions of, 436 osteogenesis imperfecta, 49
- Bone formation** cell biology of, 462 estrogen effects, 462 ossification, 461
- Bone marrow** cytokine stimulation of, 119 immune system organs, 94 in osteopetrosis, 468 myelofibrosis, 438 RBC inclusions in, 421
- Bone mineral density scan**, 467
- Bone morphogenic protein** neural development, 500
- Bone pain** hyperparathyroidism and, 349
- Bones** collagen in, 48 lytic/blastic metastases in, 219 renal osteodystrophy, 621
- Bone tumors** malignant, 471 primary, 470
- Boot-shaped heart (chest x-ray)**, 302
- Bordetella pertussis** culture requirements, 124 findings and treatment, 141 macrolides, 190 toxin production, 130 vaccines, 141
- Borderline personality disorder**, 582
- Bordet-Gengou agar**, 124
- Borrelia spp** stains for, 123
- Borrelia burgdorferi** coinfection with, 154 disease and transmission, 147 Lyme disease, 144 tetracyclines, 189
- Borrelia recurrentis** animal transmission, 147 transmission, 158
- Bortezomib**, 447
- Bosentan**, 705
- Botox injections**, 136
- Bottleneck effect (genetics)**, 55
- Botulinum toxin** cerebral palsy treatment, 545 lysogenic transduction, 128 migraine headaches, 532 multiple sclerosis treatment, 537 symptoms of, 136 toxin effects, 130
- Bouchard nodes**, 472
- Boutonniere deformity**, 472
- Bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE)**, 175
- Bowen disease**, 669
- Bowenoid papulosis**, 669
- Bow legs ( genu varum)**, 468
- Boxer's fracture**, 463
- Brachial artery**, 458
- Brachial plexus** divisions of, 452

- Brachial plexus lesions/injury  
  deficits and presentation, **452**  
  Pancoast tumor, 704
- Brachiocephalic syndrome, 704
- Brachiocephalic vein, 704
- Brachiofemoral delay, 304
- Brachioradialis reflex, 523
- Bradford Hill criteria, **257**
- Bradycardia  
  amiodarone and, 328  
  atropine for, 240  
  β-blockers and, 244  
  electrolyte disturbances, 609  
  in Cushing reflex, 299
- Bradykinin  
  angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor effects, 628  
  C1 esterase inhibitor deficiency, 105
- BRAF gene  
  associated neoplasm, 220  
  melanomas and, 493  
  papillary thyroid carcinoma and, 347  
  serrated polyps and, 394
- BRAF inhibitor  
  naming conventions for, 254
- Brain  
  bilirubin deposition in, 401  
  blood flow autoregulation, 300  
  common lesions and complications, **524–568**  
  copper accumulation in, 402  
  embryologic derivation, 631  
  immune privilege of, 97  
  ischemia of, 206  
  ischemic disease/stroke, 525  
  malformations of, **501**  
  metastasis, 513  
  tumor metastasis, 219  
  Zika virus effects, 168
- Brain abscesses  
  otitis media, 177  
  *Staphylococcus aureus*, 177  
  *Toxoplasma gondii*, 174  
  Viridans streptococci, 177
- Brain cysts, 158
- Brain death, 272, 512
- Brain injury  
  arterial supply and stroke effects, **526**  
  central diabetes insipidus with, 342  
  gastritis with, 386  
  hypopituitarism from, 343
- Brain natriuretic peptide (BNP)  
  in SIADH, 342  
  signaling pathways for, 341  
  source and functions, 606
- Brain stem  
  dorsal view, **515**  
  ventral view, **515**
- Brainstem  
  cross sections of, 516  
  in herniation syndromes, 543
- Brain stem/cerebellar syndromes, 537  
  multiple sclerosis, 537
- Brain tumors  
  adult primary, **540**  
  childhood primary, **542**  
  hallucinations with, 576
- Branched-chain ketoacid dehydrogenase  
  vitamin B<sub>1</sub> and, 64
- Branchial clefts, arches and pouches, 637
- Branch retinal vein occlusion, 552
- BRCA1  
  chromosome association, 62
- BRCA1/BRCA2 genes  
  DNA repair in, 37  
  gene product and associated condition, 220
- Breast  
  carcinogens affecting, 221
- Breast cancer  
  aromatase inhibitors for, 674  
  carcinogens for, 221  
  hypercalcemia, 224  
  incidence/mortality of, 218  
  invasive carcinomas, 668  
  noninvasive carcinomas, 668  
  oncogenes and, 220  
  paclitaxel for, 445  
  paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration and, 224  
  serum tumor marker, 222  
  trastuzumab for, 446  
  types and characteristics, **668**
- Breast diseases  
  benign, **667**
- Breast milk  
  prolactin and, 332
- Breast/ovarian cancer  
  *BRCA2* mutation, 62  
  incomplete penetrance, 54
- Breast pathology, **667**
- Breathing  
  respiratory muscle weakness, 694  
  work of, **682**
- Breath odor  
  bitter almond, 689  
  fruity, 351
- Breath sounds  
  bronchial, 698  
  diminished, 700  
  physical findings, 698
- Brenner tumor, 664
- Breslow thickness, 493
- Brief psychotic disorder, 577
- Brimonidine, 568
- Brittle bone disease  
  gene defects in, 49
- “Broad collar” rash, 65
- Broad ligament, 643
- Broad spectrum anticonvulsants, 559
- Broca area, 529  
  MCA stroke, 526
- Broca (expressive) aphasia, 529
- Bromocriptine, 334, 540, 563
- Bronchi, 680
- Bronchial carcinoid tumor, 703
- Bronchiectasis  
  *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 150  
  diagnosis and pathophysiology, 693  
  Kartagener syndrome, 47
- Bronchioles  
  adrenergic receptors in, 236
- Bronchiolitis obliterans, 117, 701
- Bronchitis  
  *Haemophilus influenzae*, 140
- Bronchitis, chronic  
  diagnosis and mechanisms, 692
- Bronchoconstriction, 706
- Bronchodilation  
  methylxanthines, 706  
  sympathetic receptors and, 237
- Bronchogenic carcinomas  
  asbestosis and, 696  
  carcinogens for, 221
- Bronchogenic cysts, 679
- Bronchopneumonia, 701
- Bronchopulmonary dysplasia  
  free radical injury, 206
- Bronchospasm  
  scombrotoxicity, 246
- “Bronze diabetes”, 431
- “Bronze diabetes”, 402
- Brown-Séquard syndrome, **545**  
  Horner syndrome, 545
- “brown tumor” (bone), 349
- “Brown tumors”, 469
- Brucella spp  
  culture requirements, 124  
  disease and transmission, 147  
  transmission and treatment, **141**
- Brucellosis, 147
- Brugada syndrome, 308, 312
- Brugia malayi  
  disease, transmission and treatment, 156
- Bruising  
  scurvy, 67
- Brunner glands  
  bicarbonate production, 379  
  duodenum, 369
- Bruton agammaglobulinemia  
  inheritance mode, 59
- Bruxism, 589, 590
- BTK gene, 114
- B-type (brain) natriuretic peptide, **299**
- Buboies, 146, 180
- Budd-Chiari syndrome  
  findings and etiology, **397**  
  portal hypertension with, 396
- Budesonide, 706
- Buerger disease, 478
- Bulbar palsy, 544
- Bulbus cordis, 286
- Bulimia nervosa, 584  
  Mallory-Weiss syndrome in, 384  
  SSRIs for, 593
- Bulk-forming laxatives, 408
- Bullae  
  characteristics/examples, 483  
  dermatitis herpetiformis, 490  
  impetigo, 487
- Bull neck lymphadenopathy, 130
- Bullous impetigo, 487
- Bullous pemphigoid, 483  
  autoantibodies in, 113, 482  
  pathophysiology and morphology, 489
- Bulls-eye erythema, 144
- “Bull’s neck” appearance, 137
- Bumetanide, 626
- BUN (blood urea nitrogen)  
  ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency, 81
- Bundle branch block, 313
- Bundled payment, 276
- Bundle of His, 298
- Bunyaviruses  
  structure and medical importance, 164
- Bupivacaine, 565
- Buprenorphine  
  analgesic effects, 567  
  morphine and, 233  
  opioid relapse prevention, 594
- Bupropion  
  depressive disorders, 578  
  drug reactions with, 250  
  mechanism, use and toxicity, 594
- Burkholderia cepacia  
  cystic fibrosis, 176
- Burkholderia cepacia complex  
  lab algorithm, **140**
- Burkitt lymphoma  
  chromosomal translocations and, 439
- EBV, 162  
  occurrence and genetics, 435
- oncogenes, 220  
  oncogenic microbes, 222
- Burn classification, **492**
- Burning feet syndrome, 65
- “Burr cells”, 420
- Bursitis  
  prepatellar, 464
- Burton line, 425
- Busulfan  
  lung disease with, 694  
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445
- Butorphanol, 567, **568**  
  “Butterfly glioma”, 540
- C**
- C1 esterase inhibitor deficiency, 105
- CA 15-3/CA27-29 (tumor markers), 222
- CA 19-9 (tumor marker), 222, 405
- CA 125 (tumor marker), 222
- CAAT box, 39
- Cabergoline, 343  
  clinical use of, 540  
  effects of, 334
- Cachexia  
  TNF-α, 106
- Café-au-lait spots  
  McCune-Albright syndrome, 55  
  neurofibromatosis, 539
- Caffeine intoxication and withdrawal, 589
- Calciferol (vitamin D), 607
- Calcification  
  intracranial, 181  
  types of, **207**
- Calcineurin, 118
- Calcinosis cutis, 481
- Calcitonin  
  amyloidosis, 208  
  source, function, and regulation, 337  
  tumor marker, 222
- Calcitonin gene-related peptide, 532
- Calcitriol, 607
- Calcium  
  in bone disorders, 469  
  in cardiac muscle, 297  
  in osteomalacia/rickets, 468  
  kidney stones and, 67, 617  
  lab values with hypocalcemic disorders, 348  
  low vs high serum concentration effects, 609
- Calcium carbonate, 406
- Calcium channel blockers  
  angina, 323  
  antiarrhythmic drugs, **328**  
  drug reactions with, 249
- hypertension, 323  
  hypertension treatment, 321  
  hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 315  
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, 323
- Raynaud phenomenon, 480
- Calcium channels  
  Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome, 224  
  myocardial action potential, 297  
  pacemaker action potential, 297
- Calcium homeostasis, **337**
- Calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, **473**
- Calcium saponification, 205
- Calcium-sensing receptor (CaSR), 361
- Calculus cholecystitis, 403
- Calicivirus  
  structure and medical importance, 164
- California encephalitis, 164
- Calluses (dermatology), 483
- Calor, 209
- Calretinin, 695
- Calymmatobacterium, 180
- cAMP (cyclic adenosine monophosphate)  
  endocrine hormone messenger, 341  
  heat-labile/heat-stable toxin effects, 130

- cAMP (*continued*)  
 hyperparathyroidism, 349  
*Vibrio cholerae*, 144
- CAMP factor, 135
- Campylobacter* spp  
 bloody diarrhea, 176  
 disease and transmission, 147  
 reactive arthritis, 475
- Campylobacter jejuni*  
 clinical significance, 143  
*Guillain-Barré syndrome*, 143
- Canagliflozin, 359
- Cancer  
 carcinogens, 221  
 common metastases, 219  
 deaths from, 276  
 ESR with, 210  
 GI bleeding, 387  
 hallmarks and mechanism, 217  
 hypertrophy progression, 202  
 immune evasion in, 217  
 incidence and mortality of, 218  
 mortality, 218  
 oncogenic microbes, 222  
 pneumoconioses, 696
- Cancer therapy  
 alkylating agents, 445  
 antibody-drug conjugates, 443  
 anticancer monoclonal antibodies, 446  
 antimetabolites, 444  
 antitumor antibiotics, 444  
 cell cycle, 443  
 microtubule inhibitors, 445  
 platinum compounds, 445  
 targets, 443  
 topoisomerase inhibitors, 445
- Candesartan, 628
- Candida* spp  
 echinocandins, 196  
 esophagitis, 384  
 infections in immunodeficiency, 116  
 in immunodeficiencies, 114  
 osteomyelitis, 177  
 treatment, 195  
 vulvovaginitis, 179
- Candida albicans*  
 HIV positive adults, 174  
 HIV-positive adults, 174  
 opportunistic infections, 150  
 skin infections, 114
- Candidate identification number (CIN), 5
- Candidiasis  
*Candida albicans*, 150  
 cortisol and, 340  
 nystatin, 195
- Cannabis/cannabinoids  
 intoxication and withdrawal, 589
- Cannibalism, 175
- “Cannonball” metastases, 660
- Capacity-limited elimination, 230
- Capecitabine  
 5-F-dUMP, 34
- Capillary fluid exchange, 301
- Capitate bone, 453
- Capitation, 276
- Caplan syndrome, 472, 696
- Capping (of RNA), 40
- Capsaicin, 568
- Capsular polysaccharide  
 bacterial virulence factors, 127
- Capsule (bacterial), 122
- Captain’s wheel formation  
 Paracoccidioidomycosis, 149
- Captopril, 628
- Caput médusae, 372
- Carbachol, 568  
 action and applications, 239
- Carbamazepine  
 cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
 DRESS with, 249  
 drug reactions with, 249  
 eosinophilia and systemic symptoms with, 249  
 mechanism and adverse effects, 559  
 SIADH with, 342
- Carbaminohemoglobin, 686
- Carbamoyl phosphate, 81
- Carbamoyl phosphate synthetase, 71
- Carbamoyl phosphate synthetase I urea cycle, 71
- Carbapenems  
 mechanism and use, 187  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141
- Carbidopa/levodopa  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 564
- Carbohydrate absorption, 381
- Carbohydrate breath test, 393
- Carbol fuchsin, 123
- Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>)  
 retention, 697  
 transport, 686
- Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors, 625
- Carbon monoxide  
 blood oxygen in poisoning, 687  
 poisoning vs cyanide toxicity, 689  
 toxicity treatment, 247
- Carbon tetrachloride  
 free radical injury, 206
- Carboplatin  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445
- Carboxylases, 71
- Carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) (tumor marker), 222
- Carcinogens  
 griseofulvin, 196  
 toxins, organs, and impacts, 221
- Carcinoid syndrome  
 bronchial carcinoid tumors, 703  
 drugs used for, 360  
 somatostatin in treatment, 378
- Carcinoid tumors  
 biomarkers for, 222  
 histology and treatment, 357  
 immunohistochemical stains for, 223  
 octreotide for, 407  
 serum tumor marker, 222  
 stomach, 386
- Carcinoma in situ  
 ductal, 668  
 dysplasia, 663  
 dysplasia and, 202  
 neoplastic progression, 215  
 penis, 669
- Carcinomas  
 invasive, 215  
 metastases of, 215  
 metastasis, 219  
 nomenclature of, 216  
 thyroid, 347  
 vulvar, 661
- Cardiac abnormalities  
 gene associations with, 62
- Cardiac and vascular function curves, 291
- Cardiac arrest  
 antacid adverse effects, 406  
 hypermagnesemia, 609
- Cardiac arrhythmia, 314
- “Cardiac cirrhosis”, 316
- Cardiac contractility  
 sodium-potassium pump in, 47
- Cardiac cycle  
 cardiac and vascular function curves, 291  
 pressure-volume loops, 292
- Cardiac depression, 323
- Cardiac looping, 284
- Cardiac muscle  
 adrenergic receptors in, 236
- Cardiac output  
 cardiac and vascular function curves, 291  
 equations, 290  
 exercise and, 685  
 resistance, pressure, flow, 291  
 Starling curves, 290  
 variables, 289  
 V/Q mismatch and, 685
- Cardiac oxygen demand, 289
- Cardiac pressures, normal resting, 300
- Cardiac syncope, 318
- Cardiac tamponade  
 aortic dissection and, 307  
 jugular venous pulse in, 292  
 mechanism and treatment, 317
- Cardiac tumors, 320
- Cardinal ligament, 643
- Cardinal veins  
 embryological derivatives of, 286
- Cardiogenic shock, 317
- Cardiomyopathies  
 β-blockers, 244  
*Chagas disease*, 155  
 dilated, 315  
 hypertrophic, 315  
*Pompe disease*, 85  
 restrictive/infiltrative, 315  
 sudden cardiac death association, 308  
 types, causes and treatment, 315
- Cardiototoxicity  
 methylxanthines, 706  
 tricyclic antidepressant adverse effects, 593
- Cardiovascular agents and molecular targets, 322
- Cardiovascular drugs  
 naming conventions for, 253  
 reactions to, 247
- Cardiovascular system  
 aging effects on, 225  
 anatomy, 288  
 cardiac output variables, 289  
 embryology, 286  
 pathology, 302  
 pharmacology, 321  
 physiology, 289  
 systemic sclerosis and, 481
- Carditis  
*Lyme disease*, 144  
 rheumatic fever, 319
- Carfilzomib, 447
- Carina (trachea), 681
- Carmustine  
 drug reactions with, 250  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445
- Carnitine acyltransferase, fatty acid oxidation, 71
- Carnitine deficiency, systemic primary, 87
- Carotid artery  
 atherosclerosis in, 305
- Carotid-cavernous fistula, 557
- Carotid massage, 299
- Carotid sinus, 299
- Carotid sinus hypersensitivity, 318
- Carpal bones, 453
- Carpal tunnel syndrome, 463  
 lunate dislocation, 453  
 nerve injury, 450
- Carteolol, 568
- Cartilage  
 collagen in, 48  
 fluoroquinolone damage to, 249
- Cartilage damage, 200, 249
- Carvedilol, 244, 327
- Casal necklace, 65
- Caseating granulomas, 213
- Caseating granulomas in tuberculosis, 138
- Case-control study, 256
- Case fatality rate, 258
- Caseous necrosis, 205
- Case series study, 256
- Caspases, 204
- Caspofungin, 196
- Casts in urine, 612
- catabolite activator protein (CAP) transcription, 38
- Catalase-positive organisms, 126
- Cataplexy, 585
- Cataracts  
 diabetes mellitus and, 350  
 muscular dystrophy, 59  
 risk factors and disease associations for, 550  
 rubella, 181  
 sorbitol, 79
- Catecholamine (hypertensive) crisis, 243
- Catecholamines  
 amphetamines and, 241  
 ephedrine and, 241  
 metabolites of, 354  
 pacemaker action potential, 297  
 pheochromocytoma and, 355
- Catecholamine synthesis/tyrosine catabolism  
*homocystinuria*, 83  
*phenylketonuria*, 82
- Cation exchange resins, 361
- Cat scratch disease, 147
- Cats (disease vectors)  
*Cat scratch disease*, 147  
*Campylobacter jejuni*, 143  
*Pasteurella multocida*, 147  
*Tinea corporis*, 488  
*Toxoplasma gondii*, 153, 181
- Cattle/sheep amniotic fluid, 147, 148
- Cauda equina, 520
- Cauda equina syndrome, 520
- Caudate  
 basal ganglia, 508
- Cavernous sinus, 557
- Cavernous sinus syndrome, 557, 690
- Cavernous sinus thrombosis, 150, 557
- CCR5 protein  
 viral receptor, 163
- CD11a protein, 439
- CD4+ cell count  
 disease associations by levels, 174  
 prophylaxis for protozoal infection, 153  
 prophylaxis initiation, 151
- CD4+ T cells  
 functions, 99
- CD4+ Th  
 acute inflammation, 210
- CD4 protein, 98  
 viral receptor, 163
- CD5 protein in CLL, 437
- CD8+ T cells  
 functions, 99
- CD8 protein, 98
- CD16 protein, 99
- CD20 protein in CLL, 437
- CD21 protein, viral receptor, 163
- CD23 protein  
 in CLL, 437
- CD25 protein  
 cell surface protein, 108
- CD34 protein, 108
- CD40 protein, 101

- CDKN2A gene product and associated condition, 220
- CEA tumor marker, 395
- Cefazolin mechanism and use, 186 prophylactic use, 194
- Cefepime, 186
- Cefotetan, 186
- Cefoxitin, 186
- Ceftraloline, 186
- Ceftazidime mechanism and use, 186 *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141
- Ceftriaxone, 177 *Chlamydia* spp, 144 for *Haemophilus influenzae*, 140 for gonococci, 140 gonococci treatment, 140 mechanism and use, 186 meningococci, 140 prophylaxis use, 194 *Salmonella typhi*, 142
- Celecoxib mechanism, use and adverse effects, 495
- Celiac artery/trunk branches of, 371 structures supplied, 371
- Celiac disease autoantibody, 113 dermatitis herpetiformis association, 490 HLA subtype, 98 IgA deficiency, 113 mechanism and associations, 388
- Celiac sprue, 388
- Cell cycle phases regulation of, 44
- Cell death pathways, 204
- Cell envelope (bacteria), 122
- Cell-mediated immunity, 99
- Cell membrane, exotoxin lysis of, 131
- Cell surface proteins association and functions, 108
- Cell trafficking, 45
- Cell types, 44 labile, 44 stable (quiescent), 44
- Cellular biochemistry, 44
- Cellular injury axonal injury, 529, 538 cellular adaptations, 202 free radical injury, 206 hypoxia (brain), 525 infarcts, 206 types of, 203
- Cellulitis, 487 *Pasteurella multocida*, 147
- Cell wall (bacteria), 122
- Cemiplimab, 218, 446
- Central clearing nuclei, 347 rash, 488
- Central diabetes insipidus nephrogenic diabetes comparison, 342
- Central/downward transtentorial herniation, 543
- Central nervous system (CNS) antiarrhythmic adverse effects, 327 antiarrhythmic effects on, 326 anticholinesterase poisoning, 239 brain malformations, 501 cancer epidemiology, 218 common brain lesions and complications, 524 damage in Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 64 depression, 561 drug name conventions for, 252
- muscarinic antagonist effects, 240 nitrosoureas effect on, 445 origins of, 500 pathology of infarcts, 205 posterior fossa malformations, 502 protozoal infections, 153 SIADH and head trauma, 342 *Toxocara canis*, 156
- Central nervous system stimulants, 590
- Central poststroke pain, 529
- Central precocious puberty, 654
- Central retinal artery occlusion, 552
- Central retinal vein occlusion, 552
- Central sleep apnea, 697
- Central tendency measures, 264
- Central venous pressure in shock, 317
- Central vertigo, 548
- Centrilobular necrosis, 206
- Cephalexin, 186
- Cephalosporins cutaneous small-vessel vasculitis with, 478 disulfiram-like reaction with, 250 drug reactions with, 248, 249 hemolytic anemia with, 429 interstitial nephritis with, 250 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 186 *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141 resistance mechanism, 186
- Ceramide trihexoside, 86
- Cerebellar degeneration paraneoplastic, 224
- Cerebellar tonsillar herniation, 543
- Cerebellar vermis, lesions of, 524
- Cerebellum agenesis of vermis, 502 brain abscess, 177 hemispheric lesions in, 524 herniation of, 502 input/output of, 510 lesions of vermis, 524
- Cerebral aqueduct of Sylvius, 515
- Cerebral arteries cortical distribution, 513
- Cerebral cortex arterial distribution, 513 hemineglect, 526 regions of, 512 visual field defects, 526
- Cerebral edema, 525 therapeutic hyperventilation, 512
- Cerebral malaria, 154
- Cerebral palsy etiology and presentation, 545
- Cerebral perfusion, 512
- Cerebral perfusion pressure (CPP), 512
- Cerebroside sulfate, 86
- Cerebrospinal fluid albuminocytologic dissociation, 538 blood-brain barrier and, 506 circulation of, 506, 514, 515 findings in meningitis, 177 hydrocephalus, 536 multiple sclerosis, 537
- Cereulide, 136
- Cervical cancer epidemiology of, 661 hydromecephosis with, 618 oncogenic microbes, 222
- Cervical rib, 452
- Cervical subluxation, 472
- Cervicitis *Chlamydia* spp, 180
- Cervix carcinogens affecting, 221 epithelial histology, 644
- pathology of, 663 punctate hemorrhages, 155
- Cestode infections diseases and treatment, 157
- Cestodes, 157
- Cetirizine, 704
- Cetuximab, 446
- CF-related diabetes, 58
- CFTR gene cystic fibrosis, 58
- CFTR modulator naming conventions for, 253
- cGMP (cyclic guanosine monophosphate) endocrine hormone messenger, 341 male sexual response, 645
- CH50 test, 104
- Chagas disease achalasia in, 383 *Trypanosoma cruzi*, 155
- Chalk-stick fractures, 468
- Chancre, painless, 180
- Chancroid clinical features and organisms, 180
- Chaperone protein, 43
- Charcoal yeast extract agar, 124
- Charcoal yeast extract culture *Legionella pneumophila*, 141
- Charcot-Bouchard microaneurysm, 528, 530
- Charcot joints cutaneous ulcer association, 490 in tabes dorsalis, 544 syphilis, 145
- Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, 538
- Charcot triad, 403
- Charging tRNA, 42
- Checkpoints (cell cycle)
- Cell cycle phases, 44
- Chédiak-Higashi syndrome defect, presentation, and findings, 115
- Cheilosia, 65, 424
- Chelation hemochromatosis, 402 lead poisoning, 425
- Chemical pneumonitis, 701
- Chemokines late hypersensitivity, 110 secretion of, 106
- Chemoreceptors, 299
- Chemoreceptors and baroreceptors, 299
- Chemoreceptor trigger zone, 407, 506
- Chemotactic factors, 211
- Chemotherapy cell types affected by, 44 MDRI and responsiveness to, 223 neutropenia with, 429 toxicity amelioration, 447
- Chemotherapy-induced vomiting treatment, 506
- Chemotoxicity key toxicities, 448
- Cherry angioma, 486 "Cherry red" epiglottis, 140
- Cherry-red skin, 689
- Cherry-red spot (macula/fovea), 86, 552
- Chest pain pneumothorax, 700
- Chest wall, 50 deformities of, 50 elastic properties, 683 expansion with pneumothorax, 700 in restrictive lung disease, 694
- Chest X-rays aortic dissections on, 307 balloon heart on, 315
- boot-shaped heart, 302 "egg on a string", 302 "eggshell" calcification, 696 gasless abdomen on, 366 in cystic fibrosis, 58 notched ribs on, 304 widened mediastinum on, 135
- Cheyne-Stokes respirations sleep apnea, 697
- Chiari malformation, 502
- Chickenpox rash, 178 VZV, 162
- "Chicken-wire" capillary pattern, 540
- Chief cells (parathyroid), 336
- Chief cells (stomach), 379
- Chikungunya virus, 164 diagnosis and treatment, 168
- Child abuse osteogenesis imperfecta and, 49 types, signs and epidemiology, 573
- Childbirth brachial plexus injury in, 452 clavicle fractures with, 463 death with preterm, 276 oxytocin and uterine contractions, 332, 653
- peripartum mood disturbances, 579
- prematurity and cryptorchidism risk, 669
- progesterone levels after, 648
- Childhood diseases/disorders hip dysplasia, 466 leukocoria, 553 musculoskeletal conditions, 466 pathogens and findings in unvaccinated, 183 primary brain tumors, 542
- Childhood/early-onset behavior disorders, 574
- Child neglect signs, 573
- Children aspirin use in, 398 benign laryngeal tumors, 690 cancer epidemiology, 218 causes of death, 276 clavicle fractures, 463 common cause of blindness, 552 common fractures, 467 common meningitis causes, 177 common pneumonia causes, 176 diseases of unvaccinated, 183 growth hormone excess, 333 hemolytic-uremic syndrome, 432 indirect inguinal hernia in, 377 infection-associated glomerulonephritis, 614 intussusception in, 392 kyphoscoliosis in, 545 leukocoria in, 553 paramyxoviruses in, 166 red rashes and clinical presentation, 178 sleep terror disorder, 585 volvulus in, 392
- Chimeric human-mouse monoclonal antibody naming, 254
- Chi-square ( $\chi^2$ ) test, 266
- Chlamydia* spp macrolides, 190 reactive arthritis, 475 sexually transmitted infection, 180 stains for, 123 tetracyclines, 189
- Chlamydiae* spp clinical significance, 146
- Chlamydia trachomatis* eosinophilia, 146 pelvic inflammatory disease, 146, 182 pneumonia, 176

- Chlamydia trachomatis* (continued)  
 prostatitis, 671  
 prostatitis with, 672  
 serotypes, 146  
 urinary tract infections, 619
- Chlamydophila pneumoniae*  
 atypical pneumonia, 146, 701  
 pneumonia, 176
- Chlamydophila psittaci*  
 atypical pneumonia, 146, 701  
 disease and transmission, 147
- Chloramphenicol  
 cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
 drug reactions with, 249  
 mechanism, clinical use and  
 adverse effects, 189  
 pregnancy contraindication, 200  
 protein synthesis inhibition, 188
- Chlordiazepoxide, 561
- Chlorhexidine for sterilization/  
 disinfection, 200
- Chlorine, 200
- Chloroprocaine, 565
- Chloroquine  
 for prophylaxis, 194  
 mechanism, use and adverse  
 effects, 196  
*Plasmodium*, 154
- Chlorpheniramine, 704
- Chlorpromazine, 591
- Chlorpropamide, 359
- Chlorthalidone, 627
- Choanal atresia, 678
- Chocolate agar  
*Haemophilus influenzae*, 124, 140
- Cholangiocarcinoma  
 oncogenic microbes, 222
- Cholangiocarcinomas  
*Clonorchis sinensis*, 157, 158  
 location and risk factors, 404
- Cholangitis, 375, 389, 403
- Cholecalciferol (D<sub>3</sub>), 68
- Cholecystectomy, 403
- Cholecystitis, 403
- Cholecystokinin  
 source, action and regulation, 378
- Choledocholithiasis, 403
- Cholelithiasis  
 Crohn disease, 403  
 octreotide and, 407  
 stone types and related pathologies,  
**403**
- Cholera toxin  
 lysogenic phage infection, 128  
 mechanism, 130
- Cholescintigraphy (HIDA scan), 403
- Cholestasis serum markers, 397
- Cholesteatoma, 548
- Cholesterol  
 atherosclerosis, 305  
 cholelithiasis and, 403  
 in bile, 382  
 lipid-lowering agents, 324  
 rate-limiting enzyme for synthesis,  
**71**  
 synthesis of, 72
- Cholesterol emboli syndrome, 306
- Cholesteryl ester transfer protein, 91
- Cholestyramine, 324
- Cholinergic agonists  
 naming conventions for, 253
- Cholinergic effects  
 cardiac glycosides, 326
- Cholinergic receptors  
 second messenger functions, 237
- Cholinesterase inhibitors  
 drug reactions with, 248  
 neuromuscular blockade reversal,  
**566**
- Cholinomimetic agents  
 action and applications, 239  
 glaucoma therapy, 568
- Chondroblastoma, 470
- Chondrocalcinosis, 473
- Chondrocytes  
 achondroplasia, 467  
 bone formation, 461
- Chondrosarcoma  
 epidemiology and characteristics,  
**471**
- Chorea  
 orofacial, 591  
 presentation, 533
- Choriocarcinoma, 660  
 antimetabolites for, 444  
 hormone levels with, 671  
 metastasis, 219  
 methotrexate, 660  
 testicular, 671
- Choriocarcinomas  
 serum tumor marker, 222
- Chorionic villi  
 hydatidiform moles, 659  
 placenta, 634
- Chorioretinitis  
 congenital toxoplasmosis, 181  
 TORCH infections, 181  
*Toxoplasma gondii*, 153
- Choristomas, 216
- Choroid layer (eye)  
 inflammation, 549  
 neovascularization of, 552
- Choroid plexus, 515
- Christmas tree distribution, 491
- Chromaffin cells  
 pheochromocytomas, 355
- Chromatin  
 cell injury changes, 203
- Chromatin structure, 32
- Chromium carcinogenicity, 221
- Chromogranin, 222, 703  
 tumor identification, 223
- Chromosomes for asthma, 706
- Chromosomal abnormalities  
 Robertsonian translocation, 62
- Chromosomal anomalies  
 visualization of, 53
- Chromosomal instability pathway,  
**395**
- Chromosomal translocations  
 associated disorders, 439
- Chromosome 6  
 hemochromatosis, 402
- Chromosome 7  
 ΔF508 deletion, 58
- Chromosome 11  
 mutation with β-thalassemia, 425
- Chromosome 13  
 Wilson disease, 402
- Chromosome 15  
 Prader-Willi and Angelman  
 syndromes, 56
- Chromosome 16  
 mutations with α-thalassemia, 424
- Chromosome abnormalities  
 Angelman syndrome, 56  
 by chromosome number, 62
- Familial adenomatous polyposis, 62
- hemochromatosis, 402
- hydatidiform mole, 659
- karyotyping for, 53
- nephroblastoma, 624
- nondisjunction (meiosis), 61
- omphaloceles, 365
- polyposis syndrome, 394
- Prader-Willi syndrome, 56
- renal cell carcinoma, 623
- sex chromosomes, 655
- Chronic bronchitis  
 diagnosis and mechanisms, 692
- Chronic disease, anemia of  
 iron study interpretation, 423
- Chronic gastritis  
 causes of, 386
- Chronic gout drugs (preventive), 496
- Chronic granulomatous disease  
 defect, presentation, and findings,  
**115**  
 recombinant cytokines for, 119  
 respiratory burst in, 107
- Chronic inflammation processes,  
**212, 213**
- Chronic iron poisoning, 431
- Chronic ischemic heart disease, 308
- Chronic kidney disease  
 erythropoietin in, 607
- Chronic lymphocytic leukemia, 437
- Chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small  
 lymphocytic lymphoma,  
**437**
- Chronic mesenteric ischemia, 393
- Chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis  
 defect, presentation, and findings,  
**114**
- Chronic myelogenous leukemia  
 basophilia in, 414  
 chromosomal translocations, 439  
 leukemic reaction comparison,  
**438**  
 risks for, incidence and  
 presentation, 437
- Chronic obstructive pulmonary  
 disease, 692
- Chronic pancreatitis  
 pancreatic insufficiency from, 388  
 risk factors and complications, 404
- Chronic prostatitis, 672
- Chronic pyelonephritis, 619
- Chronic renal failure, 621
- Chronic respiratory diseases  
 death in children, 276  
 pneumoconioses, 694
- Chronic thromboembolic pulmonary  
 hypertension, 698
- Chronic transplant rejection, 117
- Chvostek sign, 609  
 hypocalcemia, 609  
 hypoparathyroidism, 348
- Chylomicrons, 92  
 lipoprotein lipase in, 91
- Chylothorax, 699
- Chymotrypsin, 380
- Cidofovir  
 mechanism, use and adverse  
 effects, 198
- Cilastatin  
 drug reactions with, 250  
 imipenem and, 187
- Ciliary ganglia, 554
- Cilia structure, 47  
 ciliopinal center of budge, 554
- Cilostazol, 245, 442
- Cimetidine  
 cytochrome P-450 and, 251  
 histamine blockers, 406  
 inhibitor of cytochrome P-450, 406  
 reactions to, 248
- Cimex hemipterus*, 158
- Cimex lectularius*, 158
- Cinacalcet, 361
- Cinchonism  
 antiarrhythmic causing, 326  
 neurologic drug reaction, 250
- Cingulate gyrus  
 limbic system, 509
- Cingulate (subfalcine) herniation,  
**543**
- Ciprofloxacin  
 cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
 fluororoquinolones, 192  
 for Crohn disease, 389  
 meningococci, 140  
 prophylaxis, 194
- Circadian rhythm  
 hypothalamic control, 508  
 suprachiasmatic nucleus, 508
- Circle of Willis, 514  
 saccular aneurysms, 530
- Circulatory (blood)  
 fetal circulation, 287
- Circumoral pallor  
 group A streptococcal pharyngitis,  
**134**
- Cirrhosis  
 cardiac, 316  
 esophageal varices, 384  
 gynecomastia, 667  
 high-output heart failure with, 317  
 hyperbilirubinemia in, 400  
 portal hypertension and, 396  
 systemic changes with, 396
- Cisatracurium, 566
- Cisplatin  
 drug reactions with, 250  
 mechanism, use and adverse  
 effects, 445  
 targets of, 445  
 toxicity of, 250
- Citalopram, 593
- c-KIT gene  
 associated neoplasm, 220
- CK-MB  
 cardiac biomarker, 308  
 MI diagnosis, 310
- Cl<sup>-</sup>/HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> antiporter, 413
- Cladribine, 444  
 for hairy cell leukemia, 437  
 mechanism, use and adverse  
 effects, 444
- Clarithromycin, 190  
 cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
*Helicobacter pylori*, 144  
 pregnancy contraindication, 200
- Clasp knife spasticity, 543
- Class I antiarrhythmics, 326
- Classical conditioning, 570
- Class IC antiarrhythmics, 327
- Classic galactosemia, 78
- Class II antiarrhythmics, 327
- Class III antiarrhythmics, 328
- Class IV antiarrhythmics, 328
- Class switching  
 B cells, 101  
 thymus-dependent antigens, 103
- Clathrin, 45
- Claudication  
 Buerger disease, 478  
 giant cell arteritis, 478  
 jaw, 478  
 with atherosclerosis, 305
- Clavicle fractures, 463
- Clavulanate  
*Haemophilus influenzae*, 140
- Clavulanic acid, 186
- Clawing (hand), 454  
 Klumpke palsy, 452
- Claw toes, 490
- Clearance (CL) of drugs, 229
- Clear cell adenocarcinoma, 662
- Cleavage (collagen synthesis), 48
- Cleft lip, 639
- Cleft lip and palate  
 Patau syndrome, 61  
 Pierre Robin sequence, 638
- Cleft palate, 639
- Clevidipine, 323  
 for hypertensive emergency, 323
- Clindamycin  
 bacterial vaginosis, 147  
*Clostridioides difficile* and, 136  
 drug reactions with, 248  
 mechanism, use and adverse  
 effects, 189  
 metronidazole vs, 189  
 vaginal infections, 179
- Clinical reflexes, 523
- Clinical therapeutic trial, 257
- Clinical vignette strategies, 21

- Clinical vs statistical significance, 265  
 "Clock-face" chromatin, 415, 436  
**Clofazimine**  
 lepromatous leprosy, 139  
**Clomiphene**  
 drug reactions with, 248  
 estrogen receptor modulators, 674  
**Clomipramine**, 580, 593  
**Clonidine**, 243, 574  
*Clonorchis sinensis*  
 cholangiocarcinoma, 158, 222  
 diseases, transmission and treatment, 157  
**Clopidogrel**  
 for ischemic stroke, 525  
 mechanism and clinical use, 442  
 thrombogenesis and, 417  
**Closed-angle glaucoma**, 239  
**Clostridia**, **136**  
*Clostridioides difficile*  
 antibiotic use, 248  
 healthcare-associated infections, 182  
 infection risk with proton pump inhibitors, 406  
 metronidazole, 192  
 PPI association, 136  
 toxins and effects of, **136**  
 vancomycin, 187  
 watery diarrhea, 176  
*Clostridium* spp  
 exotoxins, 136  
*Clostridium botulinum*, **136**  
 food poisoning, 175  
 therapeutic uses, 136  
 toxin production, 130  
*Clostridium perfringens*, **136**  
 clindamycin, 189  
 exotoxin production, 131  
 food poisoning, 175  
 watery diarrhea, 176  
*Clostridium tetani*  
 toxin effects, 136  
 toxin production, 130  
 unvaccinated children, 183  
**Clotrimazole**, 196  
**Clotting factors**  
 maturation of, 69  
**Clozapine**, 249, 591  
**Clubbing (digital)**  
 Eisenmenger syndrome, 303  
 paraneoplastic syndromes, 224  
 pathophysiology, **698**  
 pulmonary fibrosis, 694  
**Club cells**, **679**  
**Clue cells**  
 bacterial vaginosis, 147, 179  
**Cluster A personality disorders**, 582  
**Cluster B personality disorders**, **582**  
**Cluster C personality disorders**, 582  
**Cluster headaches**  
 characteristics and treatment, 532  
 triptans, 562  
**CNS lymphomas**  
 HIV-positive adults, 174  
 oncogenic microbes, 222  
**Coagulation and kinin pathways**, **418**  
**Coagulation disorders**  
 defect in Chédiak-Higashi syndrome, 115  
 hemophilia, 431  
 mixed platelet/coagulation, 433  
 tests for, **431**  
 vitamin K and, 431  
**Coagulative necrosis**, 205  
 with MI, 309  
**Coal workers' pneumoconiosis**, 696  
**Coarctation of aorta**, **304**  
**cobalamin**  
 Vitamin B<sub>12</sub>, 67  
**Cocaine**  
 local anesthetic action, 565  
 mechanism and use, 241  
 overdose/intoxication treatment, 589  
 teratogenicity of, 632  
*Coccidioides* spp  
 stain for, 123  
 treatment, 195  
**Coccidioidomycosis**  
 erythema nodosum and, 491  
 unique symptoms and features, 149  
**Cochlea**  
 collagen in, 48  
 inner ear, 547  
 presbycusis, 548  
**Codeine**, 567  
**Codominance**, 54  
**Codons**  
 amino acid specification by, 35  
 start and stop, **42**  
**Coenzyme A (CoA)**  
 activated carrier, 73  
 production, 72  
 vitamin B<sub>5</sub> and, 65  
**Cofactor**  
 methionine synthase, 67  
**Cofactors**  
 biotin, 66  
 copper, 49  
 Menkes disease, 49  
 pantothenic acid, 65  
 pyridoxine, 65  
 pyruvate dehydrogenase complex, 74  
 thiamine, 64  
**Cognitive behavioral therapy**, **590**  
**Cognitive behavioral therapy (CBT)**  
 anxiety disorders, 580  
 for anxiety disorders, 580  
 for conduct disorder, 574  
 in OCDs, 580  
 major depressive disorder, 578  
 obsessive-compulsive disorder, 580  
 postpartum depression, 578  
**Cogwheel rigidity**, 250  
**Cohort study**, 256  
**Coin lesion (X-ray)**, 703  
**Colchicine**  
 calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 473  
 drug reactions with, 248, 249  
 gout, 496  
 in karyotyping, 53  
 microtubules and, 46  
**Cold autoimmune hemolytic anemia**, 429  
 "Cold enrichment", 137  
**Cold staphylococcal abscesses**, 114  
**Colectomy**  
 adenomatous polyposis, 394  
 inflammatory bowel disease, 389  
**Colesevelam**, 324  
**Colestipol**, 324  
**Colistin**, 190  
*Neisseria* spp, 124  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 190  
**Colitis**  
*Clostridioides difficile*, 136  
 pseudomembranous, 176, 185  
**Collagen**  
 decreased/faulty production, 48  
 epithelial cell junctions and, 482  
 osteoblast secretion of, 462  
 polyostotic fibrous dysplasia and, 55  
 scar formation, 214  
 synthesis and structure, **48**  
 types of, **48**  
 vitamin C in synthesis, 67  
 wound healing, 212  
**Collarette scale**, 491  
**Collecting tubules**  
 potassium-sparing diuretics and, 627  
 vasopressin effects, 237  
**Colles fracture**, 467  
**Colon**  
 histology of, 369  
 ischemia of, 206  
**Colon cancer**, 395  
 adenomatous polyposis and, 394  
 antimetabolites for, 444  
 incidence/mortality in, 218  
**Lynch syndrome**, 37  
*S'bovis* endocarditis, 135  
 serrated polyps and, 394  
 tumor suppressor genes, 220  
**Colonic ischemia**, 370, 393  
**Colonic polyps**, 394  
 histologic types and characteristics, **394**  
 potentially malignant, 394  
**Colony stimulating factors**, 119  
**Color blindness**, red-green, 193  
**Colorectal cancer**  
 adenomatous polyposis progression, 394  
 molecular pathogenesis of, **395**  
 oncogenes, 220  
 tumor marker for, 222  
**Colovesical fistulas**, 390  
**Coma**  
 electrolyte disturbances, 609  
 hepatic encephalopathy, 398  
 herniation syndromes, 543  
 rabies, 169  
 thyroid storm, 346  
*Trypanosoma brucei*, 153  
**Comedones**, 485  
**Commaless genetic code**, 35  
**Comma-shaped rods**, 143  
**Common bile duct**  
 development of, 364  
 in gastrointestinal ligaments, 368  
 obstruction of, 375  
**Common cold**, 164  
**Common (fibular) peroneal**, 457  
**Common peroneal nerve**, 456  
**Common variable immunodeficiency (CVID)**  
 defects, presentation, and findings, 114  
**Communicating hydrocephalus**, 536  
**Communicating with patients with disabilities**, **274**  
**Communication with patient**, 268  
**Compartment syndrome**, 465  
**Competitive antagonist**, 233  
**Competitive inhibitors**, 228  
**Complement**  
 activation pathways and functions, **104**  
 disorders of, **105**  
 endotoxin activation, 131  
 immunodeficiency infections, 116  
 infections in immunodeficiency, 116  
 innate immunity, 97  
 transplant rejection, 118  
**Complementation (viral genetics)**, 159  
**Complement protein deficiencies**, 105  
**Complement regulatory protein deficiencies**, 105  
**Complex renal cysts vs simple cysts**, 622  
**Compliance (lung and chest wall)**, 683  
**Comprehensive Basic Science Examination (CBSE)**, 9  
**Comprehensive Basic Science Self-Assessment (CBSSA)**, 10  
**Compressive atelectasis**, 699  
**Computer-Based Test (CBT)**  
 environment of, 3–4  
 exam schedule for, 7–8  
 structure of, 3  
**COMT inhibitors**, 252  
**Conditional expression**, 54  
**Conduct disorder**, 574  
**Conducting zone (respiratory tree)**, 680  
**Conduction aphasia**, 529  
**Conduction blocks**, description and treatment, **313**, 314  
**Conductive hearing loss**, 49, 548  
**Condylomata acuminata**  
 HPV and, 485  
 sexual transmission, 180  
**Condylomata lata**  
 syphilis, 145, 180  
**Confabulation**, 575  
**Confidence intervals**, **266**  
**Confidentiality**, 267  
 exceptions to, 269  
**Confluence of the sinuses**, 515  
**Confounding vs effect modification**, 263  
**Congenital adrenal hyperplasias**, **339**  
**Congenital cardiac anomaly**  
 ventricular septal defect, 285  
**Congenital cardiac diseases**  
 pulmonary arterial hypertension, 698  
**Congenital GI tract anomalies**, 391  
**Congenital heart diseases**  
 coarctation of the aorta, **304**  
 congenital defect associations, **304**  
 defect types, **302**  
 diabetes during pregnancy, 304  
 rubella, 181  
**Congenital hydrocele**, 670  
**Congenital hypothyroidism**, 345  
**Congenital lactase deficiency**, 79  
**Congenital long QT syndrome**, 312  
**Congenital lung malformations**, **679**  
**Congenital malformation mortality**, 276  
**Congenital megacolon**, 391  
**Congenital microdeletion**, 63  
**Congenital penile abnormalities**, **641**  
**Congenital rubella**  
 cardiac defect associations, 304  
 findings, 166  
**Congenital solitary functioning kidney**, 597  
**Congenital syphilis**, 145  
**Congenital umbilical hernia**, 365  
**Congenital Zika syndrome**, 168  
**Congestion**  
 with lobar pneumonia, 702  
**Congo red stain**  
 amyloidosis, 616  
 medullary carcinoma, thyroid, 347  
**Conivaptan**, 360  
 SIADH, 360  
 SIADH treatment, 342  
**Conjugated (direct)**  
 hyperbilirubinemia, 400  
**Conjugate horizontal gaze palsy**, 558  
**Conjugate vaccines**, 109  
**Conjugation (bacterial genetics)**, 128  
**Conjunctival suffusion/injection eye disorders**, 145  
**Conjunctivitis**  
 bilateral nonexudative bulbar, 478  
 causes of, **549**  
 chlamydia, 180  
*Chlamydia trachomatis*, 146  
 gonococcal prophylaxis,  
*194Haemophilus influenzae*, 140  
*Loa loa*, 156  
 measles (rubeola) virus, 167, 178  
 reactive arthritis, 475  
 Zika virus, 168  
**Connective tissue**  
 drug reactions with, **249**  
 tumor nomenclature, 216

Connective tissue diseases  
aortic dissection and, 306  
aortic dissection, 307  
pulmonary arterial hypertension, 698  
thoracic aortic aneurysms and, 306  
Connexons (gap junctions), 482  
Conn syndrome, 354  
Conotruncal abnormalities, 285  
Consensual light reflex, 554  
Consensus sequence, 36  
Consent  
for minors, 268  
healthcare proxy, 273  
Consolidation (lung)  
physical findings, 698  
Constipation  
anal fissures with, 373  
drugs causing, 248  
from loperamide, 407  
Hirschsprung disease, 391  
irritable bowel syndrome, 391  
ranolazine, 324  
vincristine, 445  
Constitutive expression, 54  
Constrictive pericarditis, 292, **319**  
Contact dermatitis  
Type IV hypersensitivity, 111  
Continuous heart murmurs, 296  
Contraception, **675**  
parental consent for minors and, 268  
Contractility (heart)  
factors affecting, 289  
in antianginal therapy, 323  
Contraction alkalosis, 625  
Contraction (cicatrization) atelectasis, 699  
Convergence-retraction nystagmus, 542  
Conversion disorder, 583  
Coombs test, 429  
Cooperative kinetics, 228  
COPD (chronic obstructive pulmonary disease)  
organisms causing pneumonia, 176  
COPI/COPII proteins, 45  
Copper  
deficiency, 212, 425  
impaired absorption, 49  
toxicity treatment, 247  
Copper metabolism  
Wilson disease, 402  
Coprolalia, 574  
Copy number variants (CNVs), 52  
Cord factor, 138  
Cori disease, 85  
“Corkscrew” esophagus, 384  
Corkscrew fibers, 542  
“Corkscrew” hair, 67  
Cornea  
astigmatism, 549  
clouding of, 45  
collagen in, 48  
in Wilson disease, 402  
Corneal arcus  
familial hypercholesterolemia, 92  
hyperlipidemia, 305  
Corneal reflex, 519  
Corneal vascularization, 65  
Coronary arteries  
atherosclerosis in, 305  
Coronary artery disease, **308**  
sudden cardiac death, 308  
Coronary blood supply, 288  
Coronary sinus  
anomalous pulmonary return, 302  
deoxygenated blood in, 289  
Coronary steal syndrome, **308**

Coronary vasospasm  
causal agents, 247  
triptans and, 562  
Coronaviruses  
structure and medical importance, 164  
Cor pulmonale  
heart failure, 316  
pneumoconioses, 696  
pulmonary hypertension, 697  
Corpus luteum cyst, 663  
Corpus luteum  
hCG and, 652  
progesterone production, 648  
Corrected reticulocyte count, 423  
Correct result (hypothesis testing), 265  
Correlation coefficient ( $r$ ), **267**  
Corrosive esophagitis, 384  
Cortical signs, 526  
Corticopapillary osmotic gradient, 606  
Corticospinal tracts, 522  
functions of, 522  
in subacute combined degeneration, 544  
Corticotropin-releasing hormone (CRH)  
cortisol regulation, 340  
function and clinical notes, 332  
signaling pathways of, 341  
Cortisol  
in Cushing syndrome, 352  
signaling pathways for, 341  
source, function, and regulation, **340**  
*Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, **137**  
culture requirements, 124  
exotoxin effects, 137  
exotoxin production, 130  
unvaccinated children, 183  
Costochondritis, 465  
Costovertebral angle tenderness, 619  
acute interstitial nephritis, 620  
kidney stones, 617  
urinary catheterization, 182  
urinary tract infections, 179  
Cotton-wool spots/exudates, 162, 552  
Cough  
ACE inhibitors, 250  
from ACE inhibitors, 628  
gastroesophageal reflux disease, 384  
hypersensitivity pneumonitis, 694  
lung cancer, 703  
nonproductive, 138  
seal-like barking, 167  
staccato, 146  
whooping, 130, 141  
Cough reflex, 519  
Councilman bodies  
yellow fever, 168  
Countertransference, **570**  
Courvoisier sign, 375, 405  
Covalent alterations (protein synthesis), 43  
Cowpox, 161  
COX-2 gene  
colorectal cancer and, 395  
COX-2 inhibitor  
naming conventions for, 254  
Coxsackievirus  
rashes of childhood, 178  
RNA translation in, 165  
Coxsackievirus A infection, 148  
*Coxiella burnetii*  
disease and transmission, 147  
pneumonia with, 701  
Q fever, 148  
C-peptide  
endogenous insulin secretion, 338  
insulin and, 338  
with insulinomas, 357  
CpG island methylator phenotype (CIMP), 394  
CPS (carbamoyl phosphate synthetase)  
location and function of, 34  
Crackles (physical findings), 698  
Cranial dysraphism, 501  
Cranial nerve nuclei  
location of, **516**  
Cranial nerve palsies  
CN III, 556  
CN III, IV, VI, **556**  
CN IV, 556  
CN VI, 556  
osteopetrosis and, 468  
with Schwannoma, 540  
Cranial nerves  
acute inflammatory demyelinating polyradiculopathy effects, 538  
common lesions of, **546**  
function and type, **519**  
pharyngeal arch derivation, **637**  
reflexes of, 519  
ventral brain stem view, **515**  
Cranial nerves and arteries, **518**  
Cranial nerves and vessel pathways, **518**  
Craniofacial dysmorphia  
Zellweger syndrome, 46  
Cranianpharyngioma, 631  
description and histology, 542  
hypopituitarism with, 343  
Craniotabes, 468  
C-reactive protein (CRP), 97  
with inflammation, 209  
Creatine kinase, 198  
Creatinine clearance  
glomerular filtration rate and, 600  
Cremasteric reflex, 456, 523, 669  
Crepitus  
necrotizing fasciitis, 487  
soft tissue, 136  
Crescentic glomerulonephritis, 614  
CREST syndrome  
autoantibody, 113  
calcification in, 207  
Raynaud syndrome and, 480  
scleroderma, **481**  
sclerodermal esophageal dysmotility, 384  
Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease  
prion disease, 175  
symptoms and histologic findings, 535  
“Crew cut” (skull X-ray), 428  
Cricothyroid muscle, 638  
Cri-du-chat syndrome, **62**  
Crigler-Najjar syndrome, 400, 401  
Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever, 164  
CRISPR/Cas9, **51**  
Crizotinib, 447  
Crohn disease  
azathioprine, 119  
granulomatous inflammation, 213  
manifestations of, 389  
spondyloarthritis association with, 475  
sulfasalazine for, 407  
vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 67  
Cromolyn, 414, 706  
Cross-linking (collagen synthesis), 48  
Crossover clinical trial, 257  
Crossover studies, 263  
Cross-sectional study, 256  
Croup, 166  
acute laryngotracheobronchitis, **167**  
pulsus paradoxus in, 317  
Crust (skin)  
basal cell carcinoma, 493  
characteristics/examples, 483  
impetigo, 487  
varicella zoster virus, 487  
Cryoprecipitate  
transfusion of, 434  
Cryptococcosis, 150  
*Cryptococcus* spp  
amphotericin B for meningitis, 195  
in immunodeficiency, 116  
meningitis in HIV, 177  
*Cryptococcus neoformans*  
HIV-positive adults, 174  
opportunistic infections, 150  
stains for, 123  
Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia, 701  
Cryptorchidism, **669**

- SIADH with, 342  
transitional cell carcinoma and, 624
- C**  
Cycloplegia  
  atropine, 240  
Cyclosporine  
  drug reactions with, 249  
  gout, 249  
  immunosuppression, 118
- Cyclothymic disorder, 578
- Cyproheptadine, 587
- CysLT1 receptor blocker  
  naming conventions for, 253
- Cystathione  
  vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 65
- Cystathione synthase deficiency, 83
- Cysticercosis, 157
- Cystic fibrosis  
  chromosomal abnormalities, 62  
  clinical findings with, 58  
  intestinal atresia association, 366  
  meconium ileus and, 393  
  organisms causing pneumonia in, 176  
  pancreatic insufficiency, 388  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*  
  pneumonia, 141  
  vitamin deficiencies and, 63
- Cystine  
  kidney stones, 617
- Cystine-tellurite agar, 137
- Cystinuria  
  causes and treatment, 83
- Cystitis, acute, 619
- Cystocele, 643
- Cytarabine, 444  
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444
- Cytochrome C, 204
- Cytochrome P-450  
  azoles, 196  
  drug interactions with, 251  
  griseofulvin, 196  
  macrolides, 190  
  universal electron acceptors, 73
- Cytokeratin, 695  
  tumor identification, 223
- Cytokines  
  clinical use, 119  
  Graves disease and, 346  
  immunotherapy, 119  
  important, 106  
  regulatory T-cell production, 100  
  rejection reactions, 117  
  Type IV hypersensitivity, 111
- Cytokinesis, 44
- Cytomegalovirus  
  AIDS retinitis, 162  
  cholecystitis and, 403  
  HIV positive adults, 174  
  immunodeficient patients, 115, 116  
  pneumonia, 701  
  receptors, 163  
  TORCH infection, 181  
  transmission and clinical significance, 162  
  treatment, 197
- Cytopenias  
  autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome, 204
- Cytoplasm  
  cell cycle phase, 44  
  cytoskeletal elements, 46  
  glycolysis, 74  
  metabolism in, 72
- Cytoplasmic ANCA (c-ANCA)  
  autoantibody, 113
- Cytoplasmic membrane (bacteria), 122
- Cytoplasmic processing bodies (P-bodies), 40
- Cytosine  
  in nucleotides, 33
- Cytoskeletal elements, 46
- Cytoskeleton  
  filaments, 46  
  in atrophy, 202
- Cytotoxic edema (cerebral), 525
- Cytotoxic T cells, 100  
  cell surface proteins, 108  
  MHC I and II, 98
- Cytotrophoblast, 634
- D**  
Dabigatran, 441  
  reversal of, 442  
  toxicity treatment, 247
- Dabrafenib, 447
- Dacrocytes ("teardrop cells"), 420
- Dactinomycin  
  RNA polymerase effects, 40
- Dactinomycin (actinomycin D)  
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444
- Dactylitis  
  seronegative spondyloarthritis, 475  
  sickle cell anemia, 428
- Dalteparin, 440
- Danazol, 676  
  pseudotumor cerebri, 536
- "Dancing eyes-dancing feet", 224, 354
- Dandy-Walker malformation, 502
- Dantrolene  
  mechanism and use, 567  
  neuroleptic malignant syndrome treatment, 587
- Dapagliflozin, 359
- Dapsone  
  drug reactions with, 249
- Hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 249
- Leprosy treatment, 139
- mechanism, use and adverse effects, 191
- Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 151
- Daptomycin  
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, 192
- "dark curtain" vision loss, 552
- Darkfield microscopy, *Treponema* spp., 144
- Darunavir, 199
- Dasatinib, 447
- Datura, 240
- Daunorubicin, 247, 444
- DCC gene  
  product and associated condition, 220
- D cells  
  somatostatin production, 378
- d-dimer test, 690
- Deacetylation, histones, 32
- Deafness, 312
- Deamination, 37
- Deamination reaction  
  of nucleotides, 33
- Death  
  common causes by age, 276  
  common causes with SLE, 476  
  explaining to children, 273  
  sudden cardiac death, 308  
  thyroid storm, 346
- Death cap mushrooms, 40
- Debranching enzyme  
  glycogen metabolism, 85
- Decay-accelerating factor (DAF), 104, 105
- Deceleration injury, 307
- Decerebrate (extensor) posturing, 524
- Decidua basalis, 634
- Decision-making capacity, 268  
  of patients, 267  
  surrogate for, 269
- Decorticate (flexor) posturing, 524
- Decubitus ulcers, 182
- Deep brachial artery, 458
- Deeper injury burn, 492
- Deep partial-thickness burn, 492
- Deep peroneal nerve, 457
- Deep venous thrombosis  
  direct factor Xa inhibitors for, 441  
  effects and treatment, 690  
  glucagonomas and, 357  
  tamoxifen and, 446
- Defense mechanisms  
  mature, 571
- Defensins, 97
- Deferasirox, 247
- Deferiprone, 247
- Deferoxamine, 247
- Deformation (morphogenesis), 633
- Degarelix, 674
- Degenerate/redundant genetic code, 35
- Degludec, 358
- Degmacytes ("bite cells"), 420
- Dehydration  
  gout exacerbation, 473  
  loop diuretics and, 626
- Dehydrogenases, 71
- Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction, 112
- Delayed puberty, 654
- Deletions  
  with muscular dystrophies, 59
- Delirium, 575  
  barbiturate withdrawal, 588  
  phencyclidine, 589  
  thyroid storm, 346
- Delirium tremens  
  alcohol withdrawal, 587
- Delivering bad news, 270
- δ endocrine, 331
- δ cells  
  pancreatic tumors, 357
- Delta virus  
  structure and medical importance, 164
- Delta virus  
  hepatitis D, 171
- Deltoid muscle  
  Erb palsy, 452
- Delusional disorder, 577
- Delusions  
  types of, 576
- Demeocycline, 360  
  drug reaction with, 248
- SIADH treatment, 342
- Dementia  
  HIV-positive adults, 174
- metachromatic leukodystrophy, 86
- prion disease, 175
- types and findings, 534
- vitamin B<sub>3</sub> deficiency, 65
- Demyelinating/dysmyelinating disorders  
  lead poisoning (adult), 430  
  metachromatic leukodystrophy, 86
- multiple sclerosis, 537
- osmotic demyelination syndrome, 538
- Dendritic cells, 414  
  IL-10, 106  
  innate immunity, 97  
  T- and B-cell activation, 97, 101
- Dengue virus, 164  
  diagnosis and treatment, 168
- Denial, 570
- Denosumab  
  for osteoporosis, 467
- De novo mutations, 59
- De novo pyrimidine/purine synthesis  
  rate-limiting enzymes and regulators, 71
- De novo synthesis  
  pyrimidine and purine, 34
- Dense deposit disease, 615
- Dental caries, 134
- Dental infection, brain abscess from, 177
- Dental plaque  
  normal microbiota, 175  
  viridans streptococci, 126
- Dentate nucleus, 510
- Dentin  
  collagen in, 48  
  osteogenesis imperfecta, 49
- Dentinogenesis imperfecta, 49
- Denys-Drash syndrome, 624
- Deoxythymidine monophosphate (dTTP)  
  inhibition of, 34
- Dependent personality disorder, 582
- Depersonalization/derealization disorder, 575, 580
- Depolarizing neuromuscular blocking drugs, 566
- Depot medroxyprogesterone acetate drug reactions with, 249
- Depressant intoxication and withdrawal, 588
- Depression  
  atypical features in, 578  
  benzodiazepine withdrawal, 588  
  drug therapy, 589  
  electroconvulsive therapy, 578  
  neurotransmitter changes with, 505  
  peripartum mood disturbances, 579  
  seasonal pattern with, 578  
  serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors (SNRIs) for, 593  
  SNRIs for, 593  
  SSRIs for, 593
- De Quervain tenosynovitis, 465
- Dermacentor, 147
- dermal extramedullary hematopoiesis, 166
- Dermatitis  
  B-complex deficiency, 63  
  Type IV hypersensitivity reaction, 111  
  Vitamin B<sub>3</sub> deficiency, 65  
  vitamin B<sub>5</sub> deficiency, 65  
  vitamin B<sub>7</sub> deficiency, 65
- Dermatitis herpetiformis, 388, 490
- Dermatologic terms  
  macroscopic, 483–498  
  microscopic, 483
- Dermatome landmarks, 523
- Dermatomyositis/polymyositis, 477  
  autoantibody, 113  
  paraneoplastic syndrome, 224
- Dermatophytes, 488
- Dermatophytes treatment, 196
- Dermis, 481
- Descending colon, 367
- Descent of testes and ovaries, 642
- Desert bumps, 149
- Desert rheumatism, 149
- Desflurane, 565
- Desipramine, 593
- Desloratadine, 704
- Desmin, 46  
  tumor identification, 223
- Desmopressin, 360  
  central diabetes insipidus, 333  
  clinical use of, 333  
  diabetes insipidus treatment, 342  
  enuresis treatment, 585
- Desmopressin, 431
- release of vWF and factor VIII, 417
- SIADH with, 342

Desmosome, 482  
 Desquamation  
     staphylococcal toxic shock syndrome, 133  
 Desvenlafaxine, 593  
 Detemir, 358  
 Developmental delay  
     renal failure and, 621  
 Dexamethasone  
     Cushing syndrome diagnosis, 352  
 Dexlansoprazole, 406  
 Dexrazoxane, 444, 447  
 Dextroamphetamine, 590  
 Dextrocardia, 284  
 Dextromethorphan, 587, **704**  
 Diabetes insipidus  
     causal agents, 248  
     lithium, 592  
     lithium toxicity, 587  
     polydipsia, central and nephrogenic comparison, **342**  
     potassium-sparing diuretics for, 627  
     primary polydipsia comparison, **342**  
     thiazides for, 627  
 Diabetes mellitus  
     atherosclerosis and, 305  
     hypertension treatment with, 321  
     hypoglycemia in, **352**  
     manifestations, complications and diagnosis, **350**  
     restless leg syndrome, 533  
     risk for hypertension, 304  
     Risk with hepatitis B and C, 172  
     Type 1 vs Type 2, **351**  
 Diabetes mellitus therapy  
     decrease glucose absorption, 359  
     drug mechanisms and adverse effects, **358**  
     increase glucose-induced insulin secretion, 359  
     increase insulin secretion, 359  
     increase insulin sensitivity, 359  
     insulin preparations, 358  
     thionamides, 360  
 Diabetes mellitus Type 1  
     autoantibody, 113  
     HLA subtype, 98  
     localized amyloidosis in, 208  
 Diabetic glomerulonephropathy, 616  
 Diabetic ketoacidosis (DKA)  
     ketone bodies, 88  
     *Mucor* and *Rhizopus* infections, 150  
     pathogenesis, signs/symptoms, and treatment, 351  
 Diabetic nephropathy  
     ACE inhibitors for, 628  
 Diabetic neuropathy  
     SNRIs for, 593  
 Diabetic retinopathy, 552  
 Diagnostic criteria, by symptom duration, **581**  
 Diagnostic errors, 277  
 Diagnostic test evaluation  
     terminology and computations, **260**  
 Dialectical behavioral therapy, 590  
 Dialysis-related amyloidosis, 208  
 Diamond-Blackfan anemia, 426  
 Diapedesis (transmigration), 211  
 Diaper rash  
     *Candida albicans*, 150  
     nystatin, 195  
 Diaphoresis  
     acromegaly, 343  
     in MI, 309  
 Diaphragm  
     structures penetrating, **681**  
 Diaphragmatic hernia, 377  
 Diarrhea, 152, 388  
     B-complex deficiency, 63  
     bismuth/sucralfate for, 406

*Campylobacter jejuni*, 143  
 cholera toxin, 130  
 clindamycin, 189  
*Clostridioides difficile*, 136  
*Cryptosporidium*, 152  
 drugs causing, 248  
 graft-versus-host disease, 117  
 healthcare-associated infections, 182  
 HIV-positive adults, 174  
 inflammatory bowel diseases, 389  
 irritable bowel syndrome, 390  
 lactase deficiency, 79  
 leflunomide, 495  
 loperamide for, 407  
 malabsorption syndromes, 388  
*Salmonella*, 142  
*Shigella*, 142  
 opioids for, 567  
 organisms causing, **176**  
 organisms causing watery, 176  
 rice-water, 130  
 rotavirus, 164, 165  
 thyroid storm and, 344  
*Vibrio cholerae*, 144  
 VIPomas, 378  
 viruses causing, 176  
 vitamin C toxicity, 67  
 watery, 130  
 with antacid use, 406  
 with misoprostol, 406  
 Diastole  
     cardiac cycle, 292  
     heart sounds of, 292  
 Diastolic dysfunction  
     heart failure with preserved ejection fraction, 316  
 Diastolic heart murmurs, 296  
 Diazepam, 561  
 Diclofenac, 495  
 Dicloxacillin  
     mechanism and use, 185  
 Dicyclomine, 240  
 Diencephalon, 500  
 Diethylcarbamazine, 197  
*Lod loa*, 156  
 Diethylstilbestrol  
     teratogenicity of, 632  
 Differentiation of T cells, **100**  
 Diffuse axonal injury, **529**  
 Diffuse cortical necrosis, **621**  
 Diffuse gastric cancer, 386  
 Diffuse glomerular disorders, 612  
 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, **435**  
 Diffuse proliferative glomerulonephritis (DPGN), 614  
 Diffuse scleroderma, 481  
 Diffusion-limited gas exchange, 684  
 DiGeorge syndrome, 348  
     chromosome association, 62  
     lymph node paracortex in, 94  
     lymphopenia with, 429  
     thymic aplasia, 114  
     thymic shadow in, 96  
 Digestion  
     bile functions in, 382  
     carbohydrate absorption, 381  
     malabsorption syndromes, **388**  
     vitamin and mineral absorption, **381**  
 Digestive tract  
     anatomy, **369**  
     basal electric rhythm, 369  
     histology, **369**  
 Digital clubbing, **698**  
 Digoxin  
     arrhythmias induced by, 326  
     contractility effects of, 290  
     mechanism and clinical use, **326**  
     toxicity treatment, 247, 328  
     visual disturbances, 250  
 Dihydroergotamine, 532  
 Dihydrofolate reductase inhibition, 34  
 Dihydroorotate dehydrogenase leflunomide effects, 34  
 Dihydropyridine calcium channel blockers, 253  
 Dihydropyridine receptor, 459  
 Dihydropyridines, 323  
 Dihydrotorhodamine (flow cytometry) test, 115  
 Dihydrotestosterone  
     sexual differentiation, 640  
     source and function, 653  
 Dihydrotestosterone (DHT)  
     source and function, 653  
 Dilated cardiomyopathy, 315  
     balloon heart in, 315  
     carnitine deficiency, 87  
     doxorubicin, 444  
     drugs causing, 247  
     heart failure with, 316  
     hemochromatosis, 402  
     muscular dystrophy, 59  
     systolic dysfunction, 315  
     thyrotoxicosis, 315  
 Diltiazem, 323, 328  
 Dimenhydrinate, 704  
 Dimercaprol  
     for arsenic toxicity, 247  
     for lead poisoning, 247  
     for mercury poisoning, 247  
 Dipalmitylphosphatidylcholine (DPPC), 679  
 Diphenhydramine, 587, 704  
 Diphenoxylate, 407, 567  
*Diphyllobothrium latum*  
     disease, transmission and treatment, 157  
     vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 67, 158, 426  
 Diphtheria  
     *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, 137  
     exotoxins, 130  
     vaccine for, 137  
 Diphtheria toxin, 128  
 Diplopia  
     brain stem/cerebellar syndromes, 537  
     central vertigo, 548  
     drug-related, 250  
     intracranial hypertension, 536  
     myasthenia gravis, 480  
     osmotic demyelination syndrome, 538  
     with pituitary apoplexy, 343  
 Dipryridamole  
     platelet inhibition, 245  
 Dipryridamole  
     for coronary steal syndrome, 308  
     mechanism, use and adverse effects, 442  
 Direct bilirubin, 382  
 Direct cell cytotoxicity  
     hypersensitivity, 111  
 Direct coagulation factor inhibitors  
     mechanism, clinical use and adverse effects, **441**  
 Direct (conjugated)  
     hyperbilirubinemia, 400  
 Direct Coombs-positive hemolytic anemia  
     drug reactions with, 249  
 Direct Coombs test  
     Type II hypersensitivity, 110  
 Direct (excitatory) pathway, 511  
 Direct factor Xa inhibitors  
     naming conventions for, 253  
     reversal of, 442  
     toxicity treatment, 247  
 Direct fluorescent antibody (DFA) microscopy, 144  
 Direct inguinal hernia, 377  
 Direct light reflex, 554  
 Direct sympathomimetics, 241  
 Discolored teeth, 200  
 Discounted fee-for-service, 276  
 Disease prevention, **275**  
 Disease vectors  
     *Aedes* mosquitoes, 168  
     *Anopheles* mosquito, 154  
     armadillos, 147  
     birds, 147  
     cattle/sheep amniotic fluid, 147  
     *Dermacentor* (dog tick), 147  
     dogs, 143, 147  
     Ebola virus, 169  
     fleas, 148  
     flies, 142, 147, 156  
     for zoonotic bacteria, 147  
     *Ixodes* ticks, 144  
     kissing bug, 155  
     mosquito, 156  
     pigs, 143  
     rodents, 164  
     sandfly, 155  
     tick, 148  
     ticks, 144, 148  
     triatomine insect (kissing bug), 155  
     Tsetse fly, 153  
     *Yersinia enterocolitica*, 142  
 Disinfection and sterilization methods, **200**  
 Disopyramide, 326  
 Disorganized thought, **576**  
 Dispersion measures, 264  
 Displacement, 570  
 Disruption (morphogenesis), 633  
 Disruptive mood dysregulation disorder, 574  
 Disseminated candidiasis, 150  
 Disseminated gonococcal infection, 474  
 Disseminated intravascular coagulation  
     acute myelogenous leukemia, 437  
     causes, treatment, and labs, 433  
     Ebola, 169  
     endotoxins, 129  
     microangiopathic anemia, 429  
 Dissociation, 570  
 Dissociative amnesia, 575  
 Dissociative disorders, **575**  
 Dissociative identity disorder, 575  
 Distal esophageal spasm, 384  
 Distal humerus, 458  
 Distal renal tubular acidosis (RTA type 1), 611  
 Distortions of the hand, **454**  
 Distributive shock, 317  
 Disulfiram  
     alcohol use disorder treatment, 590  
 Disulfiram-like reaction  
     drugs causing, 250, 359  
     griseofulvin, 196  
     metronidazole, 192  
     procabazine, 445  
 Disulfiram  
     ethanol metabolism, 70  
 Diuresis  
     atrial natriuretic peptide, 299  
 Diuretics  
     dilated cardiomyopathy, 315  
     drug reactions with, 248, 250  
     for SIADH, 342  
     glaucoma therapy, 568  
     hypertension treatment, 321  
     sites of action, **625**  
 Diverticula (GI tract), **390**  
 Diverticulitis, 390  
 Diverticulosis, 390  
     GI bleeding association, 387  
 Diverticulum, 390

- Dizygotic ("fraternal") twins, 635  
 Dizziness  
   calcium channel blockers, 323  
   in subclavian steal syndrome, 307  
   nitrates, 322  
   ranolazine, 324  
   sacubitril, 324  
   vertigo and, 548  
**DMD gene**, 59  
**DMPK gene**, 59  
**DNA**  
   cloning methods, 53  
   free radical injury, 206  
   laddering in apoptosis, 204  
   methylation in, 32  
   mutations in, **38**  
   plasmid transfer, 128  
**DNA gyrase (TOP II)**, 36  
**DNA ligase**, 36, 37  
**DNA polymerase I**, 36  
**DNA polymerase III**, 36  
**DNA repair**, **37**  
**DNA replication**, **36**  
**DNA topoisomerase**, 36  
**DNA viruses**, 160  
   Herpesviruses, 161  
   viral family, **161**  
**Dobutamine**, 241  
**Docetaxel**  
   mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445  
**Docusate**, 408  
**Dofetilide**, 328  
**Döhle bodies**, 412  
**Dolor**, 209  
**Dolutegravir**, 198  
**Dominant negative mutations**, 55  
**Donepezil**, 239, 564  
**Do not resuscitate (DNR) order**, 268  
**Donovan bodies**, 180  
**Dopamine**, 594  
   function and clinical notes, 332  
   kidney functions and, 607  
   L-DOPA, 563  
   pheochromocytoma secretion, 355  
   second messenger functions, 237  
   sympathomimetic effects, 241  
   synthesis and change with diseases, 505  
   vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 65  
**Dopamine agonists**  
   acromegaly treatment, 343  
   in prolactinoma treatment, 334  
   Parkinson disease therapy, 563  
   pituitary adenoma, 540  
**Dopamine antagonists**  
   prolactin secretion and, 334  
**Dopamine receptors (D2)**  
   vomiting center input, 506  
**Dopaminergic pathways**  
   nigrostriatal pathway, 511  
   Parkinson disease therapy strategies, **563**  
   projection, function, and altered activity, **509**  
**Dopamine  $\beta$ -hydroxylase**  
   vitamin C and, **67**  
**Doravirine**, 198  
**Dorsal columns**  
   function, 522  
   in subacute combined degeneration, 544  
   in tabes dorsalis, 544  
   thalamic relay for, 508  
   tracts in, 522  
**Dorsal interossei muscle**, 454  
**Dorsal midbrain lesions**, 524  
**Dorsal motor nucleus**  
   function and cranial nerves, 516  
**Dorsal optic radiation**, 557  
**Dorsiflexion (foot)**, 457  
**Dorsocervical fat pad**, 352  
**Double-blinded study**, 257  
**Double duct sign**, 375  
**Double strand DNA repair**, 37  
**Double Y males**, 655  
**"Down-and-out" eye**, 556  
**"Down-and-out" eye"**, 530  
**Down syndrome**  
   ALL and AML in, 437  
   aneuploidy in, 54  
   anomalous pancreas association, 367  
   cardiac defect association, 303  
   chromosome association, 62  
   hCG with, 652  
   Hirschsprung disease and, 391  
    $\alpha$ -fetoprotein association, 222  
**Doxazosin**, 243  
**Doxepin**, 593  
**Doxorubicin**, 247  
   mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444  
   toxicities, 315  
**Doxycycline**  
   Lyme disease, 144  
   lymphogranuloma venereum, 146  
*Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, 148  
*Plasmodium* spp., 154  
   prophylactic use, 194  
   rickettsial/vector-borne disease, 148  
   tetracyclines, 189  
**Doxylamine**, 704  
**DPP-4 inhibitors**, 359  
   naming conventions for, 253  
**DRESS syndrome**, 187  
   with anticonvulsants, 559  
**Drooling treatment**, 240  
**"Drop metastases"**, 542  
**"Drop" seizures**, 531  
**Drug dosages**, 229  
   calculations, **229**  
   lethal median, 233  
   median effective, 233  
   toxic dose, 233  
**Drug elimination**, **230**  
**Drug-induced hemolytic anemia**, 429  
**Drug-induced lupus**, 249, **323**  
   autoantibody, 113  
**Drug metabolism**, **230**  
**Drug name conventions**, **252**  
   second generation histamine blockers, 704  
    $\alpha_1$  selective blockers, 243  
**Drug overdoses**  
   of weak acids, 231  
   of weak bases, 231  
**Drug reactions**  
   cardiovascular, **247**  
   endocrine/reproductive, **248**  
   gastrointestinal, **248**  
   hematologic, **249**  
   multiorgan, **250**  
   musculoskeletal, **249**  
   neurologic, **250**  
   pulmonary fibrosis, 250  
   renal/genitourinary, **250**  
   respiratory, **250**  
**Drug reaction with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms (DRESS)**, 249  
**Drug-related myocarditis**, 320  
**Drug resistance**  
   plasmids in, 129  
**Drugs**  
   body compartment distribution, 229  
   cholinomimetic agents, **239**  
   dilated cardiomyopathies and, 315  
   efficacy vs potency, **232**  
   modification of effects, **234**  
   patient difficulty with, 272  
   therapeutic index, **233**  
   toxicities and treatments, **247**  
   urine pH and elimination, **231**  
**Drug safety**  
   therapeutic index measurement, 233  
**"Drunken sailor" gait**, 524  
**Drusen**, 552  
**Dry beriberi**, 64  
**Dry mouth**  
   Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome, 480  
**Dry skin**, 64  
**D-transposition of great arteries**, 302  
**Dubin-Johnson syndrome**, 400, **401**  
**Duchenne muscular dystrophy**  
   findings with, 59  
   inheritance, 59  
**Ductal adenocarcinomas**, 375  
**Ductal carcinoma in situ**, 668  
**Ductal carcinomas (invasive)**, 668  
**Ductus arteriosus**, 287  
**Ductus deferens**, 639  
**Ductus venosus**, 287  
**Duloxetine**, 593  
**Duodenal atresia**, 366  
**Duodenal ulcer**  
   causes of, 387  
   hemorrhage, 387  
**Duodenum**  
   embryology of, 364  
   histology, 369  
**Duplex collecting system**, **597**  
**Duplication**  
   fluorescence in situ hybridization, 53  
**Dupuytren contracture**, 465  
**Dural venous sinuses**, **514**  
**Dura mater**, 506  
**Duret hemorrhages**, 543  
**Durvalumab**, 218, 446  
**Duty to protect**, 269  
**Dwarfism**  
   achondroplasia, 467  
   d-xylene test, 381, 388  
**Dynein**  
   defect in left-right, **284-328**  
   movement of, 46  
**Dynein motors**, 169  
**Dysarthria**  
   brain lesions, 524, 529  
   osmotic demyelination syndrome, 538  
**Dysbetalipoproteinemia**  
   familial dyslipidemias, 92  
**Dyschezia**, 661  
**Dysentery**  
    $\alpha$ -amanitin, 40  
   *Entamoeba histolytica*, 176  
   *Escherichia coli*, 143  
   *Shigella* spp., 130, 142, 176  
**Dystesthesia**, 529  
**Dysgerminoma**, 664  
**Dysgeusia**  
   SARS-CoV-2, 170  
   zinc deficiency, 69  
**Dyskeratosis**  
   characteristics/examples, 483  
**Dyskinesias**  
   drugs causing, 250  
   type and presentation, **533**  
**Dyslipidemia**  
   vitamin B<sub>3</sub> effects, 65  
**Dyslipidemias**  
   familial, **92**  
**Dysmenorrhea**  
   primary, **663**  
**Dysmetria**  
   central vertigo, 548  
   with strokes, 526  
**Dysphagia**  
   achalasia, 383  
   esophageal pathologies and, 384  
   osmotic demyelination syndrome, 538  
**Plummer-Vinson syndrome**, 424  
   stroke effects, 527  
   thyroid cancer, 347  
   types of, 384  
**Zenker diverticulum**, 391  
**Dysplasia**  
   bronchopulmonary, 206  
   cervical, 663  
   changes with, 202  
   neoplastic progression, 215  
**Dysplasia and carcinoma in situ**, 663  
**Dysplasia of hip**, 466  
**Dyspnea**  
   heart failure, 316  
   in  $\alpha_1$ -antitrypsin deficiency, 400  
   left heart failure, 316  
   pneumomediastinum, 691  
   pneumothorax, 700  
**Dystonia**  
   antipsychotics/antiepileptics, 587, 591  
**Lesch-Nyhan syndrome**, 35  
   presentation, 533  
   treatment of, 240  
   treatment of focal, 136  
**Dystrophic calcification**  
   psammoma bodies, 207  
   vs metastatic, 207  
**Dystrophin (DMD) gene**, 59  
**Dysuria**  
   cystitis, 179  
   prostatitis, 672  
   urinary catheterization, 182  
   urinary tract infections, 619

**E**

- Early complement deficiencies (C1-C4)**, 105  
**Early embryonic development**, **630**  
**Ears**  
   low-set, 61  
   pharyngeal pouch derivation, 637  
**Eastern equine encephalitis**  
   medical importance, 164  
**Eating disorders**  
   characteristics and types of, **584**  
   functional hypothalamic amenorrhea, 663  
   in OCDs, 580  
**Eaton agar**, 124  
**Ebola virus**  
   medical importance, **169**  
   structure and medical importance, 164  
**Ebstein anomaly**, 285, 302  
   lithium, 592  
**E-cadherin**, 215  
   mutation in gastric cancer, 386  
   tissue invasion in cancer, 217  
**Echinocandins**  
   *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 150  
   mechanism, use and adverse effects, **196**  
   opportunistic fungal infections, 150  
**Echinococcus granulosus**  
   disease association and treatment, 158  
   disease, transmission and treatment, 157  
**Echinocytes ("burr cells")**, 420  
**Echothiophate**, 568  
**Echovirus**  
   RNA translation in, 165  
**Eclampsia**, 304, 660  
**Ecological study**, 256  
**Ecthyma gangrenosum**  
   *Pseudomonas* spp., 141  
**Ectocervix**  
   epithelial histology, 644

- Ectoderm  
derivatives, 631  
pharyngeal (branchial) clefts, 637
- Ectoparasite infestations, **158**
- Ectopia lentis, 550
- Ectopic beats, 313
- Ectopic pregnancy, **658**  
antimetabolites for, 444  
*Chlamydia trachomatis*, 146  
primary ciliary dyskinesia, 47  
salpingitis, 182
- Eculizumab  
for paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, 428
- Eczema  
eczematous dermatitis, 483  
phenylketonuria, 82  
skin scales in, 483  
Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, 115
- Edema  
Arthus reaction, 111  
calcium channel blockers, 323  
capillary fluid exchange and, 301  
danazol, 676  
immunosuppressants, 118  
Kawasaki disease and, 478  
kwashiorkor, 69  
loop diuretics for, 626  
periorbital, 156  
peripheral, 316  
pitting, 316  
pseudoephedrine/phenylephrine, 705  
vasogenic, 506  
with fludrocortisone, 360  
with hyperaldosteronism, 354
- Edinger-Westphal nuclei, 554
- Edoxaban, 441
- Edwards syndrome  
chromosome association, 62
- Edwards syndrome (Trisomy 18), 61
- Efavirenz, 198
- Effective refractory period  
Class I antiarrhythmic effect, 326
- Effective renal plasma flow, **600**
- Effect modification vs confounding, 263
- Efficacy vs potency of drugs, **232**
- EGFR(*ERBB1*) gene, 703  
associated neoplasm, 220
- "Egg on a string" (chest x-ray), 302
- "Eggshell" calcification, 696
- Eggshell calcification, 157, 477
- Ego defenses  
immature defenses, **570-594**  
mature, 571
- Egophony, 698
- Egosyntonic, 582
- Ehlers-Danlos syndrome  
aneurysm association with, 530  
collagen deficiency in, 48  
findings in, **49**
- Ehrlichia* spp  
Gram stain for, 123  
rickettsial/vector-borne, 148
- Ehrlichia chaffeensis*, 147
- Ehrlichiosis, 147  
transmission, 148
- Eisenmenger syndrome, 303
- Ejaculation  
innervation of, 645  
sperm pathway, 644
- Ejaculatory ducts  
embryology of, 639
- Ejection fraction  
equation for, 290  
in heart failure, 316
- Ejection time  
in antianginal therapy, 323
- Elastase  
secretion of, 380
- Elastic recoil, 683
- Elastin  
characteristics and functions of, **50**
- Elbasvir, 200
- Elbow injuries  
childhood, **466**  
overuse, **462**
- Electrical alternans, 317
- Electrocardiogram  
abnormality with pulmonary embolus, 691  
acute pericarditis on, 319  
components of, **298**  
electrical alternans on, 317  
electrolyte disturbances, 609  
findings with conduction blocks, 313  
low-voltage, 315  
MI diagnosis with, 310  
premature beats on, 313  
sick sinus syndrome, 312  
STEMI localization, **310**
- Electroconvulsive therapy  
major depressive disorder, 578  
MDD with psychotic features, 578  
use and adverse effects, **579**
- Electrolytes  
high/low serum concentrations of, 609
- Electron acceptors (universal), 73
- Electron transport chain  
oxidative phosphorylation, **76**
- Electrophoresis  
hemoglobin, **416**
- Elek test, 137
- Elementary bodies (*Chlamydiae*), 146
- Elephantiasis (lymphatic filariasis)  
*Wuchereria bancrofti*, 156
- 11 $\beta$ -hydroxylase, 339
- 11-deoxycorticosterone, 339
- Elfin facies, 63
- Elliptocytes, 420
- Elongation (protein synthesis), 43
- Emancipated minors, 268
- EMB agar  
lactose-fermenting enterics, 142
- Emboli  
atrial septal defect, 303  
in infective endocarditis, 318  
paradoxical, 303  
types of, 691
- Embolic stroke, 525
- Emboliform nucleus, 510
- Embryogenesis  
intrinsic pathway, 204
- Embryologic derivatives, **631**
- Embryology  
early fetal development timeline, **630**  
embryologic derivatives, **631**  
erythropoiesis, **410**  
hematology/oncology, 410  
morphogenesis errors, **633**  
neurological, 499, 500  
pancreas and spleen, 367  
renal, 596  
reproductive, 630  
respiratory, 678
- Embryonal carcinoma, 671  
hormone levels with, 671
- Embryonic/developmental age, 651
- Emission  
innervation of, 645
- Emollient laxatives, 408
- Emotion  
neural structures and, 509
- Emotional abuse, **573**
- Empagliflozin, 359
- Emphysema  
diagnosis and mechanisms, 692  
diffusion-limited gas exchange, 684  
panacinar, 400
- Empty/full can test, 451
- Emtricitabine, 198
- Enalapril, 628
- Encapsulated bacteria  
examples list, **125**  
infections with immunodeficiency, 116
- Encephalitis  
anti-NMDA receptor, 224  
*Cryptococcus neoformans*, 150  
guanosine analogs, 197  
herpesviruses, 162, 177  
HSV identification, 163  
Lassa fever, 164  
measles (rubella) virus, 167
- Encephalomyelitis  
paraneoplastic syndrome, 224
- Encephalopathy  
hepatic, 372, 398  
hypertensive emergency, 304  
lead poisoning, 425  
Lyme disease, 144  
prion disease, 175
- Encephalotrigeminal angiomas, 539
- Encorafenib, 447
- End-diastolic volume  
in antianginal therapy, 323
- Endemic typhus, 147
- Endocannabinoids  
appetite regulation, 340
- Endocardial cushion, 284, 286
- Endocardial fibroelastosis, 315
- Endocervix  
epithelial histology, 644
- Endochondral ossification, **461**
- Endocrine pancreas cell types, **331**
- Endocrine/reproductive drug reactions, **248**
- Endocrine system  
anatomy, 331  
embryology, 330  
extrahepatic manifestations of hepatitis, 172  
hormones acting on kidney, **608**  
hormone signaling pathways, **341**  
paraneoplastic syndrome, 224  
pathology, 342  
pharmacology, 358  
physiology, **332**  
steroid hormone signaling pathways, **341**
- Endoderm  
derivatives, 631, 637  
pharyngeal (branchial) pouch derivation, 637
- Endodermal sinus tumor, 664
- Endodermal sinus (yolk sac) tumor  
serum tumor marker, 222
- Endolymphatic hydrops, 548
- Endometrial carcinoma, 666  
epidemiology of, 661  
estrogens and, 674  
in Lynch syndrome, 395
- Endometrial conditions, 666
- Endometrial hyperplasia, 666  
follicular cysts, 662
- Endometrioid carcinoma, 666
- Endometriosis  
characteristics and treatment, 666  
treatment, 676
- Endometritis, 666  
pelvic inflammatory disease, **182**
- Endoneurium, 505
- Endoplasmic reticulum  
rough, **45**  
smooth, **45**
- Endosomes, 45
- Endothelial cells  
immunohistochemical stains, 223  
in wound healing, 211  
leukocyte extravasation and, 210
- Endothelin receptor antagonist  
naming conventions for, 253  
pulmonary hypertension treatment, 705
- Endotoxins  
effects of, **131**  
features of, **129**  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141  
*Salmonella typhi*, 142
- Endotracheal intubation, 182
- Envifirtide, 199
- Enhancer (gene expression), 39
- Enoxaparin, 440
- Entacapone, 563
- Entamoeba histolytica*  
bloody diarrhea, 176  
metronidazole, 192  
transmission, diagnosis and treatment, 152
- Enteritis  
vitamin B<sub>5</sub> deficiency, 65  
vitamin B<sub>7</sub> deficiency, 65  
vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 67
- Enterobacter aerogenes*, 186
- Enterobius* spp  
diseases association, 158  
infection route, 155
- Enterobius vermicularis*  
disease, transmission and treatment, 156
- Enterochromaffin-like (ECL) cells, 380
- Enterococci, **135**
- Enterococcus* spp, **135**  
penicillins for, 185  
urinary tract infections, 179  
vancomycin, 187  
vancomycin-resistant (VRE), 135
- Enterococcus faecalis*, 135  
cephalosporins, 186
- Enterococcus faecium*, 135
- Enterocolitis  
necrotizing, 393  
vitamin E excess, 68
- Enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli*, 130, 176  
toxin, mechanism and presentation, 143
- Enteroinvasive *Escherichia coli*  
diarrhea with, 176  
toxin, mechanism and presentation, 143
- Enterokinase/enteropeptidase, 380
- Enteropathogenic *Escherichia coli*  
toxin, mechanism and presentation, 143
- Enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli*, 130  
diarrhea, 176  
toxin, mechanism and presentation, 143
- Enterotoxins, 129  
*Shigella* spp, 142  
*Vibrio cholerae*, 144
- Enterovesical fistulae, 389
- Enteroviral encephalitis, 116
- Enterovirus meningitis, 177
- Enthesitis, 475
- Entorhinal cortex, 509
- Entry inhibitors, HIV therapy, 199
- Enuresis  
characteristics/treatment, **585**  
tricyclic antidepressant use for, 593
- Envlopes (viral), **160**
- Enzyme kinetics, **228**
- Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, **52**
- Enzymes  
lipid transport and, 90, 91  
rate-determining and regulators, **71**  
terminology for, **71**
- Eosin-methylene blue (EMB) agar, 124

- Eosinopenia  
cell counts and causes, 429
- Eosinophilia  
causes of, 414  
*Chlamydia trachomatis*, 146  
drugs causing, 249  
in immunocompromised patients, 434  
macrolides, 190
- Eosinophilic apoptotic globules, 168
- Eosinophilic esophagitis, 384
- Eosinophilic granuloma, 694
- Eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 113, 479
- Eosinophils, **414**  
immunity to parasites, 103
- Ependymal cells, 503
- Ependymoma  
description and histology, 542
- Ephedrine, 241
- Ephelis, 483
- Epicantil folds  
*cri-du-chat* syndrome, 62  
Down syndrome, 61
- Epidemic typhus, 147
- Epidemiology  
biliary tract disease, 402  
cancer incidence and mortality, **218**  
colorectal cancer, 395  
gynecologic tumors, **661**  
peripartum mood disturbances, **579**
- Epidemiology and biostatistics, 256–278
- Epidermal growth factor (EGF) in wound healing, 212
- Epidermis, 481  
embryologic derivatives, 631  
hyperplasia, 485
- Epidermophyton*, 488
- Epididymis  
embryology of, 639
- Epididymitis, 180, **671**
- Epididymitis and orchitis, **671**
- Epidural hematomas, 528
- Epidural space, 506
- Epigastric pain  
chronic mesenteric ischemia, 393  
*Ménétrier* disease, 386  
pancreatitis, 404
- Epigastric veins, 372
- Epigenetics, 39
- Epiglottitis  
*Haemophilus influenzae*, 140  
unvaccinated children, 183
- Epilepsy  
gustatory hallucinations in, 576  
seizures, 531
- Epinephrine, 241  
glaucoma treatment, 568  
glycogen regulation by, 84  
pheochromocytoma secretion, 355  
unopposed secretion of, 350  
vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 65
- Epineurium, 505
- Epiphysis  
slipped capital femoral, 466, 468  
testosterone effects on, 676  
widening of, 468
- Episcleritis  
inflammatory bowel disease, 389
- Epispadias, 641
- Epistaxis, 54
- Epistaxis, 320, 433, **690**
- Epithelial cell junctions, **482**
- Epithelial cells  
female reproductive system, **644**  
immunohistochemical stains, 223  
metaplasia, 202  
tumor nomenclature, 216
- Epithelial tumors  
ovarian, 664
- Eplerenone, 627
- Epoetin alfa, 119, 447  
drug reactions with, 249
- Epstein-Barr virus (EBV)  
aplastic anemia, 427  
Burkitt lymphoma, 435  
hairy leukoplakia and, 487  
head and neck cancer, 690  
Hodgkin lymphoma, 434  
in HIV positive adults, 174  
in immunodeficient patients, 116  
nasopharyngeal carcinomas, 162  
oncogenicity, 222  
paracortical hyperplasia in, 94  
receptor for, 108  
receptors, 163
- Epstein-Barr virus (HHV-4)  
transmission and clinical significance, 162
- Eptifibatide, 442  
thrombogenesis and, 417
- Erb palsy  
injury and deficits, 452
- Erectile dysfunction, 584  
β-blockers, 244
- Erection  
autonomic innervation, 645  
ischemic priapism, 669
- Ergocalciferol, 68
- Ergosterol synthesis inhibitors  
naming conventions for, 252
- Ergot alkaloids, 247
- Erlotinib, **447**
- Erosions (gastrointestinal), 369, 386
- Errors (medical), **277**
- Erysipelas, 487  
*Streptococcus pyogenes*, 134, 487
- Erythema  
complicated hernias, 376  
in Lyme disease, 144  
*Kawasaki* disease, 478
- Erythema infectiosum (fifth disease), 178
- Erythema marginatum, 319
- Erythema migrans  
in Lyme disease, 144
- Erythema multiforme  
causes of, 490  
*coccidioidomycosis*, 149
- Erythema nodosum  
disease associations of, 491  
histoplasmosis, 149  
inflammatory bowel disease, 389
- Erythrocyte casts in urine, 612
- Erythrocytes, **413**  
hereditary spherocytosis, 428  
transfusion of, 434
- Erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR)  
fibrinogen and, 209  
inflammation, **210**  
subacute granulomatous thyroiditis, 345
- Erythrocytosis, 413
- Erythrogenic exotoxin A, 131
- Erythrogenic toxin, 134
- Erythromelalgia, 438
- Erythromycin, 190  
cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
prophylaxis, 194  
protein synthesis inhibition, 188  
reactions to, 248
- Erythroplasia of Queyrat, 669
- Erythropoiesis  
fetal, **410**
- Erythropoietin  
anemia of chronic disease, 427  
clinical use, 119  
high altitude response, 688  
in renal failure, 621
- polycythemia and, 224  
release and function, 607  
signaling pathways for, 341  
with pheochromocytoma, 355
- Erythropoietin\* [should this be erythropoiesis?], 697
- Eschar, 130  
in cutaneous anthrax, 135  
with mucormycosis, 150
- Escherichia coli*  
cephalosporins, 186  
culture requirements, 124  
healthcare-associated infection, 182  
*lac* operon, 38  
neonatal microbiome, 175
- O157:H7, 175  
penicillins for, 185  
polymyxins, 190  
prostatitis, 672  
reactive arthritis, 475  
strains of, **143**
- urinary tract infections, 179, 619
- Escherichia coli* serotype O157:H7  
food poisoning, 175
- Shiga-like toxin production, 176
- thrombotic microangiopathies and, 432
- toxin production, 143
- Escitalopram, 593
- E-selectin, 211
- Esmolol, 244, 327
- Esomeprazole, 406
- Esophageal adenocarcinoma, 385
- Esophageal atresia, 366
- Esophageal cancer  
achalasia and, 383  
location and risk factors, **385**
- Esophageal pathologies, **384**, 481
- Esophageal perforation  
perforation, 384
- Esophageal reflux  
H<sub>2</sub> blockers for, 406  
proton pump inhibitors for, 406
- Esophageal rings, 384
- Esophageal varices, 384  
drug treatment of, 360
- portosystemic anastomoses and, 372
- Esophageal webs, 384
- Esophagitis, 384  
herpes simplex virus, 162  
HIV-positive adults, 174  
medication-induced, 248  
with bisphosphonates, 495
- Esophagus  
blood supply and innervation, 371  
carcinogens affecting, 221  
diaphragm, 681  
histology, 369  
pathologies of, **384**  
portosystemic anastomosis, 372
- Esotropia, 555
- Essential amino acids, 79
- Essential fatty acids  
characteristics and sources, **63**
- Essential fructosuria, 78
- Essential hypertension risk, 304
- Essential mixed cryoglobulinemia, 172
- Essential (primary) hypertension, 321
- Essential thrombocythemia, 438
- Essential tremor, 533
- Establishing rapport, **270**
- Estradiol, **648**
- Estriol, 648, 652
- Estrogen, 649, 656  
androgen conversion to, 653  
bone formation, 462  
epiphyseal plate closure, 653  
gynecomastia (males), 667  
in ovulation, **649**
- menopause, 653  
signaling pathways for, 341  
source and function of, **648**
- Turner syndrome, 655
- Estrogen receptor modulators (selective), **674**
- Estrone, 648
- Eszopiclone, 562
- Etanercept, 497
- Ethacrynic acid, 626
- Ethambutol, 194  
drug reactions with, 250  
mechanism and adverse effects, 193
- Ethanol  
carcinogenicity of, 221  
catabolism of, 46  
lactic acidosis and, 70  
metabolism, 70  
metabolism of, **70**
- Ethical and patient scenarios, **272**
- Ethics  
advanced directives, 268  
consent, 268  
core principles of, 267  
religious beliefs and, 273
- Ethinyl estradiol, **674**
- Ethosuximide, 559
- Ethylenediaminetetraacetic (EDTA)  
metal toxicity treatment, 247
- Ethylene glycol toxicity treatment, 70, 247
- Ethylene oxide sterilization/  
disinfection, 200
- Etomidate, 565
- Etonogestrel, 675
- Etoposide, 445
- Etoposide/teniposide  
topoisomerase effects, 36
- Euchromatin, 32
- Eukaryotes  
DNA replication, 36  
DNA replication in, 36  
irinotecan/topotecan effects in, 36  
mRNA start codons, 42  
ribosomes in, 43  
RNA polymerase in, 40  
RNA processing, **40**
- Eukaryotic gene, functional organization, **39**
- Eukaryotic initiation factors (eIFs), 43
- Eukaryotic release factors (eRFs), 43
- Eustachian tube  
embryonic derivation, 637
- Euthyroid sick syndrome, 345
- Evasion of apoptosis, 217
- Eversion (foot), 457
- Evolocumab, 325
- Ewing sarcoma  
dactinomycin for, 444  
epidemiology and characteristics, 471
- Exanthem subitum  
HHV-6/7, 162, 178
- “Excision” event, 128
- Exclusive provider organization, 275
- Exemestane, 674
- Exenatide, 359
- Exercise  
blood flow autoregulation, 300  
peripheral resistance, 291  
respiratory response, **688**  
syncope during, 315
- Tetralogy of Fallot, 302
- Exercise-induced amenorrhea, 663
- Exocrine glands, 235, **482**
- Exocytosis, 48
- Exons  
deletions in muscular dystrophies, 59  
vs introns, **41**

- Exotoxin A, 130, 141  
 Exotoxin and endotoxin features, **129**  
 Exotoxins  
   bacteria with, 130  
   features of, **129**  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 130  
*Streptococcus pyogenes*, 131  
 Expiratory reserve volume (ERV), 682  
 Expressive (Broca) aphasia, 529  
 Extension, hip, 455  
 External hemorrhoids, 373  
 External rotation, hip, 455  
 Extinction (conditioning), 570  
 Extracellular volume measurement, 599  
 Extragonadal germ cell tumors, **670**  
 Extrahepatic manifestations of  
   hepatitis B and C, **172**  
 Extramammary Paget disease, 661  
 Extravascular hemolysis  
   autoimmune hemolytic anemia, 429  
   causes and findings with, 427  
*HbC* disease, 428  
   hereditary spherocytosis, 428  
   pyruvate kinase deficiency, 428  
 Extrinsic (death receptor) pathway  
   mechanism and regulation, 204  
 Extrinsic hemolytic anemias  
   causes and findings, **429**  
 Extrinsic pathway  
   warfarin and, 441  
 Exudate  
   “anchovy paste”, 152  
   pleural effusion, 699  
 Ex vacuo ventriculomegaly, 536  
 Eye movements  
   cranial nerve palsies, **556**  
   medial longitudinal fasciculus, 558  
   with stroke, 526  
 Eyes  
   aqueous humor pathway, **550**  
   drugs affecting pupil size, **251**  
   immune privilege of, 97  
   lens disorders, **550**  
   misalignment of, 555  
   muscarinic antagonist effects, 240  
   normal anatomy of, **549**  
   ocular anomalies, 168  
 Ezetimibe, 248, 324
- F**
- $F^+ \times F^-$  plasmid, 128  
 Fab fragment, 102  
 Fabry disease, 59  
 Facial flushing  
   excess niacin, 65  
 Facial nerve (CN VII), 546  
   function and type, 519  
   lesions and causes of, **546**  
   palsy with, 144  
   pharyngeal arch derivation, 638  
 Facial wrinkle reduction, 136  
 Facies  
   coarse, 45, 114  
   congenital syphilis, 145  
   elfin, 63  
   epicanthal folds, 61  
   “facial plethora”, 704  
   flat, 61  
   in fetal alcohol syndrome, 633  
   leonine (lion-like), 139  
   moon faces, 352  
   Potter sequence, 596  
   risus sardonicus, 136  
   TORCH infection abnormalities, 181  
   twisted face, 596  
   with syphilis, 181  
 Facilitated diffusion  
   T3/T4, 335
- Facilitated diffusion countertransport, 686  
 Factitious disorders, **583**  
 Factor VIII concentrate, 431  
 Factor V Leiden, 419  
   description of, 433  
   venous sinus thrombosis and, 514  
 Factor Xa  
   inhibitors of, 419  
 Factor XI concentrate, 431  
 Facultative anaerobes, 125  
 Facultative intracellular bacteria, 125  
 FADH (flavin adenine dinucleotide)  
   activated carrier, 73  
 Failure mode and effects analysis, 277  
 Failure to thrive  
   SCID, 115  
 Falciform ligament, 368  
 Fallopian tubes  
   adnexal torsion, 643  
   epithelial histology, 644  
   in primary ciliary dyskinesia, 47  
 “False” diverticulum, 390  
 False-negative rate, 260  
 Famciclovir  
   herpes zoster, 197  
   mechanism and use, **197**  
 Familial adenomatous polyposis, 394  
   chromosome association, 62  
 Familial dyslipidemias, **92**  
 Familial hypercholesterolemia, 58, 92  
 Familial hypocalciuric  
   hypercalcemia, **349**  
 Famotidine, 406  
 Fanconi anemia, 427  
   nonhomologous end joining and, 37  
 Fanconi syndrome, drug-related, 250, 604  
 Farsightedness, 549  
 Fascia, collagen in, 48  
 Fasciculations, 543  
 Fas-FasL interaction, 204  
 Fasted vs fed state, **88**  
 Fastigial nucleus, 510  
 Fasting and starvation, 89  
 Fasting plasma glucose test  
   diabetes mellitus diagnosis, 350  
 Fasting state, 74, 89  
   fructose-2, 6-bisphosphate in, 74  
   migrating motor complexes  
     production in, 378
- Fat  
   nomenclature, 216  
 Fat emboli, 691  
 Fatigue  
   heart failure and, 316  
   MI signs, 309  
 Fat necrosis, 205, 667  
 Fat redistribution, 249  
 Fat-soluble vitamins, 63  
   absorption with orlistat, 407  
 Fatty acid oxidation  
   carnitine acyltransferase in, 71  
   rate-limiting enzyme for, 71
- Fatty acids  
   metabolism of, **72**, **87**  
   oxidation of, 70, 72  
   synthesis, 70
- Fatty acid synthase  
   vitamin B<sub>5</sub> and, 65
- Fatty acid synthesis  
   rate-determining enzyme, 71
- Fatty casts, 612  
 Fatty liver disease  
   nonalcoholic, 398
- Fava beans, 77, 428  
*FBN1* gene mutation  
   dominant negative mutation, 50
- Fear  
   inappropriate experiences of, 579  
   panic disorder and, 580  
   phobias and, 580
- Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction, 112  
 Febrile pharyngitis, 161  
 Febrile seizures, 530  
 Febuxostat, 496  
   for gout, 473  
*Lesch-Nyhan* syndrome, 35  
 Fecal antigen test  
*Helicobacter pylori* diagnosis, 144  
 Fecal calprotectin, 389  
 Fecal elastase, 388  
 Fecal immunochemical testing (FIT), 395  
 Fecalith obstruction, 390  
 Fecal microbiota transplant, 136  
 Fecal occult blood testing (FOBT), 395  
 Fecal retention, 575  
 Feces, explosive expulsion of, 391  
 Federation of State Medical Boards (FSMB), 2  
 Fed state, 74, 89  
   fructose-2, 6-bisphosphate in, 74  
 Fee-for-service, 276  
 “Female athlete triad”, 663  
 Female genital embryology, 639  
 Female reproductive anatomy  
   epithelial histology, **644**  
   ligaments and structure, **643**  
 Femoral epiphysis, slipped, 466  
 Femoral head  
   avascular necrosis of, 468  
 Femoral hernia, 377  
 Femoral neck fracture, 467  
 Femoral nerve, 456  
 Femoral region, **375**  
 Femoral sheath, 375  
 Femoral triangle, 375  
 Fenestrated capillaries, 506  
 Fenofibrate, 325  
 Fenoldopam, 241, 323  
 Fentanyl, 567  
 Ferritin, 427  
   acute phase reactants, 209  
   iron deficiency anemia, 424  
   iron study interpretation, 423  
   lab values in anemia, 425  
 Ferrochelatase, 425, 430  
 Fertility  
   double Y males, 655  
 Fertilization, 649, 651  
 Fetal alcohol syndrome  
   developmental effects in, **633**  
   heart defects in, 304  
 Fetal circulation, **287**  
   umbilical cord, **636**  
 Fetal erythropoiesis, **410**  
 Fetal lung maturity, 675  
 Fetal-postnatal derivatives, **287**  
 Fetal tissue  
   collagen in, 48
- Fever  
   amphotericin B, 195  
*Bordetella pertussis*, 183  
 clindamycin, 189  
 complicated hernias, 376  
*Ebola* virus, 169  
 endotoxins, 129  
*epiglottitis*, 183  
 exotoxins, 131  
 genital herpes, 180  
 high fever, 168  
 human herpesvirus 6, 178  
 human herpesviruses, 162  
 Legionnaires’ disease, 141  
 low-grade, 141, 168  
 measles (rubeola) virus, 167
- mononucleosis, 162  
 neuroleptic malignant syndrome, 587  
 pathophysiology and management, 530  
 pulmonary anthrax, 135  
 recurring, 153  
*Rickettsia rickettsii*, 147  
*Salmonella* spp, 147  
 severe, irregular pattern, 154  
 spiking, 155  
 Tetralogy of Fallot, 302  
 thyroid storm causing, 346  
 toxic shock syndrome, 133  
 undulant, 141  
 vasculitides, 478  
   vs heat stroke, 530  
 Weil disease, 145  
   with inflammation, 209  
   with meningococci, 140  
 Fexofenadine, 704  
 Fibrates, 324, **325**  
   drug reactions with, 248, 249  
 Fibril protein (amyloidosis), 208  
 Fibrogen, 210, 413  
   ESR and, 209  
   in cryoprecipitate, 433  
 Fibrinoid necrosis, 205, 304, 478  
 Fibrous pericarditis, 309  
 Fibroadenoma, 667  
 Fibroblast growth factor  
   in wound healing, 212  
   signaling pathways for, 341  
 Fibroblast growth factor receptor (FGFR3), 467  
 Fibroblasts  
   cortisol and, 340  
   in wound healing, 212  
 Fibrocystic breast changes, 667  
 “Fibro fog”, 477  
 Fibroid (leiomyoma)  
   leuprolide for, 674  
 Fibromas, 216, 665  
 Fibromuscular dysplasia, 304  
 Fibromyalgia, **477**, 593  
 Fibronectin  
   in cryoprecipitate, 434  
   thrombocytes, 413  
 Fibrosarcomas, 216  
 Fibrosis  
   silicosis, 696  
 Fibrous plaque in atherosclerosis, 305  
 Fibular neck fracture, 457  
 Fick principle, 290  
 Fidaxomicin  
*Clostridioides difficile*, 136  
 Field cancerization, **221**, 690  
 Field defect (morphogenesis), 633  
 Fifth disease rash, 178  
 50S inhibitors, 188  
 Filgrastim, 447  
 Filgrastim (G-CSF), 119  
 Filoviruses  
   characteristics and medical importance, 164  
 Filtration (renal), **601**  
 Fimbria/pilus, 122  
 Financial considerations in treatment, 273  
 Finasteride, 653, 672, 676  
 Finger drop, 450  
 Finger movements  
   adduction, 450  
   extension, 450  
   finger drop, 450  
 Finkelstein test, 465  
 First-degree AV block, 313  
 First-order elimination, 229, 230  
 First-order kinetics, 229  
 Fisher’s exact test, 266

- Fish oil/marine omega-3 fatty acids, 325
- Fitz-Hugh-Curtis syndrome, 140, 182
- 5 $\alpha$ -reductase inhibitors  
inhibitors for BPH, 672
- 5 $\alpha$ -reductase, 653  
hypospadias, 641
- 5 $\alpha$ -reductase deficiency, 656  
sexual differentiation, 640
- 5 $\alpha$ -reductase inhibitor  
naming conventions for, 253
- 5-aminosalicylic drugs, 407
- 5-fluorouracil (5-FU)  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444  
pyrimidine synthesis and, 34
- 5-HT  
MAO inhibitor effect on, 593  
trazodone effects, 594  
vilazodone effects, 594  
vortioxetine effects, 594
- 5-HT<sub>1B/1D</sub> agonists, 252
- 5-HT<sub>3</sub> blocker  
naming conventions for, 253
- 5-methylcytosine  
in nucleotides, 33
- Fixation, 571
- Fixed splitting, 294
- Flaccid paralysis  
acute asymmetric, 164  
botulinum toxin, 136  
motor neuron signs, 543
- Flagellin, 97
- Flagellum, 122
- Flask-shaped ulcers, 152
- Flavin nucleotides, 73
- Flaviviruses  
hepatitis C, 171  
structure and medical importance, 164
- Flavoxate, 240
- Fleas (disease vectors), 147
- Flecainide, 327
- Flexion  
foot, 457  
hip, 455
- Flexor digiti minimi muscle, 454
- Flexor pollicis brevis muscle, 454
- Flies (disease vectors)  
*Shigella* spp, 142
- Floppy baby syndrome  
*Clostridium botulinum*, 136  
splicing of pre-mRNA in, 41
- Flow cytometry, 52
- Flow-volume loops, 692
- Fluconazole  
*Cryptococcus neoformans*, 150  
cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
mechanism and use, 196  
opportunistic fungal infections, 150  
systemic mycoses, 149
- Flucytosine  
*Cryptococcus neoformans*, 150  
mechanism and clinical use, 195
- Fludrocortisone, 360
- Fluid compartments, 599
- Flumazenil  
benzodiazepine overdose, 247, 561, 588
- Fluorescence in situ hybridization, 53
- Fluorescent antibody stain, 123
- Fluoroquinolones  
drug reactions with, 248, 249  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 192
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, 148  
naming conventions for, 252  
pregnancy contraindication, 200
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141
- Salmonella typhi, 142
- teratogenicity of, 632
- TOP II (DNA gyrase) and TOP IV inhibition in prokaryotes, 36
- Fluoxetine, 593
- Fluphenazine, 591
- Flutamide, 676  
polycystic ovarian syndrome, 662
- Fluticasone, 706
- Fluvoxamine, 593
- FMR1 gene, 60
- Foam cell  
in atherosclerosis, 305
- Foam cells  
Niemann-Pick disease, 86
- Focal aware seizures, 531
- Focal glomerular disorders, 612
- Focal hepatic necrosis  
drug reactions with, 248
- Focal nodular hyperplasia, 399
- Focal segmental glomerulosclerosis, 616
- Focal seizures, features of, 531
- Folate  
anemia with deficiency, 426  
Vitamin B<sub>9</sub> (folate), 66
- Folate antagonists  
teratogenicity of, 632
- Folate synthesis  
inhibition/block, 191
- Follicles (lymph node), 94
- Follicles (spleen), 96
- Follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH)  
clomiphene effect, 674  
hCG and, 652  
in menstrual cycle, 650  
PCOS, 662  
secretion of, 331
- Follicular carcinoma  
causes and findings, 347
- Follicular cyst (ovary), 663
- Follicular lymphoma  
chromosomal translocations, 439  
occurrence and genetics, 435
- Fomepizole  
methanol or ethylene glycol  
overdose, 70  
methanol or ethylene glycol  
toxicity, 247
- Fondaparinux, 440
- Food-borne illness, 136  
*Bacillus cereus*, 136  
*Campylobacter jejuni*, 143
- Clostridium perfringens*, 136
- organisms causing, 175
- Staphylococcus aureus*, 133, 175  
toxic shock syndrome toxin, 131
- Vibrio cholerae*, 144
- Foot drop, 457, 479
- Foot movements  
dorsiflexion, 457  
eversion, 457  
flexion, 457  
inversion, 457
- Foramen cecum, 330
- Foramen of Magendie, 515
- Foramen of Monro, 515
- Foramen ovale, 287  
embryology, 284  
retained patency of, 302
- Foramina of Luschka, 515
- Forced expiratory volume (FEV)  
obstructive lung disease, 692  
restrictive lung disease, 694
- Foregut  
blood supply/innervation of, 371  
development of, 364
- Foreign body inhalation, 681
- Formoterol, 706
- 46,XX DSD, 655
- 46XX/46 XY DSD, 655
- Fosaprepitant, 407, 447
- Foscarnet  
HIV-positive adults, 198  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 198  
retinitis in immunosuppressed patients, 198
- Fossa ovalis, 287
- Founder effect (genetics), 55
- FOXP3 protein, 100
- Fractures  
chalk-stick, 468  
Colles, 467  
common pediatric, 467  
femoral neck, 467  
pathologic, 471  
scaphoid, 453  
vertebral compression, 467
- Fragile X syndrome  
diagnostic test, 51  
DNA methylation in, 32  
trinucleotide repeats in, 60
- Frameshift mutation, 38
- muscular dystrophy and, 59
- Francisella* spp  
culture requirements, 124
- Francisella tularensis*  
disease and transmission, 147
- Frataxin, 545
- Free fatty acids  
fast/starvation states, 89
- Free nerve endings, 504
- Free radical injury  
mechanisms, 206  
reperfusion, 206
- Fremittus (tactile), 698
- Fresh frozen plasma, 434
- Fresh frozen plasma/prothrombin complex  
transfusion of, 434
- "Fried egg" cells, 540, 664
- Friedreich ataxia, 545  
chromosome association, 62  
hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 315  
trinucleotide repeat in, 60
- Frontal bossing, 343
- Frontal eye fields, 524
- Frontal lobe  
abscess, 150  
lesions in, 523  
stroke effects, 526
- Frontal lobe syndrome, 524
- Frontotemporal dementia  
symptoms and histologic findings, 534
- Fructose  
absorption of, 381
- Fructose-1, 6-bisphosphatase  
gluconeogenesis, 76  
rate-determining enzyme, 71
- Fructose-2, 6-bisphosphate, 71  
glycolysis regulation, 74
- Fructose metabolism  
disorders of, 78
- Fruity breath odor, 351
- FTA-ABS, 145
- Full-thickness burn, 492
- Fumarate, 82
- Functio laesa, 209
- Functional hypoplasia, 421
- Functional hypothalamic amenorrhea, 663
- Functional liver markers, 397
- Functional neurologic symptom disorder, 583
- Functional organization of a eukaryotic gene, 39
- Functional residual capacity (FRC), 682
- Funduscopic examination  
sausage link appearance on, 436  
with glaucoma, 551  
with retinal disorders, 552
- Fungal infections  
dermatophytes, 488  
granulomatous inflammation, 213  
infections with  
immunodeficiencies, 116  
opportunistic, 150
- T-cell deficiencies, 116  
treatment of systemic, 195
- Fungi  
culture requirements, 124  
immunocompromised patients, 176  
topical infections, 195
- "Funny" current/channels, 297, 328
- Furosemide  
drug reactions with, 248, 249  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 626
- Fusion protein EWS-FLI1, 471
- Fusobacterium* spp  
alcohol use disorder, 176  
healthcare-associated infections, 182  
lung abscesses, 702
- G**
- G1-S progression inhibition, 44
- G20210A gene mutation, 433
- G6PD deficiency  
drugs causing hemolysis with, 249
- GABA A action  
barbiturates, 561  
benzodiazepine effects, 561
- Gabapentin  
mechanism and adverse effects, 559
- Gabapentinoïds, mechanism and adverse effects, 559
- GABA ( $\gamma$ -aminobutyric acid)  
basal ganglia and, 511  
multiple sclerosis treatment, 537  
synthesis and change with diseases, 505  
vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 65
- Gag reflex, 519
- Gait disturbance  
Friedreich ataxia, 545  
hydrocephalus, 536  
steppage, 457  
Trendelenburg sign/gait, 457  
waddling, 59
- Galactitol, 78, 79
- Galactocerebrosidase, 86
- Galactocerebroside, 86
- Galactokinase deficiency, 78
- Galactorrhea  
antipsychotic drugs and, 332
- Galactose metabolism  
absorption of, 381  
disorders of, 78
- Galantamine, 239, 564
- Galant reflex, 523
- Gallbladder  
biliary structures, 375  
blood supply and innervation of, 371
- Salmonella typhi colonization, 142  
with bile duct obstruction, 375
- Gallbladder cancer  
porcelain gallbladder, 403  
sclerosing cholangitis, 402
- Gallstone ileus, 403
- Gambling disorder, 585
- $\gamma$ -glutamyl transpeptidase  
in liver damage, 397
- Ganciclovir  
drug reactions with, 249  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 197

- Ganglion cyst, 465  
 Ganglioneuromatosis, oral/intestinal, 356  
 Gangrene  
     Buerger disease, 478  
     of toes, 140  
 Gangrenous necrosis, 205  
 Gap junctions, ciliary movement, 47  
 Gap junctions (connexons), 482  
*Gardnerella vaginalis*, 147, 192  
 Gardner's pupil, 240  
 Gardner syndrome, 394  
 Gartner duct, 639  
 Gas gangrene  
     alpha toxin, 131  
     *Clostridium perfringens*, 136, 176  
 Gastrectomy, 426  
 Gastric acid  
     histamine receptors and, 237  
     secretion, action and regulation, 379  
 Gastric bypass surgery  
     ghrelin and, 378  
     superior mesenteric artery syndrome with, 370  
     vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 67  
 Gastric cancer  
     carcinogens for, 221  
     *Helicobacter pylori*, 144  
     oncogenic microbes, 222  
     sign of Leser-Trélat and, 224  
     types of, 386  
 Gastric inhibitory peptide (GIP), 357  
 Gastric outlet obstruction, 366  
 Gastric ulcers  
     causes of, 387  
     hemorrhage, 387  
     NSAID toxicity, 495  
 Gastric vessels, 368  
 Gastrin  
     effects on acid secretion, 380  
     signaling pathways for, 341  
     somatostatinomas and, 357  
     source, action, and regulation of, 378  
 Gastrinomas, 378  
     drug treatment for, 360  
 Gastrin-releasing peptide, 378  
 Gastritis, 386  
     *Helicobacter pylori*, 144  
     gastrin in, 378  
     H<sub>2</sub> blockers for, 406  
     proton pump inhibitors for, 406  
     stomach cancer and, 386  
 Gastrocolic ligament, 368  
 Gastroenteritis  
     caliciviruses, 164  
     *Listeria monocytogenes*, 137  
     rotavirus, 165  
 Gastroepiploic arteries, 368  
 Gastroesophageal reflux disease  
     Barrett esophagus, 385  
     esophageal cancer, 385  
     presentation, 384  
 Gastrohepatic ligament, 368  
 Gastrointestinal bleeding  
     acute, 387  
 Gastrointestinal drug reactions, 248  
 Gastrointestinal infections  
     protozoa, 152  
 Gastrointestinal secretory products  
     cell locations, 380  
     regulatory substances, 378  
     source and action, 379  
 Gastrointestinal stromal tumors  
     gene association, 220  
 Gastrointestinal system  
     aging effects on, 225  
     blood supply and innervation, 371  
     embryology, 364  
     innervation of, 373  
     ligaments, 368  
     muscarinic antagonist effects, 240  
     pathology, 383  
     pharmacology, 405  
     physiology, 378  
     regulatory substances, 378  
     retroperitoneal structures, 367  
     *Salmonella* spp vs *Shigella* spp, 142  
 Gastrointestinal tract  
     diverticula of, 390  
     intestinal disorders, 393  
 Gastrosplenic ligament, 368  
 Gaucher cells, 86  
 Gaucher disease, 86, 468  
 Gaussian distribution, 264  
 Gaze palsies, upward/vertical, 542  
 G cells, 378  
 Gefitinib, 447  
 Gemfibrozil, 325  
 Gender- and sexuality-inclusive history taking, 271  
 Gender dysphoria, 584  
 Gene expression  
     DNA methylation, 32  
     enhancers, 39  
     histone deacetylation in, 32  
     histone modification, 32  
     modifications, 54  
     promoters, 39  
     regulation, 39  
     silencer, 39  
 Gene promoter (CpG islands), methylation in, 32  
 Generalized anxiety disorder, 580  
     buspirone, 592  
     SNRIs for, 593  
     SSRIs for, 593  
 Generalized seizures  
     anticonvulsants for, 559  
     types of, 531  
 Generalized transduction, 128  
 General paresis, 145, 180  
 Genetic/antigenic shift/drift, 166  
 Genetic code features, 35  
 Genetic drift, 55  
 Genetics  
     anticipation, 60  
     autosomal trisomies, 61  
     bacterial, 128  
     chromosome disorders, 62  
     code features, 35  
     gain of function mutation, 220  
     gene editing techniques, 51  
     inheritance modes, 57  
     introns vs exons, 41  
     loss of function mutation, 220  
     muscular dystrophies, 59  
     mutations in cancer, 217  
     population concepts, 55  
     response to environment, 38  
     terms, 54–92  
     trinucleotide repeat expansion diseases, 59  
     viral, 159  
 Genitalia  
     atypical, 640, 656  
     embryology, 639  
     male/female homologs, 641  
 Genital ulcers, 180  
 Genital warts, 180  
 Genitofemoral nerve, 456  
 Genitourinary/renal drug reactions, 250  
 Genitourinary system  
     drug reactions with, 250  
     muscarinic antagonist effects, 240  
     trauma, 645  
 Gentamicin, 188  
 Genu varum, vitamin D and, 68  
 Geriatric patients  
     aging-related hearing loss, 548  
     aneurysm risk, 530  
     atropine effects in, 240  
     carotid massage, 299  
     causes of seizures, 531  
     cholelithiasis, 403  
     colorectal cancer, 395  
     common causes of death, 276  
     common causes of pneumonia, 177  
     common meningitis causes, 177  
     drug dosages, 230  
     elder abuse and, 583  
     gastroenteritis in, 137  
     healthcare-associated infections, 182  
     impaired accommodation in, 550  
     myeloid neoplasms in, 437  
     osteoporosis screening, 467  
     prostatitis, 672  
     recurrent lobar hemorrhagic stroke, 528  
     suicidal/homicidal ideation in, 269  
     testicular tumors, 671  
     volvulus in, 392  
 Germ cell tumors  
     cryptorchidism risk for, 669  
     extragonadal, 670  
     hormone levels with, 670, 671  
     ovarian, 664  
     testicular, 671  
 Germinal center (spleen), 94  
 Germline (gonadal) mosaicism, 55  
 Germlmann syndrome, 524  
 Gestational age, 651  
 Gestational diabetes  
     glucokinase in, 73  
     human placental lactogen, 652  
 Gestational hypertension, 660  
 Gestational trophoblastic disease  
     serum tumor marker, 222  
     theca lutein cyst, 663  
 GH (growth hormone), 360  
 Ghrelin  
     appetite regulation, 340  
     hypothalamus effects of, 508  
     source, action and regulation of, 378  
 Giant cell pneumonia, 167  
 Giant cell (temporal) arteritis  
     epidemiology/presentation, 478  
     ESR with, 210  
     polymyalgia rheumatica association, 477  
 Giant cell tumor, 470  
 Giant roundworm, 156  
*Giardia* spp  
     metronidazole, 192  
     stain for identification, 123  
     watery diarrhea, 176  
*Giardia lamblia*, transmission, diagnosis, and treatment, 152  
 Giardiasis  
     gastrointestinal infections, 152  
     in immunodeficiency, 116  
 Giemsa stain, 123, 144  
 Gifts from patients, accepting, 269  
 Gigantism, 333  
 Gilbert syndrome, 400, 401  
 Gingival hyperplasia  
     cyclosporine, 118  
     drugs causing, 249, 323  
     inclusion cell disease, 45  
 Gingivostomatitis, 162  
 Gitelman syndrome  
     renal disorder features, 605  
     renal tubular defects, 604  
 Glanzmann thrombasthenia, 432  
 Glargin, 358  
 Glatiramer, 537  
 Glaucoma  
     β-blockers, 244  
     drug reaction, 240  
     pilocarpine for, 239  
     sympathomimetics for, 241  
     therapy, 568  
     treatment, 239  
     types and treatment, 551  
 Glecaprevir, 200  
 Glial cells  
     of CNS, 503  
     of PNS, 503  
 Glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP)  
     cytoskeletal elements, 46  
     tumor identification, 223  
 Glioblastoma  
     description and histology, 540  
     treatment of multiforme, 445  
 Clizipide, 359  
 Global cognitive deficits, 574  
 Global payment, 276  
 Globoid cells, 86  
 Globose nucleus, 510  
 Globotriaosylceramide, 86  
 Globus pallidus externus, 511  
 Glomerular anatomy, diagram of, 598  
 Glomerular disorders/disease  
     nomenclature, 612  
     types of, 613  
 Glomerular filtration  
     barrier and components, 599  
     changes in dynamics, 601  
     rate, 600  
 Glomerulonephritis  
     azathioprine for, 119  
     granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 479  
     infection-associated, 614  
     RBC casts in, 612  
     *Streptococcus pyogenes*, 134  
 Glomus tumor, 486  
 Glossitis  
     B-complex deficiency, 63  
     iron deficiency, 424  
     Plummer-Vinson syndrome association, 384  
     vitamin B<sub>3</sub> deficiency, 65  
     vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 66  
 Glossopharyngeal nerve (CN IX)  
     function and type, 519  
     pharyngeal arch derivative, 638  
 "Glove and stocking" sensation loss, 139, 350  
 GLP-1 analogs  
     diabetes therapy, 359  
     naming conventions for, 253  
 Glucagon  
     β-blocker overdose treatment, 327  
     fructose bisphosphatase-2, 74  
     glycogen regulation, 84  
     somatostatinomas and, 357  
     source, function and regulation, 337  
 Glucagonomas  
     occurrence, 354  
     presentation and treatment, 357  
     treatment for, 360  
     with MEN1, 356  
 Glucocerebrosidase, 86  
 Glucocerebroside, 86  
 Glucocorticoid-binding globulin, 340  
 Glucocorticoids  
     apoptosis, 429  
     asthma therapy, 706  
     avascular necrosis of bone, 468  
     calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 473  
     Cushing syndrome, 119  
     cytokines, 119  
     drug reactions with, 248, 249  
     eosinophil count with, 429  
     gout, 496  
     immunosuppression, 119  
     Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 119

- Osteoporosis, 119  
 psychosis, 119  
 rheumatoid arthritis, 472  
 T3 in peripheral tissues, 335  
 Glucogenic amino acids, 79  
 Glucogenic/ketogenic amino acids, 79  
**Glucokinase** vs hexokinase, **73**  
**Gluconeogenesis**  
 cortisol and, 340  
 ethanol metabolism and, 70  
 irreversible enzymes, 76  
 metabolic site, 72  
 organic acidemias, **83**  
 rate-determining enzyme for, 71  
 smooth endoplasmic reticulum, 45  
 thyroid hormone and, 335  
**Glucose**  
 blood-brain barrier and, 506  
 clearance of, 602  
 glycogen metabolism, 85  
 metabolism of, 38  
 phosphorylation of, 73  
**Glucose-6-phosphatase**  
 gluconeogenesis, 76  
 Von Gierke disease, 85  
**Glucose-6-phosphatase dehydrogenase deficiency**, **77**  
**Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD)**  
 HMP shunt and, 71  
**Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency**  
 causes and findings, **428**  
 RBC inclusions, 421  
 RBCs in, 420  
 X-linked recessive disease, 59  
**Glucose-dependent insulinotropic peptide (GIP)**  
 insulin regulation, 338  
 source, action and regulation, 378  
**Glucose intolerance**, in Type 1 vs Type 2 diabetes, 351  
**Glucosuria**, threshold for, 602  
**Glutathione**, 358  
 Glutathione class, classification of, 79  
**Glutamine**  
 in nucleotides, 33  
**Glutathione**  
 glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, 77  
 Vitamin B<sub>6</sub> in synthesis, 65  
**Glutathione peroxidase**, 206  
**Gluteus maximus**, 455  
**Gluteus maximus/minimus muscles**, 457  
**Gluteus medius**, 455  
**Gluteus minimus**, 455  
**GLUT transporters**, 338  
**Glyburide**, 359  
**Glycerol**, in starvation, 89  
**Glycine**, in nucleotides, 33  
**Glycogen**  
 metabolism and storage, 71  
 regulation, **84**  
 stain for, 123  
 tissue metabolism, **84**  
**Glycogenesis**, 71  
 Glycogenolysis  
 rate-determining enzyme for, 71  
 smooth endoplasmic reticulum, 45  
 thyroid hormone and, 335  
**Glycogen storage diseases**, findings and deficient enzymes, **85**  
**Glycogen synthase**  
 rate-limiting enzyme, 71  
**Glycolysis regulation**  
 hexokinase/glucokinase in, 74  
 key enzymes in, **74**  
 metabolic site, 72  
 pyruvate dehydrogenase, **74**  
 rate-determining enzyme, 71  
**Glycopyrrolate**, 240  
**Glycosylase**, base-specific, 37  
**Glycosylation**  
 collagen synthesis, 48  
 protein synthesis, 43  
**Glycyrrhetic acid**, 604  
**GNAO gene mutation**, 539  
**GNAS gene mutation**, 348  
**GnRH agonists**, drug reactions with, 249  
**Goblet cells**, 369, 680  
**Goiter**, causes of, **346**  
**Golgi apparatus**, cell trafficking, 45  
**Golgi tendon organ**, 461  
**Gonadal (germline) mosaicism**, 55  
**Gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogs**  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **674**  
**Gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH)**  
 function and notes, 332  
 neurons producing, 508  
 prolactin and, 332  
 signaling pathways for, 341  
**Gonads**  
 dysgenesis of, 624  
 smooth endoplasmic reticulum, 45  
**Gonococci** vs meningococci, 140  
**Gonorrhea**  
 ceftriaxone, 186  
 Neisseria, 140  
 sexually transmitted infection, 180  
**Goodpasture syndrome**  
 autoantibody, 113  
 collagen defect in, 48  
 hematuria/hemoptysis, 614  
 type II hypersensitivity, 110  
**Good syndrome**  
 paraneoplastic syndrome, 224  
 thymoma and, 96  
**Goserelin**, 674  
**Gottron papules**, 224, 477  
**Gout**  
 acute treatment drugs, **496**  
 drugs causing, 249  
 findings, symptoms, and treatment, **473**  
 kidney stones and, 617  
 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35  
 loop diuretics and, 626  
 preventive therapy, **496**  
 Von Gierke disease, 85  
**Gower maneuver/sign**, 59  
**G-protein-linked 2nd messengers**, **237**  
**Gracilis muscle**, 456  
**Graft-versus-host disease**, 111, 117  
**Graft-versus-tumor effect**, 117  
**Gram-negative organisms**  
 lab algorithm, **139**  
 membrane attack complex, **104**  
**Gram-positive organisms**  
 cephalosporins, 186  
 lab algorithm, **132**  
 vancomycin, 187  
**Granisetron**, 407, 447  
**Granular casts**  
 acute tubular necrosis, 621  
 in urine, 612  
 “muddy brown” in urine, 612  
**Granulocyte-colony stimulating factor (G-CSF)**, 341  
**Granulocytes**  
 infections in immunodeficiency, 116  
 morulae, 148  
 Granulocytopenia, trimethoprim, 191  
**Granuloma inguinale**, 180  
**Granulomas**  
 in systemic mycoses, 149  
 in tuberculosis, 138  
 macrophages and, 413  
 syphilis, 145  
**Granulomatosis infantiseptica**, *Listeria monocytogenes*, 137  
**Granulomatosis with polyangiitis**  
 autoantibody, 113  
 lung disease with, 694  
 presentation, 479  
**Granulomatous disease**  
 calcification with, 207  
 excess vitamin D in, 68  
 hypervitaminosis D with, 469  
 infectious vs noninfectious etiology, 213  
**Granulomatous inflammation**, histology, mechanism and etiologies, **213**  
**Granulosa cell tumor**, 665  
**Granzymes**, 99, 100  
**Grapefruit juice**, cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
**Graves disease**  
 autoantibody, 113  
 causes and findings, 346  
 HLA subtype, 98  
 ophthalmopathy, 344  
 thyroid cellular action in, 335  
 type II hypersensitivity, 110  
**Gravidity (“gravida”)**, 651  
**Gray baby syndrome**, 189, 200  
**Gray hepatization**, 702  
**Grazoprevir**, 200  
**Greenstick fracture**, 467  
**Griffith point**, 206  
**Griseofulvin**  
 cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
 disulfiram-like reaction, 250  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **196**  
 microtubules and, 46  
 pregnancy contraindication, 200  
 “Ground-glass” appearance (X-ray)  
 neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, 679  
*Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 151, 174  
 “Ground glass” appearance, 171  
**Group A streptococci**, **134**  
**Group A streptococci**, clindamycin for invasive infection, 189  
**Group B streptococci**, **135**, 176  
**Growth factors**, tumor suppressor gene mutations and, 44  
**Growth hormone (GH)**, 333  
 drug reactions with, 250  
 for hypopituitarism, 343  
 function and secretion of, **333**  
 secretion and diabetes mellitus, 350  
 secretion of, 331  
**Growth hormone inhibiting hormone (GHIH)**, 332  
**Growth hormone-releasing hormone (GHRH)**, function and clinical notes, 333  
**Growth restriction (fetal)**, with phenylketonuria, 82  
**Growth retardation**, with renal failure, 621  
**Growth signal self-sufficiency**, 217  
**GTP (guanosine triphosphate)**, 75  
**Guanfacine**, 243, 574  
**Guanine**, in nucleotides, 33  
**Guanosine analogs**, mechanism and use, 197  
**Guanylate cyclase-C agonists**, 408  
**Gubernaculum**, 642  
**Guessing during USMLE Step 1 exam**, 20  
**Guide RNA (gRNA)**, 51  
**Guillain-Barré syndrome**  
*Campylobacter jejuni*, 143  
 peripheral nerves in, 505  
 Zika virus, 168  
**Gummas**, 145, 180  
**Gustatory hallucinations**, 576  
**Gustatory pathway**, 508  
**Guyon canal syndrome**, 453, 463  
**Gynecologic tumor epidemiology**, **661**  
**Gynecomastia**  
 azoles, 196  
 causal agents, 248  
 causes of, 667  
 ketoconazole, 676  
 sex hormone-binding globulin and, 341  
 spironolactone, 676  
 testicular choriocarcinoma, 671  
 with cimetidine, 406
- H**
- H<sub>1</sub>-blockers**  
 drug reactions with, 250  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **704**  
 naming conventions for, 253
- H<sub>2</sub>-antagonist**  
 cimetidine, 406  
 naming conventions for, 253
- H<sub>2</sub>-blockers**, mechanism, clinical use and adverse effects, **406**  
 biofilm production, 126  
 cephalosporins, 186  
 chloramphenicol, 189
- Haemophilus ducreyi**, sexual transmission of, 180
- Haemophilus influenzae**  
 lab algorithm, **140**  
 meningitis, 177  
 otitis media, **547**  
 pneumonia, 176  
 pneumonia with, 701  
 vaccine, 176
- Hair**  
 frontal balding, 59  
 “kinky”, 49  
 vitamin C deficiency, 67
- Hairy cell leukemia**, 437  
 antimetabolites for, 444  
 immunohistochemical stains, 223  
 oncogene, 220
- Hairy leukoplakia**  
 HIV-positive adults, 174  
 skin infection, 487
- Haldane effect**, 686
- Half-life (t<sub>1/2</sub>)**, 229
- Halitosis**, 391
- Hallmarks of cancer**, **217**
- Hallucinations**  
 alcohol withdrawal, 576  
 brain tumors, 576  
 cocaine, 589  
 delirium, 575  
 postpartum psychosis, 579  
 schizophrenia, 576  
 tricyclic antidepressants, 593  
 types of, **576**
- Hallucinogen intoxication and withdrawal**, 589
- Haloperidol**, 575, 591
- Hamartin protein**, 220, 539
- Hamartomas**, 216
- Hamartomatous colonic polyps**, 394
- Hamate bone**, 453, **463**
- Hamman sign** crepitus, 691

**Hand**  
 claw deformity, 45  
 injuries to, **463**  
 squamous cell carcinoma, 493  
**Hand-fist-mouth disease**, 148, 178  
**Hand grip**, 295  
**Hand movements**  
 lesions and distortions of, **454**  
 muscles of, **454**  
 "Hand of benediction", 454  
**Hand-wringing (stereotyped)**, 60  
**Hantavirus**, hemorrhagic fever, 164  
**Haptens**  
 acute interstitial nephritis, 620  
 amiodarone as, 328  
**Haptoglobin**, 209, 427  
**Hardy-Weinberg principle**, **56**  
**Hartnup disease**  
 amino acids in, 65  
 vitamin B<sub>3</sub> deficiency, 65  
**Hashimoto thyroiditis**, 345  
 autoantibody, 113  
 HLA subtype, 98  
**Hassall corpuscles**, 96  
**HbA<sub>1c</sub>** test, 350  
**HbC** disease  
 anemia in, 428  
 target cells in, 420  
**HBV**, oncogenicity, 222  
**HCV**, oncogenicity, 222  
**HDL** (high-density lipoprotein), 92  
**Headaches**  
 adverse drug effects, 196  
 classification and treatment, **532**  
 pituitary apoplexy, 343  
 "thunderclap headache", 530  
 with intracranial hypertension, 536  
 "worst headache of my life", 530  
**Head and neck cancer**  
 field cancerization, 221  
 types of, **690**  
**Healthcare**  
 medical insurance plans, 275  
 payment models, **276**  
**Healthcare-associated infections**  
*Clostridioides difficile*, 182  
 common pneumonia causes, 176  
**Ebola**, 169  
**enterococci**, 135  
**legionella**, 182  
*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141  
 risk factors, pathogens and symptoms, **182**  
**Healthcare delivery**, 275  
**Healthcare payment models**, **276**  
**Health maintenance organization**, 275  
**Hearing loss**  
 aging-related, 548  
*Alport syndrome*, 615  
 CN VIII, 181  
 congenital syphilis, 145  
*cytomegalovirus*, 181  
 diagnosis of, **548**  
 Jervell and Lange-Nielsen syndrome, 312  
 osteitis deformans, 468  
 osteogenesis imperfecta, 49  
 rubella, 181  
 sensorineural deafness, 615  
 types and common causes, **548**  
**Heart**  
 adrenergic receptors in, 236  
 anatomy of, **288**  
 auscultation of, **295**  
 blood flow autoregulation by, 300  
 blood supply, 288  
 electrocardiograms, **298**  
 embryology, **284**, **286**  
 ischemia of, 206  
 myocardial action potential, **297**

normal pressures in, 300  
 pacemaker action potential, **297**  
 septation of chambers, 284  
**Heartburn**, 384  
**Heart disease**  
 congenital, 61, **302**  
 death causes by age, 276  
*Fabry disease*, 86  
 Vitamin B<sub>1</sub> deficiency, 64  
 with Whipple disease, 388  
**Heart failure**  
 ACE inhibitors for, 628  
 β-blocker use, 244  
 findings and treatment, **316**  
 hypertension treatment, 321  
 left heart failure, 316  
 right heart, 316  
**Heart failure with reduced ejection fraction (HFREF)**, 316, 324, 328  
**Heart morphogenesis**, **284**  
 atria, 284  
 fetal-postnatal derivatives, **287**  
 outflow tract formation, 285  
 valve development, 285  
**Heart murmurs**, **296**  
 continuous, 296  
 diastolic, 296  
 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 315  
 systolic, 296  
 with dilated cardiomyopathy, 315  
**Heart rate**  
 in antianginal therapy, 323  
 sympathomimetic effects, 242  
**Heart sounds**  
 cardiac cycle, 292  
 in heart failure, 316  
 splitting of S2, **294**  
**Heat-labile toxin**, *Clostridium botulinum*, 136  
**Heat shock proteins**, 43  
**Heat-stable toxin (ST)**, source and effects of, 130  
**Heat stroke**  
 pathophysiology and management, **530**  
 vs fever, 530  
**Heberden nodes**, 472  
**Heel pain**, 465  
**Heinz bodies**, 77, 421  
**Helicase**, 36  
*Helicobacter pylori*  
 as oncogenic microbe, 222  
 clinical significance, **144**  
 disease association, 386  
 in gastric vs duodenal ulcer, 387  
 metronidazole, 192  
 oncogenicity, 222  
 penicillins for, 185  
 silver stain, 123  
 stains for, 123  
 urease-positive, 126  
*Haemophilus influenzae*  
 culture requirements, 124  
 unvaccinated children, 183  
**Heliotrope rash**, 224, 477  
**HELLP syndrome**  
 microangiopathic anemia, 429  
 preeclampsia, 660  
 "Helmet cells", 429  
 "Helmet" cells, 420  
**Helmithic infections**, eosinophils and, 414  
**Helper T cells**  
 cell surface proteins, 108  
 cytokine secretion, 106  
**Hemagglutinin**  
 influenza viruses, 166  
 parainfluenza viruses, 167  
**Hemangioblastoma**, characteristics and histology, 540  
**Hemangiomas**, 216  
*pyogenic granuloma*, 486  
 strawberry, 486  
**Hemarthroses**, hemophilias, 431  
**Hematemesis**  
 esophageal varices, 384  
 GI bleeding, 387  
 with Mallory-Weiss syndrome, 384  
**Hematin**, 140  
**Hematochezia**  
 colorectal cancer, 395  
 intestinal disorders, 393  
 Meckel diverticulum, 391  
 painless, 390  
 with angiodyplasia, 393  
 with GI bleeding, 387  
**Hematologic abnormalities**  
 laboratory techniques for, 52  
**Hematologic disorders**  
 hepatic B and C manifestations, 172  
 paraneoplastic syndromes, 224  
**Hematologic drug reactions**, **249**  
**Hematologic infections**  
*Plasmodium* spp, 154  
 protozoal, **154**  
**Hematology/oncology**  
 anatomy, 412  
 pathology, 420  
 pharmacology, 440  
 physiology, 416  
**Hematopoiesis**  
 extramedullary, 468  
 summary, **412**  
 with myelodysplastic syndromes, 436  
**Hematopoietic stem cells**  
 cell surface proteins, 108  
**Hematopoietic system**, aging effects on, 225  
**Hematuria**  
 bladder cancer, 624  
 complication of sickle cell, 428  
 granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 479  
 gross, 370  
 hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, 320  
*IgA nephropathy*, 614  
 kidney stones, 617  
 painless, 624  
 renal papillary necrosis, 621  
 transitional cell carcinoma, 624  
 urinary tract infections, 179  
 with flank pain, 622  
**Heme**  
 chloroquine, 196  
 metabolism of, 382  
 porphyria and, 430  
 synthesis of, **430**  
 vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 65  
**Heme synthesis**  
 iron deficiency, 424  
 lead poisoning, 425  
 metabolic site, 72  
 porphyrias and, **430**  
**Hemianopia**, 526  
**Hemiballismus**, 524, 533  
**Hemesomesome**, 489  
**Hemineglect**, 526  
**Hemiparesis**, saccular aneurysms, 530  
**Hemispatial neglect syndrome**, 524  
**Hemochromatosis**  
 calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 473  
 cardiomyopathy with, 315  
 chromosome association, 62  
 findings and presentation, **402**  
 free radical injury, 206  
 iron study interpretation, 423  
**restrictive/infiltrative cardiomyopathy**, 315  
**Hemoglobin**  
 development, 410  
 electrophoresis, **416**  
 kinetics of, 228  
 structure and oxygen affinity, **687**  
**Hemoglobin Barts disease**, 424  
**Hemoglobin H disease (HbH)**, 424  
**Hemoglobinuria**  
 acute tubular necrosis and, 621  
 G6PD deficiency, 428  
 intravascular hemolysis, 428  
**Hemolysis**  
 alpha toxin, 131  
*Clostridium perfringens*, 136  
 HELLP syndrome, 660  
 in G6PD deficiency, 249  
**Hemolytic anemia**  
 autoimmune, 186  
 babesiosis, 154  
 direct Coombs-positive, 249  
 due to infection, 429  
 extrinsic, **429**  
 folate deficiency and, 426  
 G6PD deficiency, 77  
 intravascular and extravascular findings, 427  
 intrinsic, **428**  
 penicillin G, V, 184  
 spherocytes in, 420  
 Wilson disease, 402  
**Hemolytic bacteria**, **133**  
**Hemolytic disease of fetus/newborn**, 411  
 mechanism, presentation and treatment/prevention, **411**  
 Type II hypersensitivity, 110  
**Hemolytic-uremic syndrome**  
 epidemiology, presentation and labs, 432  
**Hemolytic-uremic syndrome (HUS)**  
*Escherichia coli*, 143  
 exotoxins, 130  
**Hemophilia**, 431  
 X-linked recessive disorder, 59  
**Hemoptysis**  
 granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 479  
 lung cancer, 703  
 tuberculosis, 138  
**Hemorrhage**  
 acute pancreatitis, 404  
 AIDS retinitis, 162  
 delirium caused by, 575  
 Ebola virus, 169  
 intracranial, **528**  
 intraventricular (neonates), 527  
 petechial, 140  
 pulmonary, 135  
 subarachnoid hemorrhage, 530  
 ulcer disease, 387  
 ulcers, 387  
 Weil disease, 145  
**Hemorrhagic cystitis**  
 adenovirus, 161  
 drugs causing, 250  
**Hemorrhagic disease of the newborn**  
 vitamin K administration, 69  
**Hemorrhagic fever**  
 bunyaviruses, 164  
 filovirus, 164  
 hantavirus, 164  
**Hemorrhoids**  
 GI bleeding association, 387  
 internal, 373  
**Hemosiderin-laden macrophages**  
 (HG cells), 316  
**Hemosiderinuria**, 427  
**Hemostasis**  
 platelet plug formation, **417**  
 thrombocytes (platelets), 413

- Hepadnavirus  
hepatitis B, 171
- Hepadnaviruses  
genome, 160  
structure and medical importance, 161
- Heparan sulfate, 86
- Heparin  
adverse effects of, 440  
deep venous thrombosis, 440  
drug reactions with, 249  
in coagulation cascade, 419  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 440  
reversal of, 442  
toxicity treatment, 247  
warfarin comparison, 441
- Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT), 440
- Hepatic adenoma, 399
- Hepatic angiосarcома, 399  
carcinogens for, 221
- Hepatic arteries, 368
- Hepatic ascites, 627
- Hepatic encephalopathy, 399  
Reye syndrome, 398
- Hepatic fibrosis, 374
- Hepatic hemangioma, 399
- Hepatic lipase  
IDL modification by, 92  
in lipid transport, 91
- Hepatic necrosis, 494  
causal agents for, 248
- Hepatic steatosis, 398
- Hepatic stellate (Ito) cells, 374
- Hepatic subcapsular hematomas, 660
- Hepatic toxicity, Vitamin A, 64
- Hepatitis  
alcoholic, 398  
autoimmune, 399  
drugs causing, 248  
extrahepatic manifestation of B and C, 172  
healthcare-associated infections, 182  
hyperbilirubinemia in, 400  
liver zones and, 374
- Hepatitis A  
Anti-HAV (IgG), 172  
Anti-HAV (IgM), 172
- Hepatitis A (HAV)  
characteristics, 171  
picornavirus, 164  
RNA translation in, 165  
serologic markers, 172
- Hepatitis antigens, 172
- Hepatitis B (HBV)  
Anti-HBs, 172  
characteristics, 171  
extrahepatic manifestations, 172  
HBcAg, 172  
HBsAg, 172  
HBsAg (hepatitis B surface antigen), 172  
medical importance, 161  
passive antibodies for, 108  
polyarteritis nodosa and, 478  
serologic marker phases, 172  
sexually transmitted infection, 180
- Hepatitis C (HCV)  
characteristics, 171  
cutaneous small-vessel vasculitis with, 478  
extrahepatic manifestations, 172  
lichen planus, 491  
mixed cryoglobulinemia with, 479  
therapy for, 200
- Hepatitis C (HVC), Anti-HBc, 172
- Hepatitis D (HDV), characteristics, 171
- Hepatitis E (HEV)  
characteristics, 171  
picornavirus, 164
- Hepatitis serologic markers  
Anti-HBc, 172  
Anti-HBe, 172  
Anti-HBs, 172  
HBeAg, 172  
HBsAg, 172
- Hepatitis viruses  
presentation and characteristics, 171  
serologic markers for, 172
- Hepatocellular carcinoma  
characteristics of, 399  
serum tumor marker, 222
- Hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC)  
*Aspergillus fumigatus*, 150  
carcinogens causing, 221  
chronic inflammation, 212  
hemochromatosis, 402  
oncogenic microbes, 222  
risk with hepatitis, 171
- Hepatocytes  
glycogen in, 84  
smooth endoplasmic reticulum, 45
- Hepatoduodenal ligament, 368
- Hepatomegaly  
Budd-Chiari syndrome, 397  
congestive, 316  
glycogen storage diseases, 85  
Zellweger syndrome, 46
- Hepatosplenomegaly  
autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome, 204  
Gaucher disease, 86  
organ transplant rejection, 117
- Hepatosteatosis, ethanol metabolism and, 70
- Hepatotoxicity  
α-amanitin, 40  
amiodarone, 328  
bosentan, 705  
danazol, 676  
isoniazid, 193  
leflunomide, 495  
methotrexate, 444  
pericentral (centrilobular) zone and, 374  
pyrazinamide, 193  
terbinafine, 196  
thionamides, 360  
with anticonvulsants, 559  
zileuton, 676, 706
- Hepcidin, 209
- Hepcidin, in anemia of chronic disease, 427
- Hepevirus  
hepatitis E, 171  
structure and medical importance, 164
- HER2 (ERBB2) gene, associated neoplasms, 220
- "Herald patch" (pityriasis rosea), 491
- Hereditary angioedema  
complement disorder and, 105  
treatment, 676
- Hereditary elliptocytosis, 420
- Hereditary fructose intolerance, 78
- Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia  
autosomal dominance of, 58  
findings, 320
- Hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, 401
- Hereditary (ion) channelopathies, 312
- Hereditary ion channelopathies, 308
- Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, 538
- Hereditary spherocytosis  
causes and findings, 428  
RBCs in, 420
- Hereditary thrombophilias, 433
- Hernias  
diaphragmatic, 679  
gastrointestinal, 376
- Herniation syndromes, 536, 543
- Herniation syndromes (brain), 543
- Herpes genitalis, 162, 180, 487
- Herpes labialis, 162, 487
- Herpes simplex virus  
CN VII lesions with, 546  
envelope, 161  
foscarnet, 198  
HSV-1/HSV-2, 162, 487  
identification, 163  
meningitis caused by, 177  
TORCH infection, 181  
transport of, 46
- Herpesviruses  
cytomegalovirus, 162  
Epstein-Barr virus (HHV-4), 162  
human herpesviruses, 162  
structure and medical importance, 161  
transmission and clinical significance, 162  
varicella-zoster virus (HHV-3), 162
- Herpes zoster, dorsal root latency, 162
- Herpes zoster ophthalmicus, 162
- Herpetic whitlow, 162, 487
- Heterochromatin, 32
- Heterodimer, 46
- Heterodisomy, 55
- Heterogeneous nuclear RNA (hnRNA), 40
- Heteroplasmy, 55
- Heterotopic ossification, 477
- Heterozygosity loss, 54
- Hexokinase vs glucokinase, 73  
"HF" cells (in lungs), 316
- HFE gene, hemochromatosis and, 402
- Hfr × F-plasmid, 128
- HGPRT (Hypoxanthine guanine phosphoribosyltransferase)  
adenosine deaminase deficiency, 35
- Hiatal hernia, 377
- High altitude respiratory response, 688
- High-frequency recombination (Hfr) cells, 128
- High-output heart failure, 317
- Hilar lymph node calcification, 696
- Hilar mass (lung), 703
- Hindgut  
blood supply and innervation, 371  
embryology of, 364
- Hip  
developmental dysplasia, 466  
nerve injury with dislocation, 456
- Hip movements  
muscles and actions of, 455
- Hippocampus  
ischemia effects, 206  
lesions of, 524  
limbic system, 509
- Hippurate test for *Streptococcus agalactiae*, 135
- Hirschsprung disease, 391
- Hirsutism  
cyclosporine, 118  
danazol, 676  
menopause, 653  
mucopolysaccharidoses, 86  
polycystic ovarian syndrome, 662  
sex hormone-binding globulin, 341
- his  
failing, 22–23
- Histaminase, production of, 414
- Histamine  
cortisol effect on, 340  
scombroid poisoning, 246  
signaling pathways for, 341  
vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 65
- Histamine blockers, 406
- Histamine (H1-receptor), 341
- Histamine receptors (H1), vomiting center input, 506
- Histamine receptors, second messenger functions, 237
- Histamine (scombroid poisoning), 246
- Histidine, 79
- Histiocytosis (Langerhans cell), 439
- Histology  
adrenal cortex and medulla, 331  
adult primary brain tumors, 540–568  
carcinoid tumors, 357  
childhood primary brain tumors, 542–568  
colonic polyps, 394  
Crohn disease vs ulcerative colitis, 389  
diabetes Type 1 vs Type 2, 351  
digestive tract, 369  
endometrial carcinoma, 666  
female reproductive epithelial, 644  
glioblastoma, 540  
granulomatous inflammation, 213  
Graves disease, 346  
hydatidiform mole, 659  
idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, 694  
ischemic brain disease/stroke, 525  
liver tissue architecture, 374  
Löffler endocarditis, 315  
lung cancer, 703  
mesothelioma, 695  
microscopic colitis, 389  
myositis ossificans, 477  
myxomas, 320  
necrosis appearance, 205  
nephritic syndrome, 614  
rhabdomyosarcoma, 320
- Histones  
acetylation, 32  
amino acids in, 79  
deacetylation, 32  
methylation, 32
- Histoplasma* spp, treatment, 195
- Histoplasma capsulatum*  
HIV-positive adults, 174  
necrosis with, 205
- Histoplasmosis  
erythema nodosum, 491  
unique symptoms and features, 149
- Histrelin, 674
- Histrionic personality disorder, 582
- HIV-associated dementia  
in HIV-positive adults, 174  
symptoms and histologic findings, 535
- HIV (human immunodeficiency virus)  
aplastic anemia in, 427  
characteristics, 173  
cutaneous small-vessel vasculitis with, 478  
diagnosis, 173  
flow cytometry diagnosis, 52  
Human herpesvirus 8, 162  
in HIV-positive adults, 174
- Kaposi sarcoma, 486
- lymphopenia, 429
- NNRTIs, 198
- NRTIs, 198
- pulmonary arterial hypertension, 698
- receptors, 163
- receptors for, 108

- HIV (*continued*)  
 screening for infection, 52  
 T cells and, 415  
 TORCH infections, 181  
 HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) therapy  
   antiretroviral therapy, **198-199**  
   entry inhibitors, **199**  
   protease inhibitors, **199**  
 HIV-positive adults, common diseases in, **174**  
 HLA-B8, Graves disease and, 346  
 HLA B27, disease associations, 98  
 HLA B57, disease associations, 98  
 HLA DQ2/DQ8, disease associations, 98  
 HLA DR5, disease associations, 98  
 HLA-DR4, 472  
 HLA DR4, disease associations, 98  
 HLA genes  
   disease associations, 346, 475  
   DM type 1 association, 351  
   seronegative spondyloarthritis, 475  
 HLA subtypes, disease associations, **98**  
 HMG-CoA reductase, cholesterol synthesis, 71  
 HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors, naming conventions for, 253  
 HMG-CoA synthase, 71  
 HMP shunt (pentose phosphate pathway)  
   metabolic site, 71  
   NADPH production, 72  
   rate-determining enzyme, 71, 72  
   vitamin B<sub>1</sub> deficiency, 64  
 Hoarseness  
   gastroesophageal reflux disease, 384  
   lung cancer, 703  
   Ortner syndrome, 288  
   Pancoast tumor, 703  
   thyroid cancer, 347  
 Hodgkin lymphoma  
   bleomycin for, 444  
   paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration, 224  
   subtypes of, **434**  
   vinca alkaloids for, 445  
   vs non-Hodgkin, **434**  
 Holistic medical therapy, 273  
 Holoprosencephaly  
   characteristics of, 501  
   Patau syndrome, 61  
 Homatropine, 240  
 Homeostasis  
   glucagon in, 337  
   hypothalamic function in, 508  
 Homer-Wright rosettes, 354, 542  
 Homicide, 276  
 Homocysteine methyltransferase, deficiency in, 83  
 Homocysteine, vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 66  
 Homocystinuria  
   causes of, **83**  
   Marfan syndrome comparison, 50  
   presentation and characteristics, 50  
 Homologous recombination repair, 37  
 Homunculus, **513**  
 "Honeycomb" appearance, 694  
 "Honey-crusted" lesions, 134  
 Hookworms, 156  
 Hormonal birth control, 675  
 Hormone replacement therapy  
   estrogens for, 674  
   for hypopituitarism, 343  
   thrombotic complications, 249  
 Hormones acting on kidney, **608**  
 Hormone-sensitive lipase, 91  
 Hormones, molecular cloning of, 53
- Horn cysts, 485  
 Horner syndrome  
   Brown-Séquard syndrome, 545  
   cavernous sinus, 557  
   headache and, 532  
   ipsilateral, 526  
   lung cancer, 703  
   Pancoast tumor, 703  
   sympathetic nervous system and, **555**  
 Horseshoe kidney, **597**  
 Hospice care (end-of-life care), 276  
 Hot flashes, drug reaction and, 248  
 Hot tub folliculitis, 141  
 "Hourglass stomach", 377  
 Howell-Jolly bodies, 421  
 HPV-related vulvar carcinoma, 661  
 HTLV-1, oncogenicity, 222  
 Human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG)  
   ectopic pregnancy, 658  
   germ cell tumors, 671  
   hydatidiform moles, 659  
   secretion of, 630, 634  
   serum tumor markers, 222  
   signaling pathways, 341  
   source and functions of, **652**  
   testicular tumors, 671  
   theca lutein cyst, 663  
   with dysgerminoma, 664  
 Human evolution, 55  
 Human herpesvirus  
   HHV-5, 162  
   HHV-6, 178  
   HHV-6 and HHV-7, 162  
   HHV-8, 162, 174, 486  
 Human herpesvirus (HHV-8)  
   in HIV-positive adults, 174  
   oncogenicity of, 222  
 Humanized monoclonal antibodies  
   active vs passive immunity, 108  
   naming conventions for, 254  
 Human metapneumovirus, 166  
 Human monoclonal antibody, naming conventions for, 254  
 Human papillomavirus (HPV)  
   cervical pathology, 663  
   HIV-positive adults, 174  
   HPV-6, 180  
   HPV-11, 180  
   HPV-16, 663, 690  
   HPV-18, 663  
   laryngeal tumors in children, 690  
   oncogenicity, 222  
   squamous cell carcinoma of penis, 669  
   tumor epidemiology, 661  
   verrucae, 485  
   warts, 161  
 Human placental lactogen, 652  
 Human placental lactogen, source and function, **652**  
 Humerus fractures  
   axillary nerve, 450  
   radial nerve, 450  
 Humoral immune response, 99, 415  
 Humor (ego defense), 571  
 Hunger/satiety regulation, 508  
 Hunter syndrome  
   inheritance, 59  
   lysosomal storage disease, 86  
 Huntington disease  
   chromosomal abnormality, 62  
   drug therapy for, 564  
   histone deacetylation in, 32  
   neurotransmitter changes with, 505  
   symptoms and histologic findings, 534  
   trinucleotide repeat expansion diseases, 60
- Hurler syndrome, lysosomal storage disease, 86  
 Hürthle cells, 345  
 Hyaline arteriolosclerosis, 350  
 Hyaline arteriosclerosis, 306  
 Hyaline casts in urine, 612  
 Hydatid cysts, 157, 158  
 Hydatidiform mole  
   complete vs partial, **659**  
   hCG in, 652  
   serum tumor marker, 222  
 Hydralazine  
   drug reactions with, 249  
   hypertension treatment, 321  
   in heart failure, 316  
   in pregnancy, 660  
   mechanism, use and adverse effects, **323**  
 Hydrocele (scrotal), congenital, 670  
 Hydrocephalus  
   childhood tumors, 542  
   mimics of, 536  
   noncommunicating, 502  
   obstructive, 542  
   risk for developing, 528  
   *Toxoplasma gondii*, 153, 181  
   types and presentation, **536**  
 Hydrochlorothiazide (HCTZ)  
   drug reactions with, 248  
   mechanism and clinical use, 627  
 Hydrogen peroxide, 127, 200  
 Hydronephrosis  
   causes and effects of, **618**  
   duplex collecting system, 597  
   kidney stones, 617  
   prenatal, 596  
   with horseshoe kidney, 597  
 Hydrophobia, 169  
 Hydrops fetalis  
   parvovirus B19, 181  
   syphilis, 181  
 Hydrosalpinx, pelvic inflammatory disease, 182  
 Hydroxocobalamin, 247, 689  
 Hydroxychloroquine, drug reactions with, 249, 250  
 Hydroxylases, 71  
 Hydroxylation  
   in protein synthesis, 43  
   Vitamin C and, 48  
 Hydroxyurea  
   drug reactions with, 249  
   mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444  
   polycythemia vera, 438  
   purine and pyrimidine synthesis, 34  
   sickle cell anemia, 428  
 Hyoscamine, 240  
 Hyperacute transplant rejection, 110, 117  
 Hyperaldosteronism  
   clinical features, **354**  
   hypertension with, 304  
   potassium-sparing diuretics for, 627  
 Hyperammonemia  
   causes and management, **80**  
   fatty acid metabolism and, 87  
   ketone levels, 88  
   organic acidemias, 83  
 Hyperbilirubinemia  
   conjugated (direct), 400, 401  
   jaundice with, 401  
   unconjugated (indirect), 400  
 Hypercalcemia  
   acute pancreatitis and, 404  
   adult T-cell lymphoma, 435  
   bisphosphonates for, 495  
   calcification with, 207  
   calcium carbonate antacid effects, 406  
   familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia, **349**  
   hyperparathyroidism, 349  
   lung cancer, 703  
   metastatic calcification, 207  
   paraneoplastic syndrome, 224  
   succinylcholine, 566  
   thiazides, 627  
   Williams syndrome, 62, 63  
 Hypercalciuria  
   hyperparathyroidism, 349  
   thiazides for, 627  
 Hypercapnia, effects of, 684  
 Hypercholesterolemia  
   corneal arcus with, 305  
   familial, 58  
 Hypercholesterolemia, familial, 92  
 Hyper-chylomicronemia, familial dyslipidemias, 92  
 Hypercoagulability  
   advanced malignancy, 318  
   deep venous thrombosis, 690  
   dural venous sinus thrombosis, 514  
   nonbacterial thrombotic endocarditis, 318  
 Hyperemesis gravidarum, treatment, 506  
 Hyperemia, pseudoephedrine/phenylephrine use, 705  
 Hypereosinophilic syndrome, 315  
 Hyperglycemia  
   drugs causing, 248  
   pancreatic cell tumors, 357  
   protease inhibitors, 199  
   thiazides, 627  
   vitamin B<sub>3</sub> toxicity, 65  
 Hyperglycemic emergencies, **351**  
 Hypergonadotropic (1°) hypogonadism, 654  
 Hypergranulosis, 491  
 Hypergranulosis, characteristics/examples, 483  
 Hyperhidrosis, treatment of, 136  
 Hyper-IgM syndrome, defect, presentation, and findings, 115  
 Hyperkalemia  
   aldosterone in, 606  
   alsikiren, 628  
   angiotensin II receptor blockers, 628  
   blood transfusion risk, 434  
   cardiac glycosides, 326  
   cation exchange resins for, 361  
   potassium-sparing diuretics, 627  
   tumor lysis syndrome, **440**  
 Hyperkalemic tubular acidosis (RTA type 4), 611  
 Hyperkeratosis  
   characteristics/examples, 483  
   verrucae, 485  
 Hyperlipidemia  
   immunosuppressants, 118  
   signs of, **305**  
   thiazides, 627  
 Hyperopia, 549  
 Hyperosmolar hyperglycemic state DM type 2, 350  
   pathogenesis, signs/symptoms and treatment, 351  
 Hyperparathyroidism  
   calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 473  
   cinacalcet for, 361  
   lab values in, 469  
   metastatic calcification, 207  
   types and presentation, **349**  
 Hyperphagia, 56  
   depression with, 578  
 Hyperphosphatemia  
   calcification with, **207**  
   hypoparathyroidism, 348

- renal osteodystrophy and, 622  
tumor lysis syndrome, 440  
with chronic kidney disease, 349
- Hyperpigmentation**  
bleomycin, 444  
busulfan, 445  
fludrocortisone, 360  
hemochromatosis, 402  
Peutz-Jeghers syndrome, 394  
primary adrenal insufficiency, 353
- Hyperplasia**  
adrenal, 352  
cellular adaptations, 202  
of parathyroid, 349  
parathyroid, 356
- Hyperplastic arteriosclerosis, 306
- Hyperplastic polyps, 394
- Hyperprolactinemia**  
antipsychotics, 591  
causal agents, 248  
dopamine, 332  
drug reactions with, 323  
effects, 332  
infertility, 662  
pituitary adenoma, 540  
pituitary prolactinoma, 540
- Hyperpyrexia, 593
- Hyperreactio luteinalis**, 663
- Hyperresonance (chest percussion), 700
- Hypersalivation, 169
- Hypersensitivity pneumonitis**, **694**
- Hypersensitivity reactions**  
cephalosporins, 186  
immune complex-mediated, 111  
mast cells and, 414  
organ transplants, 117  
penicillins, 184  
piperacillin, 185  
rheumatic fever, 319
- Hypersensitivity types**, **110**
- Hypersomnia**, 578
- Hypertension**  
ACE inhibitors for, 628  
aortic dissection risk with, **307**  
 $\beta$ -blocker use, 244  
epidemic, 355  
intracranial hemorrhage with, 528  
in upper extremities, 304  
renovascular disease, 623  
risk factors, features and predisposition, **304**
- Hypertension treatment  
in asthma, 321  
in pregnancy, 321  
types and treatment, **321**  
with diabetes mellitus, 321  
with heart failure, 321
- Hypertensive crisis**  
as psychiatric emergency, 587  
MAO inhibitors, 593  
phenoxybenzamine, 243  
with pheochromocytoma, 355
- Hypertensive emergency**  
acute end-organ damage, 304  
RBC casts in, 612  
treatment, **323**
- Hypertensive retinopathy, 552
- Hypertensive urgency, 304
- Hyperthermia**  
atropine causing, 240  
MDMA, 589
- Hyperthyroidism**  
amiodarone and, 328  
causal agents, 248  
causes and findings, **346**  
symptoms with testicular choriocarcinoma, 671  
systemic effects of, **344**  
thionamides for treatment, 360
- Hyperthyroidism/thyroid storm,  $\beta$ -blocker use, 244
- Hypertriglyceridemia, acute  
pancreatitis and, 404
- Hyper-triglyceridemia, familial dyslipidemias**, 92
- Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy**  
 $\beta$ -blocker use, 244  
characteristics of, **315**  
with Friedreich ataxia, 545
- Hypertrophic osteoarthropathy**  
adenocarcinoma and, 703  
paraneoplastic syndromes, 224
- Hypertrophic pyloric stenosis**, **366**
- Hypertrophic scars**, 214
- Hypertrophy**  
cellular adaptations, 202  
skeletal muscle, 460
- Hyperuricemia**  
drugs causing, 249  
gout and, 473  
kidney stones and, 617  
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35  
thiazides, 627  
vitamin B<sub>3</sub> toxicity, 65
- Hyperventilation**  
metabolic acidosis compensatory response, 609  
therapeutic, 512
- Hypervitaminosis D**, 469
- Hypnagogic hallucinations**, narcolepsy, 576, 585
- Hypnopompic hallucinations**, narcolepsy, 576, 585
- Hypnozoites**, 154
- Hypoaldosteronism**, 611
- Hypocalcemia**  
acute pancreatitis and, 404  
cinacalcet causing, 361  
hypoparathyroidism, 348  
lab values with disorders, **348**  
magnesium with, 609  
renal osteodystrophy, **622**  
secondary hyperparathyroidism, 349  
thyroidectomy, 347  
tumor lysis syndrome, 440
- Hypocholorhydria hypergastrinemia**, 386
- Hypocomplementemia**, 614
- Hypocretin**, 585
- Hypodermis**, 481
- Hypofibrinogenemia**, 210
- Hypogammaglobulinemia**, 224
- Hypogastric nerve**, 645
- Hypoglossal nerve (CN XII)**  
function, 519  
lesion in, 546  
with stroke, 527
- Hypoglycemia**  
gluconeogenesis and, 76  
hypoketotic, 87  
in diabetes mellitus, **352**  
in ethanol metabolism, 70  
Von Gierke disease, 85  
with insulinoma, 357
- Hypogonadism**  
causes of, 402  
diagnosis of, 656  
disorders of imprinting, 56  
estrogens for, 674  
gynecomastia, 667  
Kallmann syndrome, 656  
pituitary prolactinomas, 332  
testosterone/methyltestosterone, 676  
zinc deficiency, 69
- Hypogonadotropic (2°) hypogonadism**, 654, 656, 662
- Hypohidrosis**, 86
- Hypokalemia**  
antacid use and, 406  
loop diuretics, 626  
on ECG, 298  
VIPomas and, 378
- Hypoketosis**, 88  
pancreatitis and, 404
- Hypoketotic hypoglycemia**, 87
- Hypomanic episode**, **578**
- Hypomanic episodes**, 578
- Hyponatremia**  
as paraneoplastic syndrome, 224  
euvolemic, 342  
MDMA, 589  
thiazides, 627
- Hypoparathyroidism**  
lab values in, 348  
types and findings, **348**
- Hypophosphatemia**, hyperparathyroidism, **349**
- Hypopituitarism, causes and treatment**, **343**
- Hypoplasia**, 633
- Hypopyon**, 553
- Hyporeflexia**, magnesium hydroxide and, 406
- Hypospadias**, 641
- Hypospilnia, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* infections**, 134
- Hypotension**  
adrenal insufficiency, 353  
aliskiren, 628  
angiotensin II receptor blockers, 628  
baroreceptors in, 299  
drugs causing, 195  
endotoxins, 129  
ephedrine for, 241  
hypermagnesemia, 609  
in pregnancy, 661  
magnesium hydroxide and, 406  
midodrine for, 241  
norepinephrine for, 241  
orthostatic, 353  
phenylephrine for, 241  
scombroid poisoning, 246  
sympatholytic drugs and, 243
- Hypothalamic/pituitary drugs, clinical use**, **360**
- Hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal axis**  
GnRH analog effects on, 332
- Hypothalamic-pituitary hormones**  
adrenal insufficiency, 353  
functions and clinical notes, **332**
- Hypothalamus**  
endocannabinoid effects, 340  
functions and nuclei of, **508**  
in narcolepsy, **585**  
nuclei of, 508  
primary polydipsia and, 342  
reproductive hormone control, 674  
secretions from, 331
- Hypothenar muscles**, 452, 454
- Hypotheses (statistical) testing**, 264
- Hypothyroidism**  
amiodarone and, 328  
carpal tunnel syndrome with, 463  
causes and findings, **345**  
drug reaction and, 248  
hormone replacement for, 360  
iodine deficiency or excess, 345  
lithium, 592  
systemic effects of, **344**
- Hypothyroid myopathy**, 344
- Hypotonia**  
splicing of pre-mRNA in, 41
- Zellweger syndrome**, 46
- Hypoventilation**  
causes of, 686  
metabolic alkalosis compensatory response, 609
- Hypovolemic shock**, 317
- Hypoxanthine**, in nucleotides, 33
- Hypoxemia**, 686
- Hypoxia and hypoxemia**  
erythropoietin production, 607  
exercise response, **688**  
high altitude response, **688**
- lung diseases, 698  
nocturnal, 697  
susceptible regions, 206  
vasoconstriction, 698  
vasoconstriction/vasodilation and, 300  
with limited oxygen diffusion, 684
- Hypoxia inducible factor 1a**, 220
- Hypoxic stroke**, 525
- Hypoxic vasoconstriction**  
(pulmonary), 684, 688
- Hysteresis**, 683
- I**
- Ibandronate, 495
- IBD-associated arthritis, HLA subtype**, 98
- Ibuprofen, 495
- Ibutilide, 328
- ICAM-1 protein**  
leukocyte extravasation, 211  
viral receptor, 163
- I cells**, cholecystokinin secretion, 378
- Ichthyosis vulgaris**, 485, 491
- Icterohemorrhagic leptospirosis**, 145
- Idarucizumab, 247
- Idealization**, 571
- Identification (ego defense)**, 571
- Idiopathic intracranial hypertension**, 536  
acetazolamide for, 626  
associations and findings, **536**  
drugs causing, 250  
with danazol, **676**
- Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis**, **694**
- Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP)**, risk with hepatitis B and C, 172
- IDL (intermediate-density lipoprotein)**, 92
- Iduronate-2, 86
- IFN- $\alpha$  (Interferon- $\alpha$ )**, 107, 119, 249
- IFN- $\beta$  (Interferon- $\beta$ )**, 107, 119
- IFN- $\gamma$  (Interferon- $\gamma$ )**  
clinical use, 119  
effects of, 212  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 107
- Ifosamide**  
drug reactions with, 250  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445
- IgA antibodies**  
anti-tissue transglutaminase autoantibody, 113  
functions of, 103  
Peyer patches and, 381
- IgA deficiency**, ataxia-telangiectasia, 115
- IgA nephropathy (Berger disease)**  
immunoglobulin A vasculitis association, 479  
nephritic syndrome, 614
- IgA protease**, bacterial virulence, 127
- IgD antibodies**, B cells and, 103
- IgE antibodies**  
allergen-specific, 110  
atopic dermatitis, 485  
functions of, 103  
type I hypersensitivity, 110
- IgE-independent mast cell degranulation**, 414
- IgG-related disease**, **477**
- IgG antibodies**  
as passive immunity, 108  
bullous pemphigoid, 489  
pemphigus vulgaris, 489  
response to antigen, 103  
type III hypersensitivity reactions, 111

- IgM antibodies  
hepatitis A (HAV), 172  
response to antigen, 103
- IL-12 receptor deficiency, defect, presentation, and findings, 114
- Ileum, histology of, 369
- Ileus  
bacterial peritonitis (spontaneous), 397  
cause and treatment, 393  
treatment of, 239
- Iliacus, 456
- Iliohypogastric nerve, 456
- Iliopsoas, 455
- Iliotibial band syndrome, 465
- Illness anxiety disorder, 583
- Iloperidone, 591
- Imatinib, mechanism, use and adverse effects, 447
- IMG registration timeframe, 6
- Imipenem, drug reactions with, 250
- Imipramine  
enuresis treatment, 585  
name conventions, 252
- Imiquimod, 497
- Immature ego defenses, 570
- Immature teratoma, 664
- Immune checkpoint interactions (cancer), 218
- Immune complex  
fibrinoid necrosis, 205  
Type III hypersensitivity, 111
- Immune evasion, in cancer, 217
- Immune privilege organs, 97
- Immune responses  
acute-phase reactants, 97  
antigen type and memory, 103  
cell surface proteins, 108  
cytokines, 106  
immunoglobulin isotypes, 103
- Immune system  
aging effects on, 225  
organs, 94
- Immune thrombocytopenia  
mechanism and findings, 432  
Type II hypersensitivity, 110
- Immunity  
adaptive, 415  
innate, 415  
passive vs active, 108
- Immunocompromised patients  
*Candida albicans* in, 150  
common organisms affecting, 176  
invasive aspergillosis, 150  
*Listeria monocytogenes*, 137
- Immunodeficiencies  
defects, presentation, and findings, 114  
flow cytometry diagnosis, 52  
infections in, 116  
Th1 response, 114  
Th17 cell deficiency, 114  
thymus in, 96
- Immunofluorescence, pemphigus vulgaris vs bullous pemphigoid, 489
- Immunoglobulin A vasculitis, presentation and findings, 479
- Immunoglobulin isotypes, 103
- Immunoglobulins  
adaptive immunity and, 97  
breast milk and, 653  
for Kawasaki disease, 478
- Immunohistochemical stains, tumor identification, 223
- Immunologic blood transfusion reactions, 112
- Immunologic memory, 99
- Immunology  
cellular components, 97  
immune responses, 102  
immunosuppressants, 118  
lymphoid structures, 94
- Immunophenotype assessment, 52
- Immunosuppression  
squamous cell carcinoma and, 493  
vitamin A deficiency, 64
- Immunosuppressive drugs  
mechanism, indications and toxicity, 118  
nucleotide synthesis effects of, 34
- Immunotherapy, recombinant cytokines, 119
- Impaired automobile drivers, confidentiality and, 269
- Impaired colleague, 273
- Imperforate hymen, 662
- Impetigo  
characteristics of, 487  
crusts with, 483  
*Streptococcus pyogenes*, 134
- Implantable cardioverter-defibrillator (ICD), 312
- Implantation (zygote), 651
- Imprinting disorders  
mechanism of, 56  
Prader-Willi and Angelman syndrome comparison, 56
- Inactivated (killed) vaccine, 109
- Incidence vs prevalence, 261
- Inclusion bodies, 45
- Inclusion cell (I-cell) disease, cell trafficking, 45
- Inclusions  
Cowdry A, 163  
Negri bodies, 169  
“owl eye”, 162  
RBCs, 421  
reticulate bodies, 146
- Incomplete penetrance, 54
- Incontinence (fecal/urinary), 457
- Increased intracranial pressure  
venous sinus thrombosis, 514  
vitamin A toxicity, 64
- Incus (ossicles), 547, 638
- India ink stain, 123
- Indirect bilirubin, 382
- Indirect cholinomimetic agonists, actions and applications, 239
- Indirect inguinal hernia, 377
- Indirect (inhibitory) pathway, 511
- Indirect sympathomimetics, actions and applications, 241
- Indirect (unconjugated) hyperbilirubinemia, 400
- Indomethacin, 473, 495
- Infant and child development, 572
- Infant development, 572
- Infantile gastroenteritis, 165
- Infantile hemangioma, 486
- Infarction  
bone and marrow, 468  
hypoxia/ischemia in, 206
- Infarcts  
atherosclerosis, 305  
cortical areas, 513  
cortical watershed areas, 513  
pituitary, 343  
types of, 206
- Infection-related glomerulonephritis, 614
- Infections  
brain abscess with, 177  
dilated cardiomyopathy and, 315  
ESR with, 210  
fungal, 150  
healthcare-associated, 182  
IL-12 receptor deficiency, 114
- in immunocompromised patients, 137
- in immunodeficiency, 116
- TORCH, 181
- Infectious esophagitis, 384
- Infective dementia, 535
- Infective endocarditis  
*Candida albicans*, 150  
causes, presentation, 318  
coarctation of aorta, 304  
culture-negative, 148  
daptomycin, 192  
enterococci, 135  
nonbacterial thrombotic, 224  
prophylaxis, 194  
*Staphylococcus aureus*, 133  
*Streptococcus gallolyticus*, 135
- Inferior colliculi, 515
- Inferior gluteal nerve, 457
- Inferior oblique muscle, 555
- Inferior rectal artery, 372
- Inferior rectus muscle, 555
- Inferior vena cava (IVC), derivation of, 286
- Infertility  
clomiphene, 674  
*Kallmann* syndrome, 656  
leuprolide for, 674  
mumps, 671  
salpingitis, 182  
varicoceles, 669  
with uterine anomalies, 640
- Infiltrative cardiomyopathy, 315
- Inflamasome, 210
- Inflammation  
acute-phase reactants, 209  
cardinal signs, 209  
characteristics of acute, 210  
chronic, 212  
CRP with, 209  
ESR with, 210  
granulomatous, 213  
in atherosclerosis, 305  
neutrophils in, 412  
systemic manifestations (acute-phase reaction), 209  
types of, 209  
wound healing, 212
- Inflammatory bowel diseases  
antimetabolites for, 444  
colorectal cancer and, 394  
Crohn disease vs ulcerative colitis, 389
- microscopic colitis, 389  
sclerosing cholangitis and, 402  
spondyloarthritis with, 475
- Inflammatory breast disease, 667, 668
- Inflammatory hypersensitivity reaction, 111
- Inflammatory pseudopolyps, 394
- Infliximab  
for Crohn disease, 389  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 497
- Influenza  
bacterial superinfections, 166  
pneumonia, 701  
structure and medical importance, 164, 166  
treatment/prevention, 197
- Informed consent requirements, 267, 268
- Infraspinatus muscle  
Erb palsy, 452  
pitching injury, 451
- Infundibulopelvic ligament, 643
- Inguinal canal, 376
- Inguinal hernia, 377
- Inguinal ligament, 375
- Inguinal triangle, 377
- Inhaled anesthetics  
mechanism and adverse effects, 565  
naming conventions for, 252
- Inhaled glucocorticoids, 706
- Inhaled psychoactive drugs, 588
- Inheritance modes, 57
- Inhibin B, secretion of, 646
- Initiation (protein synthesis), 43
- Injection drug use, pneumonia causes, 176
- Injury (unintentional), cause of death, 276
- Innate immune system  
components and mechanism, 97, 415  
in acute inflammation, 210  
natural killer cells in, 415
- Innate vs adaptive immunity  
dendritic cell functions, 414  
mechanism and response, 97
- Inner ear, 547
- Inotropy, 291
- INR (international normalized ratio), 431
- Insomnia therapy, agents, mechanism and adverse effects, 562
- Inspiration, 295
- Inspiratory capacity (IC), 682
- Inspiratory reserve volume (IRV), 682
- Inspiratory stridor, 167, 183
- Insulin  
fructose bisphosphatase-2 and, 74  
glycogen regulation, 84  
serum level in Type 2 diabetes, 351  
synthesis, function, and regulation, 338
- Insulin-dependent glucose transporters, 338
- Insulin-like growth factor 1 (IGF-1)  
acromegaly, 343  
signaling pathways for, 341
- Insulinoma, 357
- Insulin preparations, mechanism and adverse effects, 358
- Insulin resistance  
acanthosis nigricans and, 491  
cortisol, 340  
GH, 333  
with human placental lactogen, 652
- Insulin sensitivity, diabetes Type 1 vs Type 2, 351
- Insurance  
financial coverage, 273  
types of plans, 275
- Integrase inhibitors, 198, 252
- Integrins  
epithelial cell junctions, 482  
viral receptor, 163
- Intellectual disability  
autism and, 574  
childhood and early-onset disorders, 574
- cri-du-chat syndrome, 62  
fragile X syndrome, 60  
Patau syndrome, 61  
phenylketonuria, 82  
Williams syndrome, 63
- Intellectualization, 571
- Intention-to-treat analysis, 257
- Intention tremor, 533
- Intercellular bridges, 703
- Interdigital tinea pedis, 488
- Interferons  
clinical use, 119  
mechanism, clinical use and adverse effects, 107
- Interferon- $\gamma$ , functions of, 106
- Interferon- $\gamma$  release assay (IGRA), 138
- Interleukin 1 (IL-1), 106

- Interleukin-2 agonist/analog, naming conventions for, 254
- Interleukin 2 (IL-2)  
clinical use, 119  
functions of, 106  
sirolimus and, 118  
tacrolimus and, 118
- Interleukin 3 (IL-3), functions of, 106
- Interleukin 4, functions of, 106
- Interleukin 5 (IL-5), functions of, 106
- Interleukin 6 (IL-6), functions of, 106, 209
- Interleukin 8 (IL-8), functions of, 106, 210
- Interleukin 10 (IL-10), functions of, 106, 210
- Interleukin 12 (IL-12), functions of, 106
- Interleukin 13 (IL-13), functions of, 106
- Interleukin receptor antagonist, naming conventions for, 254
- Interleukin receptor modulators, naming conventions for, 254
- Intermediate acting insulin, 358
- Intermediate filaments, cytoskeletal element, 46
- Intermediate lobe (pituitary), secretions of, 331
- Intermediate zone (Zone II), 374
- Intermittent explosive disorder, 574
- Internal carotid artery, cavernous sinus, 557
- Internal hemorrhoids, 373
- Internal jugular vein, 514
- Internal oblique muscle, 456
- Internal rotation, hip, 455
- International Foundations of Medicine (IFOM), 10
- Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, 524, 558
- Interosseous muscles, Klumpke palsy, 452
- Interpersonal therapy, 590
- Interpreters, use of, 274
- Interpreting study results, 262
- Intersex states, 655
- Interstitial (atypical) pneumonia, 701
- Interstitial cells of Cajal, 369
- Interstitial fluid, 299
- Interstitial fluid oncotic pressure, 301
- Interstitial lung disease, 694
- Interstitial nephritis  
as drug reaction, 250  
NSAID toxicity, 495  
penicillins, 185
- Interstitial pneumonia, 701
- Interventricular foramen, 285
- Interventricular septal rupture, 309, 314
- Interviewing  
cultural formulation, 271  
delivering bad news, 270  
establishing rapport, 270  
history taking, 271  
interpreter use, 274  
motivational, 271  
patient-centered, 270
- "Intestinal angina", 393
- Intestinal atresia, presentation and causes of, 366
- Intestinal disorders, 393
- Intestinal infections  
cestodes, 157  
nematodes, 156  
trematodes, 157
- Intestinal microbiota  
*Klebsiella* spp in, 143  
vitamin K synthesis, 69
- Intestinal obstruction, intermittent, 370
- Intimate partner violence, 273
- Intoxication (psychoactive drugs), 588
- Intracellular bacteria, 125
- Intracellular receptors, endocrine hormone signaling pathways, 341
- Intracranial calcifications, *Toxoplasma gondii*, 153
- Intracranial hemorrhage  
eclampsia, 660  
types and findings, 528
- Intracranial hypertension  
idiopathic, 536  
vitamin A toxicity, 64
- Intracranial pressure  
ex vacuo ventriculomegaly, 536  
hydrocephalus, 536  
in Cushing reflex, 299  
in perfusion regulation, 512  
superior vena cava syndrome, 704
- Intraductal papilloma, 667
- Intraepithelial adenocarcinoma, 661
- Intraocular pressure (IOP), 551
- Intraparenchymal hemorrhage, 528
- Intrauterine adhesions, 666
- Intrauterine device (IUD), 675
- Intravascular catheters, 182
- Intravascular hemolysis  
causes and findings with, 427  
G6PD deficiency, 428  
paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, 105
- Intravenous anesthetics, mechanism and adverse effects, 565
- Intraventricular hemorrhage, neonatal, 527
- Intrinsic factor, source, action and regulation, 379
- Intrinsic hemolytic anemias, types and findings, 428
- Intrinsic (mitochondrial) pathway  
regulation factors, function and regulation, 204
- Intrinsic pathway  
coagulation disorders, 431  
heparin and, 441
- Intrinsic renal failure, 620
- Introns  
splicing out, 40  
vs exons, 41
- Intussusception, 391, 392, 479
- Inulin  
clearance, 600  
glomerular filtration rate and, 599  
in proximal convoluted tubules, 605
- Invariant chain, 98
- Invasive carcinomas, cervix, 663
- Invasive ductal carcinomas, 668
- Invasive lobular carcinomas (breast), 668
- Inversion (foot), 457
- Involuntary treatment, 269
- Iodine  
infection control, 200  
teratogenic effects of, 632
- Iodophors, 200
- Ionizing radiation  
carcinogenicity of, 221  
toxicity, 207
- IP3, endocrine hormone signaling pathways, 341
- IPEX syndrome, 100
- Ipilimumab, 446
- Ipratropium, 240, 706
- Irinotecan/topotecan, 36, 445
- Iritis, 553
- Iron  
absorption and vitamin C, 67  
absorption of, 67, 381  
excess, 65  
granules in RBCs, 421  
in hemochromatosis, 402  
interpretation of studies, 423  
restless legs syndrome and, 533  
toxicity of, 67  
toxicity treatment, 247
- Iron deficiency anemia  
iron study interpretation, 423  
lab findings with, 424  
organisms associated with, 158  
with colorectal cancer, 395
- Iron granules, 421
- Iron poisoning, acute vs chronic, 431
- Iron studies, interpretation, 423
- Irreversible cellular injury changes, 203
- Irritable bowel disease (IBD)  
fecal calprotectin and, 389  
GI bleeding with, 387
- Irritable bowel syndrome  
antispasmodic drugs, 240  
criteria and symptoms, 390
- Isavuconazole, 150, 196
- Ischemia  
acute tubular necrosis, 621  
acute tubular necrosis from, 620  
coagulative necrosis, 205  
colonic, 370  
digital, 480  
liver effects of, 374  
mesenteric and colonic, 393  
of bowel, 397  
vulnerable organs and mechanisms, 206
- watershed areas, 206
- Ischemic brain disease/stroke  
consequences and time course, 525  
types of, 525
- Ischemic heart disease  
contraindicated antiarrhythmics, 327  
manifestations of, 308
- Ischemic priapism, 669
- Islet amyloid polypeptide, 208, 351
- Islets of Langerhans, 331
- Isocarboxazid, 593
- Isocitrate dehydrogenase, rate-determining enzyme, 71
- Isodisomy, 55
- Isoflurane, 565
- Isolated atrial amyloidosis, 208
- Isolation (of affect), 571
- Isoleucine  
classification of, 79  
maple syrup urine disease and, 79
- Isoniazid  
cytochrome P-450, 251  
drug reactions with, 248, 250  
mechanism and adverse effects, 193  
visual disturbance, 250
- Vitamin B<sub>6</sub> (pyridoxine) deficiency, 65
- Isoproterenol  
sympathomimetic action, 242  
tachyarrhythmia evaluation, 241
- Iosorbide dinitrate, 322
- Iosorbide mononitrate, 322
- Isotherapy  
cystic acne, 64  
teratogenicity of, 632
- Isovolumetric contraction, 292
- Isovolumetric relaxation, 292
- Ito (hepatic stellate) cells, 374
- Itraconazole  
mycoses treatment, 196  
systemic mycoses, 149, 151
- Ivabradine  
drug reactions with, 250  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 328
- Ivacaftror, in cystic fibrosis, 58
- Ivermectin, 156, 158, 196, 197
- IVIG therapy, 108
- "Ivory white" plaques, 696
- Ixazomib, 447
- Ixodes* ticks, diseases transmitted, 144, 147, 154
- J**
- JAK2 gene  
associated neoplasm, 220  
in myeloproliferative disorders, 438
- Janeway lesions, 318
- Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction, 144
- Jaundice  
biliary tract disease, 400  
cholangitis, 403  
drugs causing, 248  
graft-versus-host disease, 117  
hereditary hyperbilirubinemias, 401  
painless, 375  
pancreatic cancer, 405  
yellow fever, 168
- Jaw jerk reflex, 519
- JC virus (John Cunningham virus)  
HIV-positive adults, 174  
immunocompromised patients, 116  
in demyelination disorders, 538  
polyomaviruses, 161
- Jejunum, histology, 369
- Jervell and Lange-Nielsen syndrome, 312
- Jimson weed, 240
- Job syndrome, 114
- "jock itch", 488
- Joint hypermobility, 49
- Joints  
angle change sensation, 504  
Chikungunya virus, 168  
hypermobility, 49  
restricted movements of, 45
- Jugular venous distention  
heart failure, 316  
with Budd-Chiari syndrome, 397
- Jugular venous pressure tracings, 293
- Jugular venous pulse, 292, 320
- Justice (ethics), 267
- Juvenile polyposis syndrome, 394
- Juxtaglomerular apparatus, components and functions, 607
- Juxtaglomerular cells, tumors in, 354
- K**
- K<sup>+</sup>-sparing diuretics, 625
- K<sub>m</sub> (enzyme kinetics), 228
- Kallikrein, 105
- Kallmann syndrome, 508, 654, 656
- Kaplan Meier curve, 259
- Kaposi sarcoma  
bacillary angiomatosis vs, 486  
HHV-8, 162  
HIV-positive adults, 174  
oncogenic microbes, 222  
skin tumors, 486
- Kartagener syndrome, dextrocardia, 284
- Karyolysis, 203
- Karyorrhexis, 203
- Karyotyping, 53
- Kawasaki disease, 478
- Kayser-Fleischer rings, 402
- K cells, GIP production, 378
- Kegel exercises, 618
- Keloid scars, 214
- Keratinocytes, 212

- Keratin pearls, 493, 703  
 Keratoconjunctivitis, 162  
 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, 474  
 Keratomalacia, 64  
**Keratosis**  
 hyperkeratosis, 483  
 parakeratosis, 483  
 seborrheic, 485  
 Keratosis pilaris, 485  
 Kernicterus, 200, 401  
 Kernohan notch, 543  
 Kernohan phenomenon, 543  
 Ketamine, 565, 578  
**Ketoacidosis**  
 diabetes Type 1 vs Type 2, 351  
 ethanol metabolism, 70  
 in ethanol metabolism, 70  
**Ketoconazole**  
 cytochrome P-450, 251  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 196, 676  
 reaction to, 248  
**Ketogenesis**  
 ethanol metabolism, 70  
 metabolic site, 72  
 rate-determining enzyme for, 71  
**Ketogenic amino acids**, 79  
**Ketone bodies**  
 in starvation, 89  
 metabolism of, 88  
**Ketorolac**, 495  
**Kidney disease**  
 acute injury, 143, 620  
 acute interstitial nephritis, 620  
 acute tubular necrosis, 621  
 diffuse cortical necrosis, 621  
 extrahepatic manifestations of hepatitis, 172  
 pyelonephritis, 619  
 renal papillary necrosis, 621  
 renal tubular defects, 604  
 vitamin D deficiency and, 68  
**Kidneys**  
 adrenergic receptors in, 236  
 blood flow autoregulation by, 300  
 carcinogens affecting, 221  
 changes in glomerular dynamics, 601  
 chronic graft nephropathy, 117  
 collecting system anomalies, 597  
 congenital solitary, 597  
 electrolyte disturbances, 609  
 embryology, 596  
 filtration, 601  
 glucose clearance, 602  
 hormonal functions of, 607  
 hormones acting on, 608  
 ischemia, 206  
 reabsorption and secretion rate calculation, 602  
 transplant prophylaxis, 118  
**Kidney stones**  
 cystine stones, 83  
 electrolyte disturbances, 609  
 hyperparathyroidism, 349  
 presentation, content and findings, 617  
 risk factors for, 611  
 urinary tract infections, 179  
**Kiesselsbach plexus**, 690  
**Killed (inactivated) vaccine**, 109  
**Killian triangle**, 391  
**Kinases**, 71  
**Kinesin**, movement of, 46  
**Kinin pathways**, 418  
**Klebsiella spp.**  
 acute cystitis, 619  
 alcohol use disorder, 176  
 effects of, 143  
 healthcare-associated infections, 182  
 kidney stones and, 617  
 pneumonia, 701  
 pneumonia with, 701  
**Klebsiella pneumoniae**  
 cephalosporins, 186  
 polymyxins, 190  
 urinary tract infections, 179  
**Klinefelter syndrome**  
 characteristics of, 655  
 chromosome association, 62  
 gynecomastia, 667  
**Klumpke palsy**, injury and deficits, 452  
**Klüver-Bucy syndrome**, brain lesions with, 524  
**Knee conditions**  
 common, 464  
 examination for, 455  
 iliotibial band syndrome, 465  
 ligament and meniscus, 464  
 Osgood-Schlatter disease, 466  
 overuse injury, 466  
 popliteal cyst, 464  
 prepatellar bursitis, 464  
**Knockdown**, 54  
**Knock-in**, 54  
**Knock-out**, 54  
**Knudson 2-hit hypothesis**, 220  
**KOH preparation**, 488  
**Koilocytes**  
 condylomata acuminata, 180  
 verrucous, 485  
**Koilonychia**, 424  
**Koplik spots**, 167, 178  
**Korsakoff syndrome**, 64, 575  
**Kozak sequence**, 40  
**Krabbe disease**, 86, 538  
**KRAS gene**  
 adenomatous colonic polyps and, 394  
 associated neoplasm, 220  
 lung cancer and, 703  
**Krebs cycle**, 75  
**Krukenberg tumor**, 386  
**Kulchitsky cells**, 703  
**Kupffer cells**, 374  
**Kuru**, 175  
**Kussmaul respirations**, 351  
**Kussmaul sign**, 320  
**Kwashiorkor**, 69  
**Kyphoscoliosis**  
 I-cell disease, 45  
 in childhood, 545  
**Kyphosis**  
 in homocystinuria, 83  
 osteoporosis, 467
- L**
- “La belle indifférence”, 583  
**Labetalol**, 244, 323  
 hypertension treatment, 321  
 in pregnancy, 660  
**Labile cells**, 44  
**Lac operons**, 38  
**Lacrimation reflex**, 519  
**Lactase deficiency**  
 malabsorption syndromes, 388  
 types, findings and treatment, 79  
**Lactase-persistent allele**, 79  
**Lactation**, 648, 653  
**Lactational mastitis**, 667  
**Lactic acid dehydrogenase**, 75  
**Lactic acidosis**  
 ethanol metabolism and, 70  
 pyruvate dehydrogenase complex deficiency, 75  
**Lactobacillus spp.**, neonatal microbiota, 175  
**Lactose-fermenting enteric bacteria**  
 culture requirements, 124  
 types and culture, 142  
 kidney stones and, 617  
 pneumonia, 701  
**Lactose hydrogen breath test**, 79, 388  
**Lactose intolerance**, 388  
**Lactose metabolism**, environmental change and, 38  
**Lactulose**  
 for hepatic encephalopathy, 399  
 gut microbiota effects, 408  
 in hyperammonemia, 80  
**Lacunar infarcts**, 526  
**Ladd bands**, 392  
**Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome**  
 as paraneoplastic syndrome, 224  
 autoantibody, 113  
 pathophysiology, symptoms and treatment, 480  
**Lamina propria**  
 in Whipple disease, 388  
 Peyer patches in, 381  
**Lamins**, 46  
**Lamivudine**, 198  
**Lamotrigine**  
 mechanism and adverse effects, 559  
 rash caused by, 249  
**Lancet-shaped diplococci**, 134  
**Landmarks (anatomical)**  
 for dermatomes, 523  
 structures penetrating diaphragm, 681  
 vertebral, 371  
**Langerhans cell**, 138  
**Langerhans cell histiocytosis**, pulmonary, 694  
**Langhans giant cell**, 138  
**Lansoprazole**, 406  
**Laplace's law**, 289, 679  
**Large cell carcinoma of lung**, 703  
**Large-vessel vasculitis**, epidemiology/presentation, 478  
**Larva migrans**, 156  
**Laryngeal papillomatosis**, 690  
**Laryngopharyngeal reflux**, 384  
**Laryngospasm**  
 drug-induced, 587  
 tracheoesophageal anomalies, 366  
**Larynx**  
 carcinogens affecting, 221  
 intrinsic muscles of, 638  
 respiratory tree, 680  
**Lassa fever encephalitis**, 164  
**Latanoprost**, 568  
**Latent errors (medical)**, 277  
**Lateral collateral ligament (LCL)**  
 injury, 455  
**Lateral corticospinal tract**, 521  
**Lateral femoral cutaneous nerve**, 456  
**Lateral geniculate nucleus**  
 (thalamus), 508  
**Lateral medullary (Wallenberg)** syndrome, 527  
**Lateral meniscal tear**, 455  
**Lateral nucleus (hypothalamus)**, 508  
**Lateral rectus muscle**, 555  
**Lateral (tennis) elbow tendinopathy**, 462  
**Lateral thoracic artery**, 458  
**Lateral ventricles (brain)**, 515  
**LD50 (lethal median dose)**, 233  
**LDL (low-density lipoprotein)**  
 functions of, 92  
 PCSK9 enzyme, 91  
 receptor binding, 91  
 serum tumor marker, 222  
**Leaden paralysis**, 578  
**Lead lines**, 425  
 “Lead pipe” appearance (colon), 389  
**Lead poisoning**  
 anemia with, 425  
 mechanism and presentation, 430  
 signs/symptoms and treatment, 425  
 treatment for, 247  
**Lead-time bias**, 262  
**Leber hereditary optic neuropathy (LHON)**, 57, 60  
**Lecithinase**, 131, 136  
**Lecithin-cholesterol acyltransferase (LCAT)**, activation of, 91  
**Ledipasvir**, 200  
**Leflunomide**  
 dihydroorotate dehydrogenase inhibition, 34  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 495  
**Left bundle branch**, 298  
**Left circumflex coronary artery**, 309  
**Left heart disease**, pulmonary hypertension, 698  
**Left heart failure**, 316  
**Left shift**, 412  
**Left-to-right shunts**, 303  
**Legally incompetent patient**, 268  
**Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease**, 466, 468  
**Legionella spp.**  
 atypical organism, 176  
 culture requirements, 124  
 Gram stain for, 123  
 macrolides, 190  
 pneumonia, 701  
 pneumonia with, 701  
 stain for, 123  
**Legionella pneumophila**, findings and treatment, 141  
**Legionnaires' disease**, 141  
**Leiomyoma**, 666  
**Leiomyoma (fibroid)**, nomenclature, 216  
**Leiomyosarcoma**, 216  
**Leishmania spp.**, visceral infections, 155  
**Length-time bias**, 262  
**Lens**, collagen in, 48  
**Lens dislocation**  
 causes and disease association, 550  
 in homocystinuria, 83  
 Marfan syndrome and homocystinuria, 50  
**Lenticulostriate artery**, stroke effects in, 526  
**Lentiform nucleus**, 511  
**Leonine facies**, 139  
**Lepromatous leprosy**, 139  
**Leprosy**  
 animal transmission, 147  
 characteristics of, 139  
 dapsone, 191  
 erythema nodosum, 491  
**Leptin**  
 appetite regulation, 340  
 in hypothalamus, 508  
**Leptospira spp.**  
 disease and transmission, 147  
 Gram stain for, 123  
**Leptospira interrogans**, clinical significance, 145  
**Leptospirosis**, 145, 147  
**Lesch-Nyhan syndrome**  
 inheritance, 59  
 metabolic error and findings, 35  
**Leser-Trélat sign**, 224, 485  
**Lesser omental sac**, 368  
**Letrozole**, 674  
**Leucine**, classification of, 79  
**Leucovorin**, 444, 447  
**Leukemias**  
 antimetabolites for, 444  
 carcinogens for, 221  
 cyclophosphamide for, 444  
 epidemiology in children, 218  
 lymphoma comparison, 434  
 mucormycosis, 150  
 nomenclature, 216  
 suppressor genes, 220

- types and characteristics, **437**  
vinca alkaloids for, 445
- Leukemoid reaction**, **438**
- Leukocoria**, **553**
- Leukocyte adhesion deficiency presentation, and findings, 115 type 1, 211
- Leukocyte adhesion deficiency types, 211
- Leukocyte alkaline phosphatase (LAP), 412
- Leukocyte esterase, 179, 619
- Leukocyte extravasation, steps of, 210, **211**
- Leukocytes  
in leukemias, 437  
in urine (pyuria), 179, 612
- Leukocytoclastic vasculitis, 172
- Leukocytosis  
healthcare-associated infections, 182  
inflammation, 209
- Leukoerythroblastic reaction, 412
- Leukopenias  
cell types, counts and causes, **429**  
ganciclovir, 197  
trimethoprim, **191**
- Leukoplakia  
hairy, 487  
squamous cell carcinoma of penis, 669  
vulvar carcinoma and, 661
- Leukostasis, 437
- Leukotrienes, cortisol effects, 340
- Leuprolide, 332, 674
- Luteinizing hormone (LH), clomiphene effects on, 674
- Levator veli palatini muscle, 638
- Levetiracetam, 559
- Levodopa (L-DOPA)/carbidopa, 563
- Levofoxacin, 192
- Levomilnacipran, 593
- Levonorgestrel, 675
- Levothyroxine, 360
- Lewy body dementia, 534
- Leydig cells  
cryptorchidism, 669  
endocrine function, **639**, 654  
secretions of, **646**  
tumors of, 671
- Libido, testosterone and, 653
- Libman-Sacks endocarditis, 318, 476
- Lice  
head/scalp, 158  
treatment, 196
- Lichen planus, 172, 483, 491
- Lichen sclerosus, 661
- Lichen simplex chronicus, 661
- Liddle syndrome  
renal disorder features, 605  
renal tubular defects, 604
- Lid lag/retraction, 344
- lidocaine  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 326
- Lidocaine  
Class IB sodium channel blockers, 565
- Life support withdrawal, 273
- Li-Fraumeni syndrome  
chromosomal abnormality, 62  
osteosarcomas, 471  
tumor suppressor genes, 44, 54
- Ligaments  
female reproductive anatomy, 643  
gastrointestinal anatomy, **368**
- Ligamentum arteriosum, 287
- Ligamentum teres hepatitis (round ligament), 287, 368
- Ligamentum venosum, 287
- Lightheadedness, 548
- Light-near dissociation, 542
- Likelihood ratio (LR), 259
- Limb ataxia, 524
- Limb compartment syndrome, 465
- Limbic system  
behavior modulation, 508  
structures and function of, **509**
- Limited scleroderma, autoantibody, 113, 481
- Linaclotide, 408
- Linagliptin, 359
- Lines of Zahn, 691
- Lineweaver-Burk plot, 228
- Linezolid  
drug reactions with, 249  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **190**
- Lingual thyroid, 330
- Lingula (lung), 681
- Linitis plastica, 386
- Linkage disequilibrium, 55
- Linoleic acid, 63
- Liothyronine, **360**
- Lipases  
in pancreatitis, 404  
pancreatic secretion, 380
- Lipid-lowering agents  
drug reactions with, 248  
mechanism and adverse effects, **324**
- Lipids, transport of, 87
- Lipid transport, key enzymes in, **90**, **91**
- Lipoamide, activated carrier, 73
- Lipodystrophy, tesamorelin for, 332
- Lipofuscin, **225**
- Lipoic acid, 74
- Lipoid nephrosis, 616
- Lipolysis  
cortisol and, 340  
sympathetic receptors and, 237  
thyroid hormone and, 335
- Lipomas, 216
- Lipoooligosaccharides (LOS),  
endotoxin activity, 140
- Lipophilic hormones, 335
- Lipoprotein lipase, 91
- Lipoproteins, functions of, **92**
- Liposarcomas, 216
- Lipoteichoic acid, cytoplasmic membrane, 122
- Liquefactive necrosis, 205, 525
- Liraglutide, 359
- Lisch nodules, 539
- Lisdexamfetamine, 584, 590
- Lisinopril, 628
- Lispro, 358
- Lissencephaly, 501
- Listeria monocytogenes*  
food poisoning, 175  
medical importance, **137**
- Lithium  
drug reactions with, 248  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **592**  
prenatal exposure, 304  
teratogenicity of, 632  
toxicity of, 587
- Live attenuated vaccines, 109
- Livedo reticularis, 306, 563
- Liver  
adrenergic receptors in, 236  
blood supply to, 374  
carcinogens affecting, 221  
functional liver markers, 397  
in gastrointestinal anatomy, 368  
ischemia, 206  
lipid transport and, 92  
sources of metastases, 399  
tissue architecture, **374**  
tumor metastases from, 219
- Liver/biliary disease  
alcoholic, **398**  
biopsy with hepatitis, 171  
Budd-Chiari syndrome and, 397  
drug dosages with, 229  
hepatosteatosis, 70  
hereditary, **401**  
serum markers, 397  
Wilson disease and, 402
- Liver disease  
enzymes released with, 397  
hyperammonemia with, 80  
protein-energy malnutrition, 69  
RBC morphology with, 420  
“violin string” adhesions, 182  
vitamin D deficiency with, 68
- Liver fluke, hyperbilirubinemia with, 400
- Liver function tests  
cholestatic pattern of, 402  
thyroid storm, 346
- Liver transplants, graft-versus-host disease, 117
- Liver tumors, **399**
- Living wills, 268
- Loading dose calculations, 229
- Loa loa*  
disease, transmission and treatment, 156  
infection routes, 155
- Lobar pneumonia  
natural history of, **702**  
organisms and characteristics, 701  
physical findings with, 698
- Lobular carcinoma in situ, 668
- Local anesthetics  
classes, mechanism, use and adverse effects, **565**  
naming conventions for, 252
- Localized amyloidosis, 208
- Locked-in syndrome  
osmotic demyelination syndrome, 538  
stroke and, 526
- Locus ceruleus, 505
- Locus heterogeneity, 55
- Löffler endocarditis, restrictive/infiltrative cardiomyopathy, 315
- Löffler medium, 124
- Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, 137
- Lomustine, 445
- Lone Star tick, 147
- Long acting insulin, 358
- Long-chain fatty acid (LCFA), metabolism of, 87
- Long QT syndrome, sudden cardiac death, 308
- Long thoracic nerve, neurovascular pairing, 458
- Loop diuretics  
effects on electrolyte excretion\* [added, check working?], 625  
for heart failure, 316  
mechanism, use and adverse effects of, **626**  
toxicity of, 250
- Loop of Henle  
Bartter syndrome and, 604  
ethacrynic acid effect on, 626  
loop diuretics, 626  
“Loose associations”, 576
- Loperamide  
for diarrhea, 567  
mechanism, clinical use and adverse effects, 407
- Lopinavir, 199
- Loratadine, 704
- Lorazepam, 561
- Losartan, 628
- Lovastatin, 324
- Löwenstein-Jensen medium, 124
- Lower esophageal sphincter (LES)  
achalasia and, 378  
nitric oxide and, 378
- Lower extremity  
nerves, injury and presentation, **456**
- Lower extremity, neurovascular pairing in, 458
- Lower GI bleeding, 387
- Lower left quadrant (LLQ) pain, 390
- Lower motor neuron  
CN XII lesion, 546  
deficits with syringomyelia, 502  
effects of injury, 543  
facial nerve lesion, 546  
facial paralysis, 526  
in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, 544  
lesion signs in, 543  
pathways for, 522
- Low-molecular-weight heparin, naming conventions for, 253
- LPS endotoxin, 129
- LTB<sub>4</sub> (Leukotriene B4), 412, 494
- Lubiprostone, 408
- Lumacaftor, in cystic fibrosis, 58
- Lumbar puncture  
idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 536  
in hydrocephalus, 536  
site for, 520
- Lumbosacral radiculopathy, **458**
- Lumbrical muscles  
functions, 454  
Klumpke palsy and, 452
- Luminous phenomena/visual brightness, 328
- Lunate bone, 452
- Lung abscess, **702**
- Lung adenocarcinoma  
oncogene, 220
- Lung and chest wall properties, **683**
- Lung cancer  
carcinogens for, 221  
cisplatin/carboplatin for, 445  
hypercalcemia, 224  
incidence/mortality in, 218  
metastases from, 219  
non-small cell, 703  
presentation and complications, 703
- small cell, 224, 703
- types, location and characteristics, **703**
- Lung diseases  
obstructive, **692**  
physical findings in, **698**  
pulmonary hypertension, 698  
restrictive, **694**  
SIADH with, 342
- Lungs  
anatomy, **681**  
blood flow regulation, 300  
carcinogens for, 221  
congenital malformation of, **679**  
development stages, **678**  
parenchyma of, 680  
physical findings, **698**  
respiratory zones, 685  
sclerosis of, 481  
structural development, **678**  
volumes and capacities, **682**
- Lupus  
drug-induced, 249  
microangiopathic hemolytic anemia, 429  
nephritis, 476
- Lupus anticoagulant, 113

Lurasidone, 591  
 Luteinizing hormone  
   estrogen/progesterone regulation, 648  
   signaling pathways of, 341  
 Luteinizing hormone (LH)  
   cosecretion of, 331  
   in menstrual cycle, 650  
   in ovulation, 649  
 Lyme disease  
   animal transmission, 147  
   ceftriaxone, 186  
   findings and treatment, 144  
 Lymphadenopathy  
   autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome, 204  
*Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, 130  
 hilar, 694  
 in viral infections, 94  
 Lymphogranuloma venereum, 180  
 measles (rubeola) virus, 167  
 mediastinal, 695  
 mononucleosis, 162  
 postauricular, 166, 178  
 regional, 180  
 rubella, 181  
 serum sickness, 111  
 syphilis, 180  
 tinea capitis, 488  
*Toxoplasma gondii*, 181  
*Trypanosoma brucei*, 153  
 Lymphatic drainage  
   reproductive organs, 642  
 Lymphatic filariasis  
   (*elephantiasis*), *Wuchereria bancrofti*, 156  
 Lymph nodes  
   anatomy and function, 94  
   drainage sites, 95  
 Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis, 151  
 Lymphocyte depleted lymphoma, 434  
 Lymphocyte rich lymphoma, 434  
 Lymphocytes  
   breast milk and, 653  
   CLL/small cell lymphocytic lymphoma, 491  
   lichen planus, 491  
   macrophage interactions, 100  
   non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 435  
   spleen, 94  
   thymus, 94  
   types of, 415  
 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (LCMV), arenaviruses, 164  
 Lymphocytosis, *Bordetella pertussis*, 141  
 Lymphogranuloma venereum  
   *Chlamydia trachomatis*, 146  
   clinical features and pathogen, 180  
 Lymphoid hyperplasia, 390  
 Lymphoid neoplasms, types of, 437  
 Lymphoid structures, Peyer patches, 381  
 Lymphomas  
   antimetabolites for, 444  
   Burkitt, 435  
   carcinogens for, 221  
   diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, 435  
   doxorubicin for, 444  
   EBV and, 162  
   follicular, 435  
   Hodgkin vs non-Hodgkin, 434  
   hypercalcemia, 224  
   leukemia comparison, 434  
   mantle cell, 435  
   nomenclature, 216  
   non-Hodgkin, 435  
   of stomach, 386  
   oncogene for, 220  
   oncogenic microbes, 222  
   paraneoplastic syndromes, 224

primary testicular, 671  
 treatment, 445  
 Lymphopenias  
   ataxia-telangiectasia, 115  
 Lymphopenias, cell counts and causes, 429  
 Lynch syndrome, 37, 54, 395  
 Lyonization (x-inactivation), Barr body formation, 59  
 Lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD), 589  
 Lysine  
   classification of, 79  
   cystinuria, 83  
   for pyruvate dehydrogenase complex deficiency, 75  
   kidney stones, 617  
 Lysogenic phage infection, 128  
 Lysosomal storage diseases, 45, 86  
 Lysosomal  $\alpha$ -1 4-glucosidase, 84, 85  
 Lysosomes, 45  
 LYST gene, 115  
 Lytic bone lesions  
   adult T-cell lymphoma and, 435  
   Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 439  
   multiple myeloma, 436

**M**

MacConkey agar, 124, 142  
 "Machinelike" murmur, 303  
 Macroangiopathic hemolytic anemia, causes and findings, 429  
 Macrocytic anemias  
   description and findings, 426  
   megaloblastic anemia, 426  
   Vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 426  
   with orotic aciduria, 426  
 Macroglobulinemia, Waldenström, 436  
 Macrolides  
   *Bordetella pertussis*, 141  
   hypertrophic pyloric stenosis association, 366  
   *Legionella pneumophila*, 141  
   mechanism, use and adverse effects, 190  
   *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, 148  
   naming conventions for, 252  
 Macro-ovalocytes, 420  
 Macrophage activation, 106  
 Macrophage-lymphocyte interaction, 100  
 Macrophages  
   apoptosis, 205  
   breast milk and, 653  
   caseous necrosis, 205  
   cell surface proteins, 108  
   cytokines secreted by, 106  
   endotoxin activation, 131  
   functions of, 413  
   hem siderin-laden (alveolar), 679  
   in chronic inflammation, 210  
   in heart failure, 316  
   in MI, 309  
   innate immunity, 97  
   in rheumatic fever, 319  
   in Whipple disease, 388  
   in wound healing, 210, 212  
   Kupffer cells, 374  
   pneumoconioses, 696  
   vitamin D excess and, 68  
 Macrosomia, 652  
 Macula adherens, 482  
 Macula densa, juxtaglomerular apparatus, 607  
 Macula (eye), age-related degeneration of, 552  
 Macular cherry-red spot, 86  
 Macular sparing, 526  
 Macules  
   characteristics/examples, 483  
   junctional nevi, 485  
 Maculopapular rash  
   graft-versus-host disease, 117  
   measles (rubeola) virus, 167  
   rubella virus, 166  
   syphilis, 145  
 Mad cow disease, 175  
 Magenta tongue, 65  
 Magnesium  
   antiarrhythmic treatment, 328  
   cardiac glycoside overdose, 326  
   digoxin toxicity, 328  
   low vs high serum concentration effects, 609  
 Magnesium citrate, 408  
 Magnesium hydroxide, 406, 408  
 Magnesium sulfate  
   for cerebral palsy, 545  
   pre-eclampsia/eclampsia, 660  
 Magnetic gait, 536  
 Maintenance drug dose, 229  
 Major apolipoproteins, 91  
 Major basic protein (MBP), 414  
 Major depressive disorder  
   diagnostic symptoms for, 578  
   peripartum onset, 579  
 Major depressive disorder with psychotic features, 578  
 Major depressive disorder with seasonal pattern, 578  
 Malabsorption syndromes/  
   malnutrition  
   anemias with, 426  
   effects and diagnosis, 388  
   fat-soluble vitamin deficiencies, 63  
   inflammatory bowel diseases, 389  
   pancreatic adenocarcinoma, 405  
   with Whipple disease, 388  
 Malaria, *Plasmodium*, 154  
 Malassezia spp  
   cutaneous mycoses, 488  
   seborrheic dermatitis, 484  
 Malathion, 158, 196  
 Male genital embryology, 639  
 Male reproductive anatomy, 644  
 Male sexual response, 645  
 Malformation (morphogenesis), 633  
 Malignant carcinoid syndrome, 65  
 Malignant hyperthermia, with inhaled anesthetics, 566  
 Malignant mesothelioma  
   carcinogens for, 221  
 Malignant (necrotizing) otitis externa, 547  
 Malignant transformation, 202  
 Malignant tumors, 216, 471  
 Malingering  
   factitious and somatic symptom comparison, 583  
   symptoms and motivation for, 583  
 Malleus (ossicles), 547, 638  
 Mallory bodies, in alcoholic hepatitis, 398  
 Mallory-Weiss syndrome, 384  
 Malnutrition  
   measles mortality in, 167  
   protein-energy, 69  
 Malrotation, 392  
 "Maltese cross" appearance, 154  
 MALT lymphoma  
   *Helicobacter pylori*, 144  
   *H pylori* and, 386  
   oncogenic microbes, 222  
   Sjögren syndrome, 474  
 Mammary glands, 631  
 Mamillary bodies  
   lesions in, 524  
   limbic system, 509  
 Mandibular process, 638  
 Manic episode, 577  
 Mannitol  
   blood-brain barrier effects of, 506  
   extracellular volume measurement, 599  
   mechanism, use and adverse effects, 626  
 Mantle cell lymphomas  
   chromosomal translocations, 439  
   occurrence and genetics, 435  
 MAO-B inhibitor  
   naming conventions for, 252  
 Maple syrup urine disease  
   cause and treatment, 82  
   leucine, 79  
 Marantic endocarditis, 318  
 Marasmus, 69  
 Maraviroc, 199  
 Marburg hemorrhagic fever, virus structure and medical importance, 164  
 Marfan habitus  
   homocystinuria, 83  
   MEN2B syndrome and, 356  
 Marfan syndrome  
   aortic aneurysm with, 306  
   cardiac defect association, 304  
   chromosome association, 62  
   elastin and, 50  
   homocystinuria comparison, 50  
 Marginal zone lymphoma  
   chromosomal translocation, 439  
   occurrence and causes, 435  
 Marginal zone (spleen), 96  
 Marine omega-3 fatty acids, 325  
 Marjolin ulcer, 493  
 Masseter muscle, 519  
 Massive RNA (mRNA)), 40  
 Mast cells, 414  
 Mast cell stabilizers, 414, 706  
 Mastectomy, winged scapula with, 452  
 Mastification muscles, 519, 520  
 Mastoid air cells, 637  
 Mastoiditis  
   brain abscesses, 177  
   granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 479  
 Maternal diabetes  
   fetal insulin effects of, 338  
   teratogenicity of, 632  
 Maternal PKU, teratogenicity of, 632  
 Maternal (postpartum) blues, 579  
 Matovirus, structure and medical importance, 164  
 Mature cystic teratoma, 664  
 Mature ego defenses, 571  
 Maturity onset diabetes of the young (MODY), glucokinase in, 73  
 Maxillary process, 638  
 Mayer-Rokitansky-Küster-Hauser syndrome, 639  
 McArdle disease, 85  
 McBurney point, 390  
 McMurray test, 455  
 MDMA intoxication and withdrawal, 589  
 Mean arterial pressure  
   equation for, 290  
   gradient with intracranial pressure, 512  
 Mean (statistics), 264  
 Measles  
   vitamin A for, 64  
 Measles (rubeola) virus  
   medical importance, 167  
   rash with, 178  
   unvaccinated children, 183  
 Measurement bias, 262  
 Measures of central tendency, 264  
 Measures of dispersion, 264

- Mebendazole, microtubules and, 46  
**MECA** gene, penicillin resistance and, 133  
 Mechanical ventilation, 182  
 Meckel diverticulum, **391**, 636  
**MECP2** gene, Rhett syndrome, 60  
 Medial collateral ligament (MCL) injury, in "unhappy triad", **464**  
 Medial elbow (golfer's) tendinopathy, **462**  
 Medial femoral circumflex artery, 468  
 Medial geniculate nucleus (thalamus), 508  
 Medial lemniscus, 527  
 Medial longitudinal fasciculus lesion effects, 524  
 ophthalmoplegia and, 558  
 Medial medullary syndrome, 527  
 Medial meniscal tear, 455  
 Medial tibial stress syndrome, 465  
 Medial umbilical ligament, 287  
 "Median claw", **454**  
 Median nerve carpal tunnel syndrome, 463  
 injury and presentation, 450  
 neurovascular pairing, 458  
 recurrent branch, 450  
 Median (statistics), 264  
 Median umbilical ligament, 287  
 Mediastinal pathology common sites of, **691**  
 lymphadenopathy, 694, 695  
 mediastinitis, 135  
 Mediastinitis, 691  
 Medical abortion antimetabolites for, 444  
 ethical situations, 272  
 Medical errors analysis of, **277**  
 types and causes, **277**  
 Medical insurance plans, **275**  
 Medical power of attorney, 268  
 Medicare/Medicaid, **276**  
 Medication-induced esophagitis, 248, **384**, 495  
 Medium-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency, 87  
 Medium-vessel vasculitis, presentation and pathology, 478  
 Medroxyprogesterone, 675  
 Medulla (brain) cranial nerves and nuclei, 515  
 cross-sections of, **517**  
 Medulla (lymph nodes), 94  
 Medullary carcinoma (thyroid), 347  
 Medullary cystic kidney disease, 622  
 Medullary thyroid carcinoma serum tumor marker, 222  
 Medullary thyroid carcinomas amyloid deposits in, 208  
 multiple endocrine neoplasias, 356  
 Medulloblastoma, 354, 542  
 "Medusa head" appearance, 135  
 Mefloquine, 154, 194  
*MegAESOPHAGUS, Trypanosoma cruzi*, **155**  
 Megakaryocytes, 413, 438  
 Megaloblastic anemia causes and findings, 426  
*Diphyllobothrium latum*, 157  
 drugs causing, 249  
 RBCs and PMNs with, 420  
 trimethoprim, 191  
 tropical sprue, 388  
 vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 66  
 Megestrol, 675  
 Meglitinides, 253, 359  
 Meissner corpuscles, 504  
 Meissner plexus, 391  
 Melanocytes destruction of, 484  
 tumor nomenclature, 216  
 Melanocyte-stimulating hormone (MSH) function and notes, 332  
 signaling pathways of, 341  
 Melanocytic nevus, 485  
 Melanoma nomenclature, 216  
 oncogene, 220  
 recombinant cytokines for metastatic, 119  
 tumor suppressor gene, 220  
 types of, 493  
 Melanotropin, 331  
 Melarsoprol, 153, 196  
 Melasma (chloasma), 484  
 MELAS syndrome, 60  
 Melena GI bleeding, 387  
 Meckel diverticulum, 391  
 polyarteritis nodosa, 478  
 Meloxicam, 495  
 Memantine, 564  
 Membrane attack complex (MAC), 104  
 membrane inhibitor of reactive lysis (MIRL/CD59), 105  
 Membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis hepatitis B and C, 172  
 nephritic syndrome, 615  
 Membranous glomerular disorders hepatitis B and C, 172  
 types of, 612  
 Membranous interventricular septum, 285  
 Membranous nephropathy mechanism and histology, 616  
 primary autoantibody, 113  
 Membranous ossification, 461  
 Memory loss anti-NMDA receptor encephalitis, **224**  
 lead poisoning, 430  
 Memory, neural structures and, 509  
**MEN1** characteristics of, **356**  
 chromosomal abnormality, 62  
**MEN1** gene, product and associated condition, 220, 356  
**MEN2A** characteristics of, 356  
 thyroid cancer association, 347  
**MEN2A/2B** oncogenes, 220  
**MEN2B** characteristics of, 356  
 thyroid cancer association, 347  
 Menaqinone, 69  
 Ménétrier disease, **386**  
 Ménière disease, 548  
 Menin, 220  
 Meninges, **506**  
 Meningioma characteristics and histology, 540  
 Meningitis chloramphenicol, 189  
 coccidioidomycosis, 149  
 common causes by age, **177**  
 cryptococcal, 150  
 CSF findings in, **177**  
*Hemophilus influenzae*, 140  
 hemorrhagic, 135  
*Listeria monocytogenes*, 137  
 mumps, 167  
 picornavirus, 165  
*Streptococcus agalactiae*, 135  
 unvaccinated children, 183  
 viral, 162  
 viruses causing, 177  
 with rhinosinusitis, 690  
 Meningocele, 501  
 Meningococcal prophylaxis, 194  
 Meningococci vs gonococci, 140  
 Meningoencephalitis herpes simplex virus, 181  
*Naegleria fowleri*, 153  
 West Nile virus, 164  
 Menkes disease collagen crosslinking in, 48  
 mechanism and symptoms, **49**  
 Menopause diagnosis and treatment, **653**  
 Turner syndrome, 655  
 Menorrhagia coagulation disorder presentation, 433  
 Menstrual cycle, phases of, **650**  
 Mentzer index, **423**  
 Meperidine, 567  
 Mepivacaine, 565  
 Mepolizumab, 706  
 Meralgia paresthetica, **456**  
 Mercury poisoning, 247  
 Merkel discs, 504  
 Merlin protein, 220  
 MERRF syndrome, 60  
 MERS (Middle East respiratory syndrome), structure and medical importance, 164  
 Mesalamine, 389  
 Mesangial cells, juxtaglomerular apparatus, 607  
 Mesencephalon, 500  
 Mesenchymal tissue, immunohistochemical stains, 223  
 Mesenchymal tumor nomenclature, 216  
 Mesenteric arteries, jejunal and ileal atresia and, 366  
 Mesenteric ischemia, 393  
 Mesna, 447  
 Mesocortical pathway, 509  
 Mesoderm derivatives, 631  
 microglial origin, 500  
 pharyngeal (branchial) arches derivation, 637  
 Mesolimbic pathway, 509  
 Mesonephric (Wolffian) duct, 639  
 Mesonephros, 596  
 Mesothelioma, **695**  
 Meta-analysis, **266**  
 Metabolic acidosis laboratory findings with, 609  
 renal failure, 621  
 Metabolic alkalosis in hypertrophic pyloric stenosis, 366  
 laboratory findings with, 609  
 renal tubular defects, 604  
 thiazides, 627  
 Metabolic compartmentation metabolism sites, **72**  
 summary of pathways, 72  
 urea cycle, 80  
 Metabolic disorders glycogen storage, 85  
 Metabolic drug naming conventions, 253  
 Metabolic fuel use, 89  
 Metabolic syndrome in Cushing syndrome, 352  
 Metabolism, **71**  
 disorders of galactose, 78  
 dyslipidemias, 92  
 fasted vs fed state, 88  
 fatty acids, 87  
 fructose disorders, 78  
 gluconeogenesis, 76  
 ketone bodies, 88  
 lipoprotein functions, 92  
 pyruvate, **75**  
 rate-determining enzymes and regulators, **71**  
 TCA cycle, **75**  
 tyrosine catabolism, 81  
 Metacarpal neck fracture, **463**  
 Metacarpophalangeal (MCP) joints, 472  
 Metachromatic granules, 137  
 Metachromatic leukodystrophy, 86, 538  
 Metalloproteinases, 212  
 Metal storage diseases, 206  
 Metamorphopsia, 552  
 Metanephric diverticulum, 596  
 Metanephric mesenchyme, 596  
 Metanephries, in pheochromocytoma, 355  
 Metanephros, 596  
 Metaphase, 44  
 Metaplasia esophagus, 385  
 intestinal, 386  
 specialized intestinal, 385  
 Metastases, 216  
 common sites, **219**  
 from prostatic adenocarcinomas, 672  
 gastric cancer, 386  
 heart tumors from, 320  
 lung cancer, 703  
 mechanisms, 217  
 melanoma, 493  
 neoplastic progression, 215  
 testicular choriocarcinoma, 671  
 to liver, 399  
 Metastatic calcification electrolyte disturbances, 609  
 vs dystrophic, 207  
 Metatarsophalangeal (MTP) joints in gout, 473  
 Metencephalon, 500  
 Metformin drug reactions with, 248  
 mechanism and adverse effects, 359  
 Methacholine, action and applications, 239  
 Methadone opioid analgesics, 567  
 opioid detoxification/maintenance, 594  
 opioid withdrawal treatment, 588  
 Methamphetamine, 588, 590  
 Methanol toxicity, 70, 247  
 Methemoglobin, **688**  
 Methemoglobinemia blood oxygen in, 687  
 dapsone, 191  
 local anesthetics and, 565  
 presentation, 688  
 toxicity and treatment, 247, 688  
 Methylene silver stain, 151  
 Methimazole drug reactions with, 249  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 360  
 teratogenicity of, 632  
 Methionine classification of, 79  
 genetic coding for, 35  
 start codons, 42  
 Methotrexate drug reactions with, 249, 250  
 effects in humans, 34  
 hydatidiform moles, 659  
 lung disease with, 694

- Methotrexate (*continued*)  
 mechanism, use, and adverse effects, 444  
 purine and pyrimidine synthesis, 34  
 rheumatoid arthritis, 472  
 toxicity treatment, 247  
 vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 66
- Methylation  
 in heterochromatin, 32  
 protein synthesis, 43
- Methylcellulose, 408
- Methyldopa  
 drug reactions with, 249  
 hypertension treatment, 321
- Methylene blue, 247, 688
- Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR) deficiency, 83
- Methylmalonic acid  
 vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 66  
 vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 67
- Methylmalonic acidemia, 83, 88
- Methylmalonyl-CoA mutase, 67, 83
- Methylmercury, 632
- Methylphenidate, 574, 590
- Methyltestosterone, **676**
- Methylxanthines, 706
- Metoclopramide  
 drug reactions with, 250  
 extrapyramidal symptoms, 407  
 with chemotherapy, 447
- Metolazone, 627
- Metoprolol, 244, 327
- Metronidazole  
 bacterial vaginosis, 147  
 clindamycin vs, 189  
 disulfiram-like reaction, 250  
 for Crohn disease, 389  
*Helicobacter pylori*, **144**  
 mechanism and clinical use, **192**  
 protozoal GI infections, 152  
 vaginal infections, 179  
 vaginitis, 155
- Mexiletine  
 Class IB sodium channel blockers, 326
- Meyer loop, 557
- MHC, MCH I and II comparison, **98**
- Micafungin, 196
- Michaelis-Menten kinetics, 228
- Miconazole, 196
- Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia  
 causes and findings, 429  
 hypertensive emergency and, 304  
 intravascular hemolysis in, 427
- Microarrays, **52**
- Microbiology  
 antimicrobial therapy, **184**  
 bacteriology, 122  
 clinical bacteriology, 132  
 mycology, 149  
 oncogenic organisms, 222  
 parasitology, 152  
 systems, 175  
 virology, 159
- Microcephaly  
 cri-du-chat syndrome, 62  
 maternal phenylketonuria, 82  
 Patau syndrome, 61  
 Zika virus, 168
- Microcytic, hypochromic anemias  
*Ancylostoma*, 156  
 description and causes, **424**  
 iron deficiency, 424  
 lead poisoning, 425, 430  
 Sideroblastic anemia, 425  
 thalassemias, 424
- Microcytosis, 210
- Microdeletion  
 22q11, 114  
 congenital, 63  
 fluorescence in situ hybridization, 53
- Microfilaments, 46
- Microfold (M) cells, 381
- Microglia, 500, 503
- Micrognathia  
 Edwards syndrome, 61  
 Pierre Robin sequence, 638
- Microphthalmia, 61
- MicroRNA (miRNA), 40, 54
- Microsatellite instability pathway, 395
- Microscopic polyangiitis  
 autoantibody, 113  
 epidemiology/presentation, 479
- Microsomal transfer protein (MTP), 92
- Microsporum* spp, 488
- Microtubules  
 cytoskeletal elements, 46  
 drugs acting on, 46  
 dysfunction of, 115  
 structure and function of, **46**
- Micturition center, 236
- Micturition control, **236**
- Midazolam, 561
- Midbrain, 516
- Middlebrook medium, 124
- Middle cerebral artery  
 saccular aneurysms, 530  
 stroke effects, 526
- Middle ear, 547
- Middle meningeal artery  
 epidural hematoma and, 528
- Middle rectal vein, 372
- Midgut, blood supply and innervation, 371
- Midgut volvulus, 392
- Midodrine, 241
- Mifepristone, 675
- Migitol, 359
- Migraine headaches  
 characteristics and treatment, 533  
 triptans for, 562
- Migrating motor complexes (MMC), 378
- Migratory polyarthritis, 319
- Milestones in development, 572
- Milnacipran, 593
- Milrinone, 245
- Mineralocorticoids  
 adrenal insufficiency, 353  
 adrenal steroids and, 340
- Mineral oil, 63
- Minimal change disease, 616
- Minocycline, 189  
 DRESS with, 249
- Minors consent for, **268**
- Minoxidil, **676**
- Minute ventilation, 683
- Miosis  
 drugs producing, 251  
 pupillary control pathway, 554
- Mirabegron, 236, 241
- miRNA (microRNA), 54
- Mirtazapine  
 depressive disorders, 578  
 physiologic effects, 243  
 use and toxicity, 594
- Mismatch repair, 37
- Misoprostol  
 mechanism and clinical use, **406**  
 off-label use, 406
- Missense mutation, 38, 416
- Mites/louse treatment, 196
- Mitochondria  
 genetic code in, 35  
 high altitude and, 688
- Mitochondrial diseases, **60**  
 mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA), heteroplasmny, 55
- Mitochondrial inheritance, 57
- Mitochondrial myopathies, 60
- Mitosis, 44, 196
- Mitral regurgitation  
 heart murmur with, 296  
 hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, 315  
 in myocardial infarction, 309  
 pressure-volume loops in, 293
- Mitral stenosis  
 murmur and clinical associations, 296  
 murmurs caused by, 295  
 pressure-volume loops in, 293
- Mitral/tricuspid regurgitation, heart murmur with, **296**
- Mitral valve, in cardiac cycle, 292
- Mitral valve prolapse  
 heart murmur with, 296  
 Marfan syndrome, 50  
 renal cyst disorders and, 622
- Mittelschmerz, 649
- Mixed cellularity lymphoma, 434
- Mixed connective tissue disease  
 antibodies with, 476  
 anti-U1 RNP antibodies, **476**  
 autoantibody, 113
- Mixed cryoglobulinemia, epidemiology/presentation, 479
- Mixed (direct and indirect)  
 hyperbilirubinemia, 400
- Mixed germ cell tumor, serum tumor marker, 222
- Mixed platelet and coagulation disorders, **433**
- MLH1 and MSH2 gene mismatch, 395
- MMR vaccine, 167
- Mobitz type II, 313
- Mobitz type I (Wenckebach), 313
- Modafinil  
 cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
 narcolepsy treatment, 585
- Modes of inheritance, **57**
- Mode (statistics), 264
- Molecular cloning, **53**
- Molecular mimicry, 127, 538
- Molecular motor proteins, 46
- Molluscum contagiosum, 161, 487
- “Monday disease”, 322
- Monoamine oxidase inhibitors  
 atypical depression, 578  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **593**  
 Parkinson disease, 564
- Monobactams, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141
- Monoclonal antibodies naming conventions, 254
- Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance, 436
- Monoclonal immunoglobulin, 436
- Monocytes  
 differentiation of, **413**  
 innate immunity, 97  
 morulae in, 148
- Monzygotic twinning, 635
- Montelukast, 706
- Mood disorder  
 characteristics of, **576**  
 hypomanic episode, **578**  
 manic episode, **577**  
 schizoaffective disorder and, 577
- Moraxella catarrhalis*, 547
- Moro reflex, 523
- Morphine, 233, 315, 567
- Morphogenesis, errors in, **633**
- Mortality rate, 259
- Morulae, 148
- Mosaic bone architecture, 469
- Mosaicism, 55
- Mosquitoes (disease vectors)  
 malaria, 154  
 Zika virus, 168
- Motilin, source, action, and regulation of, 378
- Motion sickness, 240, 506
- Motivational interviewing, **271**, 590
- Motor neuron action potential to muscle contraction, 459
- Motor cortex  
 thalamic relay for, 508  
 topographic representation, 513
- Motor function  
 abnormal posturing, **524**  
 conversion disorder, 583  
 dysarthria, 529  
 upper and lower motor neuron signs, **543**
- Motor innervation  
 derivation of, 638  
 to tongue, **364**
- Motor neuron signs  
 Brown-Séquard syndrome, 545  
 in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, 544  
 in anterior spinal artery occlusion, 544  
 upper compared to lower lesions, **543**
- Movement disorders  
 abnormal posturing, **524**  
 neurodegenerative, **534**
- Moxifloxacin, 192
- M phase, 44
- M protein  
 bacterial virulence, 127  
 rheumatic fever and, 134
- mRNA  
 aminoglycosides, 188  
 hepatitis viruses, 171  
 pre-mRNA splicing, 40  
 protease inhibitors, 199  
 splicing error detection, 51  
 start codons, 42  
 stop codons, 42  
 translation of, 40
- mRNA vaccines, 109
- MRSA (methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*)  
 cephalosporins, 186  
 daptomycin, 192  
 healthcare-associated infections, 182  
 medical importance, 133  
 prophylaxis for, 194
- Mucicarmine stain, polysaccharide capsule staining, 123
- Mucinous carcinoma, 664
- Mucinous cystadenoma, 664
- Mucociliary escalator, 680
- Mucolipidosis type II, 45
- Mucopolysaccharidoses, 86
- Mucor* spp  
 in immunodeficiency, 116  
 opportunistic infection, 150  
 treatment, 195
- Mucormycosis, 150
- Mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT), 474
- Mucosa (digestive tract), 369
- Mucosal cells, 379
- Mucosal neuromas, 356
- Mucosal polyps, 394
- Mucositis  
 methotrexate, 444  
 “Muddy brown” casts (urine), 612
- Mulberry molars, 145
- Müllerian (paramesonephric) duct agenesis, 639  
 anomalies of, 640  
 derivatives of, 639
- Multicystic dysplastic kidney, 596, 597
- Multidrug resistance (MDR), *Klebsiella* spp, 143

- Multidrug resistance protein 1 (MDR1), 223
- Multifactorial pulmonary hypertension, 698
- Multifetal gestation, 652, 660
- Multifocal atrial tachycardia description and management, 311
- Multiple endocrine neoplasias subtypes and characteristics of, 356 Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, 356
- Multiple myeloma clinical features, 436 plasma cell dyscrasias, 415
- Multiple sclerosis drug therapy for, 567 findings and treatment, 537 internuclear ophthalmoplegia, 558 recombinant cytokines for, 119
- Mumps virus acute pancreatitis with, 404 medical importance, 167
- Murphy sign, 403
- Muscarinic ACh receptors, 235
- Muscarinic agonists, 236
- Muscarinic antagonists atropine, 240 for asthma, 706 mielition control, 236 multiple sclerosis treatment, 537 organ system and applications, 240
- Muscarinic effects, 239
- Muscarinic receptors in airway, 239 vomiting center input, 506
- Muscle immunohistochemical stains, 222
- Muscle contraction motor neuron action potential and, 459
- Muscles in starvation, 88 mastication, 520, 638 metabolism in, 85 motor neuron signs and, 543 proprioceptors in, 461
- Muscle spasm treatment  $\alpha_2$ -agonists, 567 botulinum toxin, 136
- Muscle stretch receptors, 461
- Muscular dystrophies frameshift mutation, 59 types of, 59 X-linked recessive disorder, 59
- Muscularis externa, 369
- Musculocutaneous nerve, injury and presentation, 450
- Musculoskeletal/skin/connective tissue dermatology, 481 pharmacology, 494
- Musculoskeletal system aging effects on, 225 common conditions, 465 drug reactions with, 249 paraneoplastic syndromes, 224
- Mutases, 71
- Mutations allelic heterogeneity, 55 BRAF, 437 cancer and genetic linkage analysis, 52 COL3A1, 49 COL5A1, 49 COL5A2, 49 in cancer, 217 in HbS and HbC, 416 in PBP, 184 JAK2, 438 locus heterogeneity in, 55 mosaicism, 55 muscular dystrophies, 59
- myelodysplastic syndromes, 436 non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 435 STAT3, 114 tumor suppressor genes, 44 WT1 deletion, 624
- MUTYH gene associated disorders, 394 associated polyposis syndrome, 394
- Myalgias Ebola virus, 169 fluoroquinolones, 192 *Leptospira interrogans*, 145 Lyme disease, 144 meningitis, 183 polymyalgia rheumatica, 477 trichinosis, 156 vasculitides, 478
- Myasthenia gravis as paraneoplastic syndrome, 224 autoantibody, 113 neostigmine for, 239 pathophysiology, symptoms and treatment, 480 pyridostigmine for, 239 restrictive lung diseases, 694 thymus association with, 96 Type II hypersensitivity, 110
- MYCC (*c-myc*) gene, associated neoplasm, 220
- MYCN (*N-myc*) gene, associated neoplasm, 220
- Mycobacteria, 138
- Mycobacterial infections, IL-12 receptor deficiency, 114
- Mycobacterium* spp characteristics of, 138 Gram stain for, 123 Ziehl-Neelsen stain, 123
- Mycobacterium avium* complex, HIV-positive adults, 174
- Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare* HIV positive adults, 174 prophylaxis and treatment, 194
- Mycobacterium leprae* diagnosis, 139 disease and transmission, 147 prophylaxis and treatment, 194
- Mycobacterium marinum*, hand infections, 138
- Mycobacterium scrofulaceum*, 138
- Mycobacterium tuberculosis* culture requirements, 124 HIV-positive adults, 174 prophylaxis and treatment, 194 symptoms of, 138 vertebral osteomyelitis, 177
- Mycolic acid, isoniazid, 123
- Mycology, 149
- Mycophenolate, inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase inhibition, 34
- Mycophenolate mofetil, 119
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae* culture requirements, 124 presentation and findings, 148
- Mycoses cutaneous, 488 systemic, 149
- Mycoplasma* spp atypical organisms, 176 Gram stain for, 123 macrolides, 190 pneumonia caused by, 701
- Mydriasis drugs producing, 251 glaucoma treatment and, 568 muscarinic antagonists for, 240 pupillary control pathway, 554 saccular aneurysm, 530
- Myelencephalon, 500
- Myeloblasts (peripheral smear), 437
- Myelodysplastic syndromes acute myelogenous leukemia, 437 causes of, 436 leukemias, 437 lymphoid neoplasms, 437 sideroblastic anemia, 425
- Myelofibrosis, 420, 438
- Myeloid neoplasms, 437
- Myelomeningocele, 61, 501
- Myeloperoxidase  $H_2O_2$  degradation, 126 in neutrophils, 412 in sputum, 107
- Myeloperoxidase-antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody (MPO-ANCA) autoantibody, 113
- Myeloproliferative disorders antimetabolites for, 444
- Myeloproliferative neoplasms effects and gene associations, 438 gene association, 220
- Myeloschisis, 501
- Myelosuppression alkylating agents, 445 antimetabolites, 444 flucytosine, 195
- Myenteric nerve plexus (Auerbach), 369
- Myocardial action potential, 297, 312
- Myocardial hibernation, 308
- Myocardial infarction angina and NSTEMI vs STEMI, 308  $\beta$ -blocker use, 244 CK-MB in diagnosis, 310 complication and findings, 314 diagnosis of, 310 evolution and complications, 309
- Myocardial O<sub>2</sub> consumption/demand angina treatment, 323 in antianginal therapy, 323
- Myocarditis adenovirus, 161 causes and complications, 320 coxsackievirus, 164 diphtheria, 137 *Toxocara canis*, 156
- Myoclonic seizures, 531
- Myoclonus, 533
- Myofibrils, 460
- Myofibroblasts, in wound healing, 212
- Myoglobin, 687
- Myoglobinuria McArdle disease, 85 neuroleptic malignant syndrome, 587
- Myonecrosis, 136
- Myopathy daptomycin, 192 drugs causing, 249 with hypo- and hyperthyroidism, 344
- Myopectineal orifice, 376
- Myopia, 549
- Myositis ossificans, 477
- Myotonic dystrophy findings with, 59 inheritance, 60
- Myxedema treatment, 360
- Myxomas, 320
- N**
- N-acetylcysteine for acetaminophen toxicity, 247
- N-acetylglucosaminyl-1-phosphotransferase, 45
- N-formylmethionine (fMet), 42
- N-myc oncogene, 354
- N<sub>2</sub>O, 565
- NAAT (nucleic acid amplification test), 140
- Chlamydiae diagnosis, 146
- severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2, 170
- NADH (reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide), 75, 76
- Nadolol, 244
- NADPH production Pentose phosphate pathway (HMP shunt), 77
- NADPH (reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate) source of, 77 universal electron acceptors, 73
- Naegleria fowleri* CNS infection, 153
- Nafarelin, 674
- Nafillin, 185
- Nails glomus body tumors, 486 pitting, 485 splinter hemorrhages in, 318 Tinea unguium, 488 with psoriatic arthritis, 475
- Nalbuphine, 567, 568
- Naloxone dextromethorphan overdose, 704 for opioid toxicity, 247, 588 opioid detoxification, 594
- Naltrexone alcohol use disorder, 590 opioid toxicity, 567 relapse prevention, 594
- Naming conventions for drugs, 252
- Naproxen, 495
- Narcissistic personality disorder, 582
- Narcolepsy amphetamines for, 241 characteristics and treatment, 585 CNS stimulants for, 590
- Narrow complex tachycardias, 311
- Narrow spectrum anticonvulsants, 559
- Nasal angiomas, 690
- Nasal congestion/decongestion, 241, 705
- Nasal nitric oxide (screening test) screening test, 47
- Nasal septum perforation, 479
- Nasopharyngeal carcinoma, 690 EBV and, 162 oncogenic microbes, 222
- Natalizumab, 537, 538
- Nateglinide, 359
- National Board of Medical Examiners (NBME), 2, 9
- Natural contraception, 332
- Natural killer (NK) cells, 97, 415 activation of, 106 cell surface proteins, 108 functions, 99
- Natural selection, 55
- Nausea adverse drug effects, 407 appendicitis, 390 biliary colic, 403 migraine headaches, 532 myocardial infarction, 309 ranolazine, 324 vitamin A toxicity, 64 vitamin C toxicity, 67
- Near miss (medical errors), 277
- Nearsightedness, 549
- Nebivolol, 244
- Necator* spp disease associations, 158 infection routes, 155

*Necator americanus*  
disease, transmission and treatment, 156

Neck and head cancer, **690**

Necrosis  
acute pancreatitis, 404  
*Amanita phalloides*, 40  
Arthus reaction, 111  
causes and histology of, **205**  
enterocolitis, 393  
femoral head, 119  
glioblastoma, 540  
granulomatous inflammation, 213  
hepatic, 494  
jaw, 495  
saponification, 205  
transplant reaction, 119

Necrotizing enterocolitis, 393

Necrotizing fasciitis, 134, 144, 487

Necrotizing vasculitis, 479

Negative predictive value, 260

Negative reinforcement, 570

Negri bodies, 169

*Neisseria* spp  
bacteremia with complement deficiency, 105  
cephalosporins, 186  
gonococci vs meningococci, **140**  
transformation, 128

*Neisseria gonorrhoeae*  
culture requirements, 124  
cystitis, 619  
epididymitis and orchitis, 671  
osteomyelitis, 177  
pelvic inflammatory disease, 182  
prostatitis, 672  
septic arthritis, 474  
septic arthritis with, 474  
sexually transmitted infections, 180

*Neisseria meningitidis*  
chloramphenicol, 189  
culture requirements, 124  
meningitis, 177

Nematode infections  
infection routes and sites, **155**  
intestinal, 156  
tissue infections, 156

Nematode (roundworm) infections  
disease, transmission and treatment, **156**

Nematodes, 156

Neomycin, 188

Neonatal abstinence syndrome, 567, **633**

Neonatal birth weight, **652**

Neonatal conjunctivitis  
*Chlamydia trachomatis* serotype, 146

Neonatal lupus, 476

Neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, **679**  
adhesive atelectasis with, 699

Neonates  
birth weight of, **652**  
*Candida albicans* in, 150  
coagulation cascade in, 419  
common meningitis causes, 177  
conjunctivitis, 140  
Group B streptococcal meningitis, 177  
hemolytic anemia in, 428  
hemolytic disease of, **411**  
hepatitis B, 171  
hernias in, 377  
herpes in, 162  
hyperbilirubinemia in, 400  
hyperthermia in, 240  
hypertrophic pyloric stenosis in, 366

intraventricular hemorrhage, **527**

*Listeria monocytogenes* in, 137

necrotizing enterocolitis and, 393  
normal microbiota, **175**  
obesity risk factors, 653  
persistent jaundice in, 401  
physiologic gynecomastia, 667  
pneumonia, 146, 304  
pneumonia causes in, 176  
primitive reflexes in, 523  
pulmonary vascular resistance in, 303

*Streptococcus agalactiae* in, 135

TORCH infection manifestations, 181

tracheoesophageal anomalies in, 366

vitamin K synthesis in, 69

Zika virus effects, 168

Neoplasia and neoplastic progression, **215**

Neoplasia/neoplastic progression dysplasia, 202

Neoplasms  
mature B cells, **434**  
mature T cells, **435**  
myelodysplastic syndromes, 437

Neoplastic progression  
normal cells, 215

Neoplastic transformation  
chronic inflammation, 212

Nephritic-nephrotic syndrome, 613

Nephritic syndrome, 613, 614  
mechanism and histology, **614**

Nephroblastoma, **624**

Nephrocalcinosis, 207

Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus  
central diabetes insipidus comparison, 342  
lithium toxicity, 587  
treatment, 627

Nephrolithiasis  
calcium oxalate, 67

Nephron transport physiology, **603**

Nephropathy  
hypertension and, 304  
transplant rejection, 118

Nephrotic syndrome, 613  
early-onset, 624

ESR with, 210

fatty casts in, 612

mechanism and histology, **616**

Nephrotoxicity  
acute tubular necrosis, 621  
aminoglycosides, 187, 188  
amphotericin B, 195, 250  
cidofovir, 198  
drugs causing, 250  
foscarnet, 198  
ganciclovir, 197  
immunosuppressants, 118  
platinum compounds, 445  
polymyxins, 190

Neprilysin inhibitor, 324

Nerve fibers, 505

Nerve injury  
peripheral nerve regeneration, 46

Nerves  
lower extremity, **457**  
upper extremity, **450**

Nervous system  
aging effects, 225  
cells of, **503**

Neural crest  
immunohistochemical stains, 223

Neural crest cells, 500, 631

Neural development, **500**

Neural plate, 500

Neural tube, 500  
defect prevention, 66

defects, **501**

derivatives, 631

regionalization of, **500**

Neural tube defects  
serum tumor marker, 222

Neuraminidase inhibitors  
naming conventions for, 252

Neuroblastomas  
incidence and mortality, 218

oncogenes, 220

paraneoplastic syndromes, 224

presentation, **354**

serum tumor marker, 222

Neurocutaneous disorders  
genetics and presentation, **539–568**

Neurocysticercosis, 157, 158

Neurodegenerative disease therapy, **564**

Neurodegenerative disorders  
dementia, **534**  
drug therapy for, **564**  
movement disorders, **534**  
Niemann-Pick disease, 86  
Tay-Sachs disease, 86

ubiquitin-proteosome system defects, 46

Neuroectoderm, 500

Neuroendocrine cells  
secretions of, 354, 357

serum tumor markers for, 222

tumors of, **354, 357**

Neuroendocrine tumors, **354**

Neurofibromatosis  
chromosome association, 62

types I and II, 539

variable expressivity, 54

Neurofilaments  
cytoskeletal element, 46

tumor identification, 223

Neurogenic (autonomic) symptoms, 352

Neurogenic bladder  
with multiple sclerosis, 537

Neurogenic ileus, 239

Neuroglia  
immunohistochemical stains, 223

Neuroglycopenic symptoms, 352

Neurohypophysis  
hypothalamus and, 508

Neurokinin receptors (NK-1)  
vomiting center input, 506

Neuroleptic malignant syndrome, 567, 587

Neurological deficits  
pituitary apoplexy and, 343

Neurologic drug reactions, **250**

Neurologic signs/symptoms  
unvaccinated children, 183

Neurology and special senses  
anatomy and physiology, 503

embryology, 499

ophthalmology, 499, 549

otology, 499, 547

pathology, 524

pharmacology, 559

Neuromuscular blocking drugs  
types and use, **566**

Neuromuscular junction  
diseases of, **480**  
in reflex pathways, 522

Neuromuscular junction blockade  
acetylcholinesterase poisoning, 239

nondepolarizing, 252

reversal, 239

Neuromuscular junction, skeletal muscle, 235

Neuromuscular paraneoplastic syndromes, 224

Neuron action potential, **504**

Neurons  
immunohistochemical stains, 223

in spinal tracts, 522

response to axonal injury, **505**

vitamin E protection of, 68

Neuron-specific enolase, 222, 354

Neuropathic pain, 477, 529

Neurophysins, 331

Neuropsychiatric dysfunction  
electrolyte disturbances and, 609

in hepatic encephalopathy, 399

in Wilson disease, 402

primary central nervous system lymphoma, 435

vitamin B<sub>12</sub> (cobalamin) deficiency, 426

with porphyria, 430

Neurosyphilis, 145

Neurotoxicity  
methylxanthines, 706

Neurotransmitters  
bacterial toxin effects, 130

synthesis and changes with disease, **505**

Neurovascular pairing, **458**

Neutropenia  
cell counts and causes, 429

disseminated candidiasis, 150

ganciclovir, 197

Neutrophils, **412**  
chemotactic agents, 106, 412, 494

chemotaxic agents, 104

in leukocyte adhesion deficiency, 115

in myocardial infarction, 309

innate immunity, 97

liquefactive necrosis, 205

megaloblastic anemia, 426

nonmegaloblastic anemia, 426

pseudo-Pelger-Huët anomaly, 436

stimulation of chemotaxis, 42

wound healing, 212

Never event (medical error), 277

Nevi  
dysplastic, 493

intradermal, 485

Nevirapine, 251  
cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251

Nevus flammeus, 539

Nevus/mole, 216

NF1 gene  
product and associated condition, 220

NF2 gene  
product and associated condition, 220

NF-κB activation, 97

NHE3 inhibitor, 408

Niacin  
drug reactions with, 249

lipid lowering agents, 325

Nicardipine, 323

Nickel carcinogenicity, 221

Niclosamide, 157

Nicotinamides, 73

Nicotine intoxication and withdrawal, 589

Nicotine replacement therapy, **594**

Nicotinic acetylcholine receptors, 163

Nicotinic ACh receptors, 235

Nicotinic acid, 65

Nicotinic effects, 239

Niemann-Pick disease, 86

Nifedipine, 323, 660

Nifurtimox, 155, 196

Nigrostriatal pathway, 509

Nikolsky sign  
blistering skin disorders, 487, 490

scalded skin syndrome, 487

Nilotinib, 447

Nimodipine, 323, 528

Nipple  
intraductal papilloma, 667

lactational mastitis, 667

Nissl bodies, 45

- Nitrates  
and hydralazine in heart failure, 316  
antianginal therapy, 323  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 322
- Nitric oxide source and action, 378
- Nitrites, cyanide poisoning treatment, 689
- Nitrite test, 179
- Nitroblue tetrazolium dye reduction test, 115
- Nitrofurantoin  
drug reactions with, 249  
in glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, 77
- Nitrogen mustards  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445
- Nitroglycerin, 322  
acute coronary syndromes, 315
- Nitroprusside, 323
- Nitrosamines  
carcinogenicity of, 221  
stomach cancer and, 386
- Nitrosoureas  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445  
naming convention, 252
- Nivolumab, 218, 446
- Nizatidine, 406
- NKI blocker naming convention, 253
- NNRTIs in HIV therapy, 198
- Nocardia* spp  
caseous necrosis, 205  
stain for identification, 123  
sulfonamides, 191
- Nocardia* spp vs *Actinomyces* spp, 137
- Nocturia, 672
- Nocturnal enuresis, 333
- Nocturnal perianal pruritus, 158
- Nodular goiter, 346
- Nodular phlebitis, 478
- Nodular sclerosis, 434
- Noise-induced hearing loss, 548
- Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease, 398
- Nonbacterial thrombotic endocarditis, 224, 318
- Nonbenzodiazepine hypnotics, 562
- Noncaseating granuloma, 694
- Noncaseating granulomas, 213, 695
- Noncommunicating hydrocephalus, 536, 542
- Noncompetitive agonists, 228
- Noncompetitive antagonist, 233
- Noncompetitive inhibitors, 228
- Noncompliant patient, 272
- Nondepolarizing neuromuscular blocking drugs, 252, 566
- Nondihydropyridine CCBs, 323
- Nondihydropyridines, 323
- Non-frameshift mutations, deletions  
Becker muscular dystrophy, 59
- Nonhemolytic normocytic anemia, 427
- Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 435  
HIV-positive adults, 174  
oncogenes, 220  
rituximab for, 445  
vinca alkaloids for, 445  
vs Hodgkin, 434
- Nonhomologous end joining, 37
- Non-HPV vulvar carcinoma, 661
- Nomaleficence (ethics), 267
- Nonmegaloblastic anemia, 426
- Nonmotile (primary) cilia, 47
- Non-neoplastic malformations, 216
- Nonnormal distributions, 264
- Nonoverlapping genetic code, 35
- Nonoxidative (reversible) reactions, 77
- Nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy, 552
- Nonreceptor tyrosine kinase, 341
- Non-REM sleep stage, 507
- Nonrhegmatogenous retinal detachment, 552
- Nonsecreting pituitary adenoma, 343
- Nonselective antagonists, 244
- Nonselective α-blockers, 243
- Nonsense mutation, 38
- Nonspecific PDE inhibitor, 245
- Nonspecific screening antibody, 113
- Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs)  
acute gout treatment, 473, 496  
acute pericarditis treatment, 319  
calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 473  
chemopreventive for CRC, 395  
drug reactions with, 249, 250  
gastritis with, 386  
GFR effects of, 607  
gout, 473, 496  
headaches, 532  
hemolytic anemia with, 429  
loop diuretics and, 626  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 495  
misoprostol use, 406  
osteoarthritis, 472  
patent ductus arteriosus, 287  
peptic ulcer disease and, 387  
renal papillary necrosis, 621  
rheumatoid arthritis, 472
- Non-ST-segment elevation MI (NSTEMI)  
ECG changes with, 310  
STEMI comparison, 310  
treatment, 310, 315
- Nonthyroidal illness syndrome, 345
- Non-α, non-β islet cell pancreatic tumor, 378
- Norepinephrine  
actions and applications, 241  
bupropion effect on, 594  
MAO inhibitor effects, 593  
pheochromocytoma secretion, 355  
synthesis and change with diseases, 505  
vitamin B<sub>6</sub> and, 65
- Norethindrone, 675
- Normal aging, 225
- Normal distribution, 264
- Normal microbiota  
colonic, 135  
female genital tract, 133  
neonates, 175  
skin, 133
- Normal pressure hydrocephalus, 536
- Normocytic, normochromic anemias  
causes and findings, 427
- Norovirus, 164, 176
- Northern blot, 51
- Nortriptyline, 593
- Notched (Hutchinson) teeth, 145
- Notochord, 500
- Novobiocin  
*Staphylococcus epidermidis*, 133
- NPH insulin, 358
- NRTIs in HIV therapy, 198
- NS3/4A inhibitors  
naming convention, 252
- NS5A inhibitors  
naming conventions, 252
- NS5B inhibitors  
mechanism and toxicity, 200  
naming conventions, 252
- Nuchal translucency, 61
- Nucleosome, 32
- Nucleotide excision repair, 37
- Nucleotides  
composition of, 33  
deamination reactions, 33  
ribose for synthesis of, 77  
synthesis, 72
- Nucleus accumbens, 505  
appetite regulation, 340
- Nucleus ambiguus, 516  
stroke effects, 527
- Nucleus pulposus, collagen in, 48
- Nucleus tractus solitarius, 516
- Null hypothesis, 264
- Number needed to harm, 258
- Number needed to treat, 258
- Nursemaid's elbow, 466
- Nutcracker syndrome, 370
- Nutmeg liver, 316, 397
- Nutrition, 63–92
- Nystagmus, 64
- Nystagmus  
cerebellum, 524  
Friedreich ataxia, 545  
internuclear ophthalmoplegia, 558  
retinoblastoma presentation, 553
- Nystatin, 195
- O**
- Obesity, 403  
amphetamine for, 241  
DM type 2 and, 351  
esophageal cancer and, 385  
hypertension, 304  
hypoventilation syndrome, 697  
lateral femoral cutaneous nerve injury, 456  
osteoarthritis/rheumatoid arthritis, 472
- renal cell carcinoma association, 623
- sleep apnea, 697
- stress incontinence and, 618
- Obesity hypoventilation syndrome, 697
- Obligate intracellular bacteria, 125
- Obliterative endarteritis, 306
- Observational studies, 256
- Observer-expectancy bias, 262
- Obsessive-compulsive disorder  
characteristics, 580  
trichotillomania, 580
- Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder, 582
- Obstructive crystalline nephropathy, 197
- Obstructive hydrocephalus, 542
- Obstructive jaundice, 405
- Obstructive lung disease  
flow volume loops in, 692
- pulsus paradoxus, 317
- types, presentation and pathology, 692
- Obstructive shock, 317
- Obstructive sleep apnea, 697  
hypertension risk with, 304  
pulse pressure in, 290
- pulsus paradoxus, 317
- Obturator nerve, 456
- Obturator sign, 390
- Occipital lobe, 508, 526
- Occult bleeding, FOBT for, 395
- Ochronosis, 82
- Octreotide, 360  
acromegaly treatment, 343  
carcinoid tumor treatment, 357  
growth hormone excess treatment, 333
- islet cell tumor treatment, 357
- mechanism, clinical use and adverse effects, 407
- Ocular motility, 555
- Oculomotor nerve (CN III)  
causes of damage to, 556  
functions of, 519  
in herniation syndromes, 543  
internuclear ophthalmoplegia, 558  
ocular motility, 555  
palsy of, 528  
palsy with pituitary apoplexy, 343  
pharyngeal arch derivation, 638  
pupillary contraction, 554
- Odds ratio, 256, 258
- Odynophagia, 384
- Off-label drug use, 257
- Okazaki fragment, 36
- Olanzapine, 591
- Olaparib, 447
- Olfaction  
hallucinations, 576  
limbic system in, 508, 509
- Olfactory bulbs  
developmental failure of, 656
- Olfactory nerve (CN I)  
function and type, 519
- Oligoclonal bands, 537
- Oligodendrocytes, 503  
in progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy, 538
- Krabbe disease, 86
- Oligodendrogloma, description and histology, 540
- Oligohydramnios  
associations with, 634  
posterior urethral valves and, 597
- Potter sequence, 596
- Oligospermia, 407
- Olive-shaped mass, 366
- Omalizumab, 706
- Omeprazole, 406  
cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251
- Onchocerca volvulus*  
disease, transmission and treatment, 156
- Oncogenes  
gene product and neoplasm, 220
- Oncogenesis  
aneuploidy, 54
- Oncogenic microbes, 222
- Ondansetron, 407, 447
- 1-25-(OH)<sub>2</sub>D<sub>3</sub>  
kidney endocrine function, 607
- "100-day cough", 130
- "Onion skin" periosteal reaction', 471
- "Onion skinning" (arteriosclerosis), 306
- Onychomycosis  
terbinafine, 196  
tinea unguium, 488
- Oocysts  
acid-fast stain, 152  
toxoplasmosis, 153
- Oogenesis, 649
- Opalescent teeth, 49
- Open-angle glaucoma, 551  
pilocarpine for, 239
- Operant conditioning, 570
- Ophthalmoplegia  
internuclear, 558
- Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 590
- Opioid analgesics  
intoxication and withdrawal, 588  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 567
- overdose, 588
- sleep apnea, 697
- toxicity treatment, 247  
withdrawal/relapse prevention, 594
- Opisthotonus, 130
- Opisthotonus, 183
- Opponens pollicis muscle, 454
- Opportunistic fungal infections, 150
- Oppositional defiant disorder, 574

- Opposition (thumb), 450  
 Opsoclonus-myoclonus syndrome, 354  
 Opsonin, 209  
 Opsonins  
     functions of, 104  
 Opsonization  
     complement activation and, 104  
 Optic nerve (CN II)  
     function and type, 519  
     Krabbe disease, 86  
 Optic neuritis  
     drug-related, 250  
     with multiple sclerosis, 537  
 Optic neuropathy, 551  
     ethambutol, 193  
 Oral advance directives, 268  
 Oral contraceptives  
     vitamin B<sub>6</sub> deficiency, 65  
 Oral contraceptives (OCPs)  
     SHBG effects on, 341  
 Oral glucose tolerance test  
     diabetes mellitus diagnosis, 350  
 Oral hairy leukoplakia, 174  
 Oral/intestinal ganglioneuromatosis, 356  
 Oral mucositis, 478  
 Oral pathologies, **383**, 389  
 Oral thrush, 174  
 Orchietomy, 670  
 Orchiopexy, 669  
 Orchitis, 167, 671  
 Orchitis and epididymitis, **671**  
 Orexigenic effect, 340  
 Orexin, 585  
 Organ failure in acute pancreatitis, 404  
 Organic acidemias, **83**  
 Organ of Corti, 548  
 Organogenesis  
     teratogens in, **632**  
 Organophosphates  
     acetylcholinesterase poisoning, 239  
     toxicity treatment, 247  
 Organ transplants  
     Kaposi sarcoma with, 486  
     rejection prevention, 444  
     TORCH infections, 181  
     WBC casts, 612  
 Organum vasculosum of the lamina terminalis (OVLT), 506  
 Orientation (mental status), **575**  
 Origin of DNA replication, 36  
 Orlistat  
     drug reactions with, 248  
     mechanism, clinical use and adverse effects, **407**  
 Ornithine  
     cystinuria, 83  
     kidney stones and, 617  
 Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency, **81**  
 Ornithine transcarbamylase (OTC) deficiency  
     inheritance, 59  
 Orofacial clefts, **639**  
 Oropharynx  
     carcinogens affecting, 221  
 Orotic acid, 81  
 Orotic aciduria, 426  
 "Orphan Annie" eyes, 347  
 Orthomyxoviruses  
     structure and medical importance, 164  
 Orthopedic conditions  
     common knee conditions, **464**  
 Orthopnea  
     heart failure, 316  
     left heart failure, 316  
 Orthostatic syncope, 318  
 Ortner syndrome, 288  
 Ortolani maneuver, 466  
 Oseltamivir  
     mechanism and use, **197**  
 Osgood-Schlatter disease, 466  
 Osler nodes, 318  
 Osler-Weber-Rendu syndrome, 320  
 Osmoreceptors, 506  
 Osmotic demyelination syndrome, 538  
 Osmotic diarrhea, 388  
 Osmotic laxatives, 408  
 Ossicles, 49, 547, 548  
 Ossification, 461  
 Osteitis deformans, **468**  
 Osteitis fibrosa cystica  
     characteristics, 349  
     lab values with, 469  
 Osteoarthritis  
     celecoxib for, 495  
     pathogenesis, findings and treatment, 472  
 Osteoarthropathy, hypertrophic, 224  
 Osteoblastoma, 470  
 Osteoblasts  
     bone formation, 461, 462  
     cortisol effect on, 340  
 Osteochondroma, 470  
 Osteoclast-activating factor, 106  
 Osteoclasts  
     bone formation, 461  
     dysfunction in osteopetrosis, 468  
     mechanism, 462  
 Osteodystrophy, renal, **622**  
 Osteogenesis imperfecta  
     bisphosphonates, **495**  
     collagen synthesis in, 48  
     findings in, **49**  
 Osteoid osteoma, 470  
 Osteoma, 216, 470  
 Osteomalacia  
     lab values in, 469  
     phosphate and, 609  
     vitamin D and, 68  
 Osteomalacia/rickets, presentation and lab values, **468**  
 Osteomyelitis  
     associated infection and risk, **177**  
     characteristics, **474**  
     *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141  
     *Staphylococcus aureus*, 133  
 Osteonecrosis, 495  
 Osteopenia, 468  
 Osteopetrosis  
     characteristics of, **468**  
     lab values in, 469  
 Osteophytes, 472  
 Osteoporosis  
     bisphosphonates, 495  
     causes of, 332  
     diagnosis and complications of, **467**  
     drugs causing, 249  
     Gaucher disease, 86  
     homocystinuria, 83  
     lab values in, 469  
     teriparatide for, 496  
 Osteosarcoma  
     epidemiology and characteristics, 471  
     risk with osteitis deformans, 468  
     vs osteoma, 216  
 Ostium primum, 284  
 Ostium secundum, 284  
 Otitis externa  
     presentation, **547**  
 Otitis externa (swimmer's ear)  
     *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141  
 Otitis media  
     brain abscess from, 177  
     granulomatosis with polyangiitis and, 479  
     *Haemophilus influenzae*, 140  
     Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 439  
     presentation and complications, **547**  
     *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, 134  
 Otology  
     anatomy and physiology, 547  
 Otorrhea, painless, 548  
 Ototoxicity  
     aminoglycosides, 188, 200  
     amphotericin B, 250  
     drugs causing, 250  
     ethacrynic acid, 626  
     loop diuretics, 626  
     platinum compounds, 445  
     vancomycin, 187  
 Outer ear, 547  
 Outer membrane (bacteria), 122  
 Outflow tract formation, 285  
 "Oval fat bodies", 612  
 Ovarian cancer  
     cisplatin/carboplatin for, 445  
     epidemiology of, 661  
     hypercalcemia, 224  
     microtubule inhibitors, 445  
     serum tumor marker, 222  
     with Lynch syndrome, 395  
 Ovarian cycle, 650  
 Ovarian cysts, **663**  
 Ovarian dysgerminoma  
     serum tumor marker, 222  
 Ovarian ligament, 642, 643  
 Ovarian teratomas, paraneoplastic syndrome, 224  
 Ovarian tumors, **664**  
 Ovaries  
     descent of, **642**  
     estrogen production, 648  
 Overflow incontinence, 618  
 Overuse injury  
     carpal tunnel syndrome, 463  
     elbow, **462**  
     knee, 465, 466  
     radial nerve, 450  
 Ovotesticular DSD, 655  
 Ovulation  
     process of, **649**  
     progesterone and, 648  
     prolactin effect on, 332  
     "Owl eyes" inclusions, 434  
 Oxacilin, 185  
 Oxalipatin, 445  
 Oxazepam, 561  
 Oxidative burst, 107  
 Oxidative (irreversible) reactions, 77  
 Oxidative phosphorylation  
     ATP production, 76  
     electron transport chain, **76**  
     in mitochondrial diseases, 60  
     metabolic site, 72  
     skeletal muscle types and, 460  
 Oxybutynin  
     bladder spasm treatment, 240  
     for micturition control, 236  
 Oxygen  
     exercise and, 685  
     for carbon monoxide poisoning, 247  
 Oxygen content of blood, **687**  
 Oxygen-hemoglobin, cyanide effects, 689  
 Oxygen toxicity, 206  
 Oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve, **687**  
 Oxytocin  
     function and notes, 332  
     hypothalamus production, 508  
     lactation and, 653  
     secretion of, 331  
     signaling pathways for, 341  
**P**  
 p21, cell cycle regulation, 44  
 p53 gene  
     cell cycle regulation, 44  
     dominant negative mutation of, 55  
 Pacemaker action potential, **297**  
 Pacinian corpuscles, 504  
 Packed RBCs, transfusion of, 434  
 Paclitaxel  
     mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445  
 Paclitaxel  
     drug reactions with, 250  
 Paget disease  
     breast, 668  
     extramammary, 661  
 Paget disease of bone  
     bisphosphonates, 495  
     lab values in, 469  
     osteosarcomas and, 471  
     serum tumor marker, 222  
     woven bone in, 461  
 Pain  
     neuropathic, 477, 529  
     periorbital, 532  
     post-stroke, 529  
     REFERRED, 288, 403, 681  
     sensory receptors for, 504  
     thalamic nuclei and, 508  
     treatment in multiple sclerosis, 537  
 Painless chancre, 145  
 Palbociclib, 447  
 Pale infarct, 206  
 Paliperidone, 591  
 Palivizumab  
     pneumonia prophylaxis, 166  
 Palliative care, **276**  
 Pallor in aplastic anemia, 427  
 Palmar interossei, 454  
 Palmar reflex, 523  
 PALM-COEIN, 651  
 Panacinar emphysema, 400  
 Pancoast tumor  
     characteristics of, **704**  
     lung cancer, 703  
     superior vena cava syndrome, 704  
     thoracic outlet syndrome, 452  
 Pancreas  
     adrenergic receptors in, 236  
     annular, 367  
     carcinogens affecting, 221  
     divisum, 367  
     endocrine cell types, **331**  
     tumors arising from, 375  
 Pancreas and spleen embryology, **367**  
 Pancreatic adenocarcinoma  
     carcinogens for, 221  
     location, risk factors and presentation, **405**  
     nonbacterial thrombotic endocarditis with, 318  
     serum tumor marker, 222  
 Pancreatic cancer  
     adenocarcinomas, 375  
     biliary cirrhosis and, 402  
     5-Fluorouracil for, 444  
     hyperbilirubinemia with, 400  
     paraneoplastic syndromes, 224  
 Pancreatic cancers  
     oncogenes, 220  
 Pancreatic ducts  
     development, 367  
     obstruction of, 375  
     tumors from, 405  
 Pancreatic insufficiency  
     malabsorption with, **388**  
     with chronic pancreatitis, 404  
 Pancreatic islet cell tumors, **357**  
 Pancreatic secretions  
     enzymes and role of, **380**  
     lipase, 91  
 Pancreatitis  
     acute, 404  
     ARDS and, 697  
     causal agents for, 248  
     characteristics of, **404**  
     chronic, 404  
     hyperchylomicronemia, 92

- hyperparathyroidism, 349  
hypertriglyceridemia, 92  
mumps, 167
- Pancuronium  
function of, 566
- Pancytopenia  
characteristics of, 427  
Chédiak-Higashi syndrome, 115  
Diamond-Blackfan anemia, 426  
Gaucher disease, 86  
hairy cell leukemia, 437  
leishmaniasis, 155  
osteopetrosis and, 468
- Paneth cells, secretions of, 369
- Panic disorder  
SSRIs for, 580, 593  
symptoms and treatment, 580
- Panitumumab, 446
- Panniculitis, 491
- Panton-Valentine leukocidin (PVL), 133
- Pantoprazole, 406
- Pantothenic acid, 65
- Papillary carcinoma  
causes and findings, 347  
nomenclature, 216
- Papillary muscle rupture, 309, 314
- Papillary thyroid carcinoma  
carcinogens for, 221  
oncogenes, 220
- Papilledema  
cause and fundoscopic appearance, 552  
hydrocephalus, 536  
hypertensive emergency and, 304  
idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 536  
medulloblastoma and, 542
- Papillomas, 216
- Papillomaviruses  
genome, 160  
structure and medical importance, 161
- Pappenheimer bodies, 421
- Papules  
actinic keratosis, 493  
capillary, 486  
characteristics/examples, 483  
dermatitis herpetiformis, 490  
molluscum contagiosum, 161, 487  
rosacea, 485
- Para-aminohippuric acid (PAH), 600
- Paracoccidioidomycosis, unique symptoms and features, 149
- Paracortex (lymph node), 94
- Paradoxical emboli, with patent foramen ovale, 284
- Paradoxical splitting, 294
- Parasophageal hiatal hernia, 377
- Parafollicular cells, 330
- Parainfluenza  
croup, 167  
paramyxovirus, 166
- Parakeratosis  
characteristics/examples, 483  
psoriasis, 485
- Paralysis  
face, 526  
inflammatory demyelinating disorders, 538  
inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy, 538  
limb compartment syndrome, 465  
osmotic demyelination syndrome, 538  
rabies, 169  
stroke, 526  
tetanic, 136  
unvaccinated children, 183
- Paramedian pontine reticular formation, lesions in, 524
- Paramesonephric (Müllerian) duct, 639
- Paramyxoviruses  
croup, 166  
medical importance, 166  
mumps, 166
- Paranasal sinus infections, 690
- Paraneoplastic syndromes  
manifestation and associated tumors, 224  
renal cell carcinoma, 623  
small cell (oat cell) carcinoma, 703
- Paranoia, LSD, 589
- Paranoid personality disorder, 582
- Parasitic infestations  
granulomatous inflammation, 213  
IgE in, 103  
infections with immunodeficiency, 116  
myocarditis with, 320  
sign/symptom and organism hints, 158
- Parasitology, 152
- Parasympathetic nervous system  
cranial nerves supply of, 235  
gastrointestinal innervation by, 371  
male erection, 645  
thoracoabdominal viscera  
innervation, 519  
vagus nerve and, 516  
VIP and, 378
- Parathyroid adenomas, MEN1/MEN2A syndromes, 356
- Parathyroid disease, 348
- Parathyroid glands  
adenomas of, 349  
disease diagnosis and causes, 348
- Parathyroid hormone  
bone formation and disorders, 462  
calcium homeostasis, 337  
osteomalacia, 468  
signaling pathways of, 341  
source, function, and regulation, 336
- Paraumbilical veins, 368
- Paraventricular nucleus  
secretions of, 331, 508
- Parent-of-origin effects (genetics), 56
- Paresthesias  
acetazolamide use, 626  
fibromyalgia, 477  
in upper extremity, 450  
lumbosacral radiculopathy, 458  
vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 67
- Parietal cortex/lobe  
lesions in, 524  
projections to, 508
- Parinaud syndrome, 524
- Parity ("para"), 651
- Parkinson disease  
benztropine for, 240  
MAO inhibitor use, 593  
neurotransmitter changes with, 505  
seborrheic dermatitis association, 484  
symptoms and histologic findings, 534  
therapy, 564  
therapy strategy for, 563
- trihexyphenidyl, 240
- Parkinson-like syndrome, drugs causing, 250
- Paromomycin, 152
- Parotid gland  
embryologic derivation, 631  
enlargement of, 474  
mumps, 167
- Parotitis, 167
- Paroxetine, 593
- Paroxysmal nocturnal dyspnea, 316
- Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria  
causes and findings, 428
- CD55 deficiency, 105  
diagnostic procedures, 52  
intravascular hemolysis in, 427
- Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia, description and management, 311
- Partial agonist, 233
- Partial (focal) seizures  
anticonvulsants for, 559  
features of, 531
- Partial thromboplastin time (PTT), 431
- Parvoviridae  
genome, 160  
structure and medical importance, 161
- Parvovirus B19  
hereditary spherocytosis, 428  
hydrops fetalis, 178  
rash, 181  
receptors, 163
- Passive aggression, 571
- Passive leg raise, 295
- Passive vs active immunity, 108
- Pasteurella* spp, culture requirements, 124
- Pasteurella multocida*  
disease and transmission, 147  
osteomyelitis, 177
- Patau syndrome (trisomy 13)  
chromosome association, 62  
findings with, 61
- Patches (skin), characteristics/examples, 483
- Patellar reflex, 523
- Patellofemoral syndrome, 466
- Patent ductus arteriosus  
heart murmur with, 296  
indomethacin for, 495  
mechanism and treatment, 303  
neonatal respiratory distress syndrome and, 679  
NSAIDs in closure of, 287
- Patent foramen ovale  
atrial septal defect vs, 302  
emboli with, 284
- Patent urachus, 636
- Patent vitelline duct, 636
- Pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs), 97, 108
- Pathologic hyperplasia, 202
- Pathology  
aging, 225  
cardiovascular, 302  
cellular injury, 202–225  
endocrine, 342  
gastrointestinal, 383  
hematology/oncology, 420  
inflammation, 209–225  
musculoskeletal/skin/connective tissue, 462  
neoplasia, 215  
oral, 383  
renal, 612  
reproductive, 655  
respiratory, 690
- Patient and ethical scenarios  
alternative/holistic medicine trial, 273  
angry about waiting, 272  
assisted suicide request, 272  
attraction to physician, 272  
continued life support after brain death, 273  
feels guilt for sibling death, 273  
feels ugly, 272  
impaired colleague, 273  
intimate partner violence, 273  
continued life support after brain death, 273  
feels guilt for sibling death, 273  
feels ugly, 272  
impaired colleague, 273  
intimate partner violence, 273  
invasive test on wrong patient, 273  
pharmaceutical company sponsorship, 273  
possible abuse, 273
- religious beliefs and, 273  
suicidal patient, 272  
treatment cost discussions, 273  
treatment from another physician, 272  
vaccination refusal, 273
- Patient-centered interviewing techniques, 270
- Patient information disclosure, 272
- Patient prognosis disclosure, 272
- Patients with disabilities  
communication with, 274
- Patiromer, 361
- Pattern recognition receptors, 97
- Payment models for healthcare, 276
- P-bodies (cytoplasmic processing bodies), 40
- PCR (polymerase chain reaction) test  
arbovirus diagnosis, 168  
*Babesia* spp diagnosis, 154  
*Chlamydiae* diagnosis, 146  
*Clostridioides difficile* diagnosis, 136
- Ebola diagnosis, 169  
for protozoal GI infections, 152  
HSV identification, 163  
leprosy diagnosis, 139  
*Neisseria meningitidis*, 140  
of amniotic fluid, 153  
severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus diagnosis, 170  
Zika virus diagnosis, 168
- PCSK9, 91
- PCSK9 inhibitors, 325
- PDE-3 inhibitor, 245
- PDE-4 inhibitor, 245
- PDE-4 inhibitors, asthma therapy, 706
- PDE-5 inhibitors  
drug reactions with, 250  
for pulmonary hypertension, 705  
mechanism and use, 245  
naming conventions for, 253
- Pearson correlation coefficient (r), 267
- Peau d'orange, 668
- PECAM-1/CD-31, tumor identification, 223
- Pectinate line, 373
- Pectenous, 455
- Pectoriloquy (whispered), 698
- Pectus carinatum, 50
- Pectus excavatum, 50
- Pediatric patients  
abuse, 573  
brachial plexus injury, 452  
causes of seizures in, 531  
common causes of death, 276  
common fractures, 467  
growth retardation in, 621  
infant and child development, 572  
intraventricular hemorrhage, 527  
juvenile polyposis syndrome in, 394  
lead poisoning treatment, 247  
leukocoria in, 553  
neglect signs in, 573  
pathogens affecting, 183  
precocious puberty, 55  
primary brain tumors, 542  
rhabdomyomas in, 320  
scalded skin syndrome in, 487  
sleep terror disorder in, 585  
tetracycline adverse effects, 189  
volvulus in, 392  
Wilms tumors in, 624
- Pediculus humanus*, disease and treatment, 158
- Pegloticase, 496
- Pegvisomant, 343
- Pellagra, 65

- Pelvic inflammatory disease (PID)  
common organisms, 182  
*Neisseria* spp, 140
- Pelvic organ prolapse, 643
- Pelvic splanchnic nerves, 235
- Pelvis  
fracture and nerve injury, 456  
nerve injury with surgery, 456
- Pembrolizumab, 218, 446
- Pemphigus vulgaris*  
acantholysis and, 483  
autoantibodies in, 113, 482  
pathophysiology and morphology, 489  
type II hypersensitivity, 110
- Penicillamine  
drug reactions with, 249  
for Wilson disease, 402
- Penicillin  
Actinomyces treatment, 137  
antipseudomonal, 185  
drug reactions with, 249  
penicillinase-resistant, 185  
penicillinase-sensitive, 185
- Penicillinase-resistant penicillins  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 185
- Penicillinase-sensitive penicillins  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 185
- Penicillin G  
syphilis treatment, 145
- Penicillin G, V  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 184
- meningococci treatment, 140
- prophylactic use, 194
- Penicillins  
antipseudomonal, 141  
cutaneous small-vessel vasculitis with, 478  
drug reactions with, 250
- Penile cancer, 222
- Penile pathology, 669
- Penis  
carcinoma in situ, 669  
congenital abnormalities, 641  
squamous cell carcinoma, 669
- Pentamidine, 151
- Pentoobarbital, 561
- Pentose phosphate pathway (HMP shunt), 77  
functions, sites and reactions, 77  
NADPH production, 72  
rate-determining enzyme, 71, 72  
vitamin B<sub>1</sub> deficiency, 64
- Pentostatin  
clinical use, 437  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444
- PEP carboxykinase, 76
- Pepsinogen  
location of, 379
- Pepsin, source, action and regulation, 379
- Peptic ulcer disease  
*Helicobacter pylori*, 144  
glycopyrrolate for, 240  
H<sub>2</sub>-blockers for, 406  
H. pylori risk for, 386  
mechanism and presentation, 387  
misoprostol for, 406  
proton pump inhibitors for, 406
- Peptidoglycan, in gram negative bacteria, 123
- Peptostreptococcus* spp  
alcohol use disorder, 176  
lung abscess, 702
- Percussion, 698
- Perforation (GI)  
inflammatory bowel diseases, 389  
necrotizing enterocolitis, 393  
ulcer complications, 387
- Perforin, 99, 100
- Perforin/granzyme B pathway, 204
- Performance anxiety, 580
- Perfusion-limited gas exchange, 684
- Periarteriolar lymphatic sheath, 96
- Pericardial effusion, 314, 317, 319
- Pericarditis  
acute, 319  
constrictive, 319  
fibrinous, 309  
jugular venous pulse in, 292  
picornaviruses, 164  
postinfarction, 309  
pulsus paradoxus in, 317  
referred pain from, 288
- Pericardium, anatomy of, 288
- Peridental (centrilobular) zone of liver, 374
- Pericytes, 506
- Perihepatitis, 182
- Peri-infarction pericarditis, 314
- Perinephric abscesses, 619
- Perineurium, 505
- Perinuclear ANCA (p-ANCA)  
autoantibody, 113
- Periodic acid-Schiff stain, 123
- Periodic acid-Schiff stain, 85
- Perioral numbness, 246
- Periorbital edema  
thyroid disease and, 344  
*Trichinella spiralis*, 156, 158  
trichinosis, 156
- Peripartum cardiomyopathy, dilated, 315
- Peripartum mood disturbances, 579
- Peripheral blood smear  
basophilic stippling, 425  
in plasma cell dyscrasias, 436  
RBC inclusions, 421  
schistocytes, 429  
smudge cells, 437  
spherocytes and agglutinated RBCs, 429  
with acute myelogenous leukemia, 437  
with HbC disease, 428
- Peripheral edema  
calcium channel blockers, 323  
heart failure, 316  
right heart failure, 316
- Peripheral facial palsy, 546
- Peripheral nervous system  
glial cells, 503  
nerve structures, 505  
origins of, 500
- Peripheral neuropathy  
alcohol use disorder, 590  
drugs causing, 250  
eosinophilic granulomatosis, 479  
Fabry disease, 86  
Krabbe disease, 86  
lead poisoning, 430  
linezolid, 190  
Lyme disease, 144  
sorbitol, 79  
vitamin B<sub>6</sub> deficiency, 65
- Peripheral precocious puberty, 654
- Peripheral resistance, 291
- Peripheral smear, 421
- Peripheral vascular disease, with atherosclerosis, 305
- Peripheral vertigo, 548
- Periplasm, in bacteria, 122
- Periportal zone (Zone I), 374
- Peristalsis  
motilin receptor agonists and, 378  
visible, 366
- Peritoneum  
hernias and, 377  
in gastoschisis vs omphalocele, 365  
“violin string” adhesions, 182
- Peritonitis  
appendicitis, 390  
diverticulitis, 390  
spontaneous bacterial, 397
- Periventricular calcifications (brain), 181
- Periventricular plaques, 537
- Permanent cells, 44
- Permethrin  
anti-mite/louse therapy, 196  
for scabies, 158
- Permissive drug effects, 234
- Pernicious anemia  
autoantibody, 113  
gastritis and, 379  
vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 67, 426
- Peroxisome, functions, 46
- Per-protocol analysis, 257
- Persistent depressive disorder (dysthymia), 578
- Persistent metaplasia, 202
- Persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn, 304
- Persistent truncus arteriosus, 285, 302
- Personality disorders classification, 582
- Pertussis, unvaccinated children, 183
- Pes cavus, Friedreich ataxia, 545
- Petechia, aplastic anemia, 427
- PTEN gene  
product and associated condition, 220
- Peutz-Jeghers syndrome, 216, 394
- PEX genes, 46
- Peyer patches  
features and functions, 381  
histology, 369  
IgA antibody production, 103, 381  
immune system organ, 94
- Peyronie disease, 669
- PGI<sub>2</sub>, 494
- P-glycoprotein, 223
- Phagocyte dysfunction  
defect, presentation, and findings, 115  
exotoxin inhibition in, 130
- Phalen maneuver, 463
- Phantom limb pain, 529
- Pharmaceutical company sponsorship, 273
- Pharmacokinetics  
administered drugs, 229  
age-related changes in, 246
- Pharmacology  
autonomic drugs, 235, 238  
cardiovascular, 321  
endocrine, 358  
gastrointestinal, 405  
hematologic/oncologic, 440  
musculoskeletal/skin/connective tissue, 494  
neurology, 559  
pharmacokinetics/  
pharmacodynamics, 228  
renal, 625  
respiratory, 704  
toxicities and adverse effects, 246
- Pharyngeal apparatus, 637
- Pharyngeal arch derivatives, 638
- Pharyngeal (branchial) cleft cyst, 637
- Pharyngeal cleft derivatives, 637
- Pharyngeal pouch derivatives, 637
- Pharyngitis  
adenovirus, 161  
mononucleosis, 162  
prophylaxis (rheumatic fever), 194  
strept prophylaxis, 194  
*Streptococcus pyogenes*, 134  
unvaccinated children, 183
- Pharyngoesophageal false diverticulum, 391
- Pharynx, 680
- Phencyclidine, intoxication and withdrawal, 589
- Phenelzine, 593
- Phenobarbital  
cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 561
- Phenotypic mixing (viral genetics), 159
- Phenoxybenzamine, for pheochromocytomas, 355
- Phentolamine  
in hypertensive crisis, 587  
reversible block, 243
- Phenylalanine, classification of, 79
- Phenylalanine embriopathy, 82
- Phenylalanine hydroxylase (PAH), 82
- Phenylephrine, 241, 705
- Phenyl ketones  
in urine, 82
- Phenylketonuria (PKU), pleiotropy with, 54
- Phenytoin  
cutaneous small-vessel vasculitis with, 478  
cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
DRESS with, 249  
drug reactions with, 249, 250  
mechanism and adverse effects, 559  
vitamin B<sub>6</sub> deficiency, 66
- Pheochromocytomas  
etiology, symptoms, findings and treatment, 355  
gene association, 220  
MEN2A/MEN2B and, 355  
phenoxybenzamine for, 243
- Philadelphia chromosome  
in myeloproliferative disorders, 437, 438  
translocations of, 439
- Phlebitis, drugs causing, 195
- Phlebotomy, for hemochromatosis, 402
- Phobias, diagnosis of, 580
- Phosphatases, 71
- Phosphate  
low vs high serum concentration effects, 609
- Phosphodiesterase (PDE) inhibitors  
for pulmonary hypertension, 705  
type, clinical use and adverse effects, 245
- Phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase gluconeogenesis, 76
- Phosphofructokinase-1 (PFK-1)  
metabolic pathways, 71
- Phospholipid bilayer sac, in bacteria, 122
- Phosphorus, values in bone disorders, 469
- Phosphorylases, 71
- Phosphorylation, posttranslational, 43
- Photodermatitis, 328
- Photophobia/photosensitivity  
drugs causing, 189  
migraine headache, 532  
rabies, 169
- Photosensitivity, drugs causing, 249
- Phototherapy for jaundice, 401

- Phrenic nerve, 681, 704  
*Phthirus pubis*, disease and treatment, 158  
 Phyllodes tumor, 667  
 Phyloquinone, 69  
 Physical abuse, **573**  
 Physical abuse (child)  
   in factitious disorders, 583  
 Physician-assisted suicide, 267  
 Physiologic dead space  
   determination, **682**  
 Physiologic splitting (S2), 294  
 Physiology  
   cardiovascular, 289  
   endocrine, 332  
   gastrointestinal, 378  
   hematology/oncology, 416  
   musculoskeletal, skin, and  
    connective tissue, 450  
   renal, **599**  
   reproductive, 647  
   respiratory, 682  
 Physostigmine, 568  
   anticholinergic toxicity treatment, 247  
   anticholinesterase toxicity antidote, 239  
 Phytyanic acid, 46  
 Phytomenadione, **69**  
 Phytonadione, 69  
 Pia mater, 506  
 Pibrentasvir, 200  
 Pica, 424, 584  
 Picornaviruses  
   characteristics, **165**  
   hepatitis A, 171  
   structure and medical importance, 164  
 Pierre Robin sequence, 638  
 PIGA gene, 105  
 Pigmented skin disorders, **484**  
 Pigment-producing bacteria, **126**  
 Pigment stones, 403  
 Pilocarpine  
   action and applications, 239  
   uses of, 568  
 Pilocarpine-induced sweat test, 58  
 Pilocytic astrocytoma, 542  
 Pilus/fimbria, 122  
 Pimozone, 591  
 Pineal gland  
   location of, 515  
   tumor histology, 542  
 Pinworms, 156  
 Pioglitazone, 359  
 Pipercillin  
   mechanism, use and adverse  
    effects, **185**  
   *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, with  
    tazobactam, 141  
 Piroxicam, 495  
 Pisiform bone, 453  
 Pitting edema, 316  
 Pituitary adenoma  
   acromegaly, 343  
   characteristics and histology, 540  
   growth hormone secretion with, 333  
 Pituitary apoplexy, 343, 540  
 Pituitary gland, **331**  
 Pituitary tumors, MEN1 and, 356  
 Pityriasis, 488  
 Pityriasis rosea, 491  
*Pityrosporum* spp., cutaneous mycoses, 488  
 pKa, 231  
 Placenta  
   estrogen production, 648  
   fetal component, **634**  
   hormone secretion by, 651  
   immune privilege in, 97  
   maternal component, 634  
   progesterone production, 648  
   twin-twin transfusion syndrome, 635  
 Placenta accreta, 657  
 Placenta accreta spectrum, 657  
 Placenta increta, 657  
 Placental abruption  
   features of, 657  
   preeclampsia, 660  
   pregnancy complications, 657  
 Placental alkaline phosphatase, with  
   germ cell tumors, 671  
 Placental disorders  
   chronic placental insufficiency, 596  
   insufficiency with preeclampsia, 660  
   types of, **657**  
 Placenta percreta, 657  
 Placenta previa, 657  
 Plague, 147  
 Plantar aponeurosis, 465  
 Plantar fasciitis, 465  
 Plantar flexion, 457  
 Plantaris, 457  
 Plantar reflex, 523  
 Plaques (skin)  
   actinic keratosis, 493  
   characteristics/examples, 483  
   hairy leukoplakia, 487  
   lichen planus, 491  
   pityriasis rosea, 491  
   psoriasis, 483  
   seborheic dermatitis, 484  
 Plasma acute-phase reactants  
   (inflammation), 209  
 Plasma cells  
   antibody production, 99, 415  
   dyscrasias of, **436**  
   functions of, **415**  
 Plasmalogens, 46  
 Plasma membrane  
   in cell injury, 203  
 Plasma membrane structure, 47  
 Plasma volume, measurement of, **599**  
 Plasmids, in drug resistance, 129  
 Plasmimogen, 442  
*Plasmodium* spp.  
   chloroquine use, 196  
   hematologic infections, **154**  
   stains for, 123  
*Plasmodium falciparum*, 154  
*Plasmodium malariae*, hematologic  
   infection, 154  
*Plasmodium ovale*, 154  
*Plasmodium vivax*, 154  
 Platelet-activating factor, 412  
 Platelet-derived growth factor  
   (PDGF)  
   signaling pathways for, 341  
   wound healing, 212  
 Platelet disorders, **432**  
 "Platelet inhibitors", 245  
 Platelet plug formation (primary  
   hemostasis), **417**  
 Platelets  
   essential thrombocythemia, 438  
   functional liver markers, 397  
   in wound healing, 212  
   transfusion of, 434  
 Platinum compounds  
   drug reactions with, 250  
   mechanism, use and adverse  
    effects, **445**  
   naming conventions for, 252  
 Plecantamide, 408  
 Pleiotropy, 54  
 Pleomorphic adenoma, 383  
 Pleomorphism, characteristics of, 202  
 Pleural effusions  
   asbestosis, 696  
   mesothelioma, 695  
   physical findings, 698  
 Pleuroperitoneal membrane defect,  
   377  
 Plicae circulares, 369  
 Plummer-Vinson syndrome, 384,  
   424  
 Pneumatocles, 151  
 Pneumatosis intestinalis, 393  
 Pneumoconioses, types, **696**  
*Pneumocystis jirovecii*  
   asymptomatic infections, 151  
   HIV-positive adults, 174  
   opportunistic infections, **151**  
   prophylaxis, 191  
   stain for, 123  
   stain for identification, 123  
 Pneumocytes, Types I and II, 679  
 Pneumomediastinum, 691  
 Pneumonia  
   ARDS, 697  
   common causes by age, **176**  
   common causes in adults by age,  
    **176**  
   giant cell, 167  
   *Haemophilus influenzae*, 140  
   HIV/AIDS prophylaxis, 194  
   injectable drug use, 176  
   measles-associated death, 167  
   pneumococcal, 134  
   *Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 151  
   PPI adverse effects, 406  
   *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141  
   Q fever, 147  
   *Streptococcus agalactiae*, 135  
   type, organisms and characteristics  
    of, **701**  
 VZV, 162  
 Pneumoperitoneum, 387, 393  
 Pneumothorax  
   physical findings, 698  
   presentation and types of, **700**  
 Pneumoviruses  
   structure and medical importance,  
    164  
 Podagra, **473**  
 Podocyte damage, 613, 616  
 Poikilocytosis, 413  
 Point of service plan, 275  
 Point (single nucleotide) mutation, 38  
 Poliovirus/poliomyelitis  
   immunodeficient patients, 116  
   RNA translation in, 165  
   spinal cord effects, 544  
   unvaccinated children, 183  
 Polyadenylation signal, 40  
 Poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase  
   inhibitor, naming  
   conventions for, 254  
 Polyarteritis nodosa  
   epidemiology and presentation,  
    478  
   risk with hepatitis B and C, 172  
 Type III hypersensitivity, 111  
 Polyarthralgias  
   gonococcal arthritis, 474  
   rubella, 181  
 Polycystic ovarian syndrome  
   antiandrogens, 676  
   clomiphene, 674  
   diagnosis of, **662**  
 Polycythemia  
   blood oxygen in, 687  
   Eisenmenger syndrome, 303  
   lab/test findings, 439  
   paraneoplastic syndromes, 224  
   with pheochromocytoma, 355  
 Polycythemia vera  
   Budd-Chiari syndrome and, 397  
   lab findings with, **439**  
   myeloproliferative neoplasms, 438  
   vs essential thrombocythemia, 438  
 Polydactyly, 61  
 Polydipsia, 350, 351  
 Polyethylene glycol, 408  
 Polyhydramnios  
   causes of, 634  
   esophageal atresia and, 366  
 Polymerase chain reaction (PCR), **50**  
 Polymerase- $\beta$ , 37  
 Polymorphic ventricular tachycardia,  
   312  
 Polymorphonuclear cells (PMNs)  
   hypersegmented, 66, 67  
 Polymyalgia rheumatica  
   ESR with, 210  
   giant cell arteritis association, 478  
   symptoms, findings and treatment,  
    **477**  
 Polymyositis  
   autoantibody, 113  
   mixed connective tissue disease, 476  
 Polymyositis/dermatomyositis, **477**  
 Polymyxin B, 190  
 Polymyxin E, 190  
 Polymyxins, mechanism, use and  
   adverse effects, **190**  
 Polyneuropathy, 430  
 Polyomaviruses, structure and  
   medical importance, 161  
 Polystotic fibrous dysplasia, 55  
 Polyphagia  
   diabetes Type 1 vs Type 2, 351  
   in diabetes mellitus, 350  
 Polyposis syndromes, **394**  
 Polyps  
   adenomatous, 394  
   APC gene, 394  
   colonic, **394**  
   hyperplastic, 394  
   inflammatory pseudopolyps, 394  
   KRAS gene, 394  
   mucosal, 394  
   neoplastic transformation of, 394  
   serrated, 394  
   submucosal, 394  
 Polysaccharide vaccine, 109  
 Polyuria  
   diabetes Type 1 vs Type 2, 351  
   hyperparathyroidism, 349  
   in diabetes mellitus, 350  
   lithium, 592  
 Pompe disease, 85  
 Pons, 517  
 Pontiac fever, 141  
 Pontine syndrome, 526  
 "Pope's blessing", 454  
 Popliteal artery  
   atherosclerosis in, 305  
   neurovascular pairing, 458  
 Popliteal cyst, 464  
 Popliteal fossa, 458  
 Popliteus, 457  
 Population genetics concepts, **55**  
 Porcelain gallbladder, 403  
 Porphobilinogen deaminase, 430  
 Porphyria cutanea tarda  
   features of, 430  
   with hepatitis B and C, 172  
 Porphyrias, **430**, 561  
 Portal hypertension  
   ARPKD, 622  
   etiologies of, 396  
   pulmonary arterial hypertension, 698  
*Schistosoma* spp., 157, 158  
 serum markers for, 397  
 varices and, 372

- Portal triad, 368  
 Portal vein, 368  
 Portal venous gas, 393  
 Portosystemic anastomoses, **372**  
 Positive predictive value, 260  
 Positive reinforcement, 570  
 Positive skew distribution, 264  
 Postauricular lymphadenopathy, 166, 178  
 Postcardiac injury syndrome, 314, 319  
 Posterior cerebral artery, stroke effects, 526  
 Posterior circulation strokes, 526  
 Posterior circumflex artery, 458  
 Posterior compartment prolapse, 643  
 Posterior cruciate ligament (PCL) injury, 455  
 Posterior drawer sign, 455  
 Posterior fossa, malformations, **502**  
 Posterior inferior cerebellar artery, stroke effects, 527  
 Posterior interosseus nerve, 450  
 Posterior nucleus (hypothalamus), 508  
 Posterior pituitary (neurohypophysis), functions of, 331  
 Posterior urethral valves, 596, **597**  
 Posterior vitreous detachment, 552  
 Post-herpetic neuralgia, 162  
 Postinfectious encephalomyelitis, 538  
 Postoperative ileus treatment, 239  
 Postpartum blues, 579  
 Postpartum hemorrhage, **658**  
 Postpartum psychosis electroconvulsive therapy, 579 features of, 579  
 Postpartum thyroiditis, 345  
 Postrenal azotemia, 620  
 Poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis, Type III hypersensitivity, 111  
 Posttranslational modification (proteins), 43  
 Post-traumatic stress disorder diagnostic criteria/treatment, 581  
 Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) characteristics and treatment, 581 prazosin for, 243  
 Posttussive emesis, 130  
 Posttussive vomiting, 141  
 Postural hypotension midodrine for, 241 trazodone, 594  
 Postviral infections pneumonias, 176  
 Potassium low vs high serum concentration effects, 609  
 Potassium channels myocardial action potential, 297 opioid effect, 567  
 Potassium chloride, 248  
 Potassium iodide for thyroid storm, 346 *Sporothrix schenckii*, 151  
 Potassium shifts, hypokalemia/ hyperkalemia, 608  
 Potassium-sparing diuretics mechanism, use and adverse effects, **627**  
 Potency vs efficacy of drugs, **232**  
 Potentiation drug effects, 234  
 Pott disease, 177  
 Potter sequence, **596** ARPKD, 622 pulmonary hypoplasia, 679 with oligohydramnios, **634**  
 Poxvirus molluscum contagiosum, 487 structure and medical importance, 161  
 PPAR- $\gamma$  activator naming convention, 253  
 PR3-ANCA/c-ANCA autoantibody, 113  
 Practice tests, 19  
 Prader-Willi syndrome chromosome association, 62 ghrelin in, 378 imprinting disorder in, 56 isodisomy in, 55  
 Pralidoxime, 239  
 Pramipexole, 563  
 Pramlintide, 248, 359  
 Prasugrel, 417, 442  
 Pravastatin, 324  
 Praziquantel antihelminthic therapy, 197 trematodes, 157  
 Prazosin clinical use, 243 in PTSD, 581  
 Precision (reliability), 261  
 Precision vs accuracy, 265  
 Precision vs accuracy (diagnostic tests), **261**  
 Precocious puberty adrenal steroids and, 339 causes, **654** leuprolide, 674  
 Precursor mRNA (pre-mRNA), 41  
 Predictive value, 260  
 Prednisolone for thyroid storm, 346  
 Preeclampsia, 660 hydatidiform moles, 659  
 Preferred provider organization, 275  
 Prefrontal cortex lesions, 524  
 Pregabalin, 559  
 Pregnancy aliskiren contraindication, 628 anemia caused by, 424 carpal tunnel syndrome in, 463 contraindicated antimicrobials, 200 ESR with, 210 estrogen in, 648 folate deficiency caused by, 426 folic acid supplementation, 66 Graves disease with, 346 heparin in, 440 hypertension and treatment in, 243, 321, 660 intrapartum prophylaxis, 194 iron study interpretation, 423 lithium in, 304 *Listeria monocytogenes* in, 137 physiologic changes in, **651** pituitary infarcts with, 343 progesterone in, 648 pyelonephritis, 619 pyogenic granulomas and, 486 risks with SLE, 476 sex hormone-binding globulin, 341 Sjögren syndrome and, 474 stages of, **651** stillbirth, 181 *Streptococcus agalactiae* screening, 135 syphilis in, 145 termination of, 675 thyroxine-binding globulin, 335 Turner syndrome and, 655 urinary tract infections, 179 uterine rupture, 658 vitamin B<sub>9</sub> deficiency, 66 Zika virus in, 168  
 Pregnancy complications ectopic pregnancy, **658** hypertension, **660** placental disorders, 657 postpartum hemorrhage, **658** Prehn sign, 669, 671  
 Preload approximation of, 289  
 Premature atrial contraction, 313  
 Premature beats, **313**  
 Premature ejaculation, 593  
 Premature ovarian failure, 653, 662  
 Premature ventricular contraction, 313  
 Premenstrual dysphoric disorder, 593 pre-mRNA splicing, 40, 41  
 Preoptic nucleus, GnRH release, 508 Prepatellar bursitis, 464  
 Procollagen, 48  
 Preproinsulin, 338  
 Prerenal azotemia, 620  
 Presbycusis, 548  
 Presbyopia, **550**  
 Preschool age development, 572  
 Pressure sensation receptors for, 504 thalamic relay for, 508  
 Pressure-volume loops, **292, 293**  
 Presynaptic terminals, adrenergic receptors in, 236  
 Presyncope, 299  
 Pretectal nuclei, 554  
 Preterm birth, death with, 276  
 Pretest probability, 259  
 Prevalence vs incidence, **261**  
*Prevotella* spp alcohol use, 176 healthcare-associated infections, 182  
 Priapism ischemic, 669 sickle cell anemia, 428 trazodone and, 594  
 Prilocaine, 565  
 Primaquine drug reactions with, 249 for prophylaxis, 194 in G6PD deficiency, 77  
 Primary adrenal insufficiency, 353  
 Primary amyloidosis, 208  
 Primary biliary cholangitis, 400, 402  
 Primary central nervous system lymphoma, occurrence and associations, 435  
 Primary ciliary dyskinesia, clinical findings, **47**  
 Primary disease prevention, **275**  
 Primary dysmenorrhea, **663**  
 Primary (essential) hypertension, 321  
 Primary glomerular disease, 612  
 Primary hemostasis, 413, **417**  
 Primary hyperaldosteronism causes of, 354 hypertension with, 304 renal disorder features, 605  
 Primary hyperparathyroidism lab values in, 469 neuropsychiatric disturbances, 349 presentation, 349  
 Primary lactase deficiency, 79  
 Primary ovarian insufficiency, 653, **662**  
 Primary polydipsia, **342**  
 Primary sclerosing cholangitis, 402 autoantibody, 113 jaundice with, 400  
 Primary spontaneous pneumothorax, 700  
 Primary syphilis, 145  
 Primary testicular lymphoma, 671  
 Primase, replication initiation by, 36  
 Primitive atrium, 286  
 Primitive pulmonary vein, 286  
 Primitive reflexes, **523**  
 Primitive ventricle, 286  
 PR interval, antiarrhythmic effects, 327  
 Prinzmetal angina, 308  
 Prions and prion diseases, **175**  
 Probucol, 496  
 Procainamide antiarrhythmic effects, 326 drug reactions with, 249  
 Procalcitonin, 209  
 Procabazine disulfiram-like reaction with, 250 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445  
 Procedure bias, 262  
 Processus vaginalis, 642  
 Prochlorperazine, 407, **447**  
 Procoagulation, 419  
 Procollagen peptidase deficiency, 49  
 Proctitis, 393  
 Progeria, 36  
 Progesterone lactation and, 653 signaling pathways for, 341 source and function, **648**  
 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML) features of, 538 HIV-positive adults, 174 polyomaviruses, 161  
 Projection, 571  
 Prokaryotes DNA replication in, 36 fluoroquinolones effect in, 36 mRNA start codons, 42 RNA polymerases in, 40  
 Prolactin function and notes, 332 lactation and, 653 secretion of, 331, 509 signaling pathways for, 341 source, function, and regulation, **334**  
 Prolactin-inhibiting factor, 332  
 Prolactinoma, treatment, 334  
 Proliferative diabetic retinopathy, 552  
 Proliferative glomerular disorders, 612  
 Prolonged grief disorder, 572  
 Prometaphase, 44  
 Promoters (gene expression), 39  
 Pronephros, 596  
 Propiomelanocortin, 331  
 Propafenone, 327  
 Proper hepatic artery, 368  
 Prophe, 44  
 Prophylaxis calcium pyrophosphate deposition disease, 473 for migraine headaches, 532 for rheumatic fever, 319 indications and medication, 194 infections in HIV/AIDS, **194** *Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 151 rabies postexposure, 169 *Trichomonas vaginalis*, 155  
 Propionic acidemia, 83, 88  
 Propionyl-CoA carboxylase, vitamin B<sub>7</sub> and, 66  
 Propofol, 565  
 Propranolol, 244, 327, 346  
 Proprioception Friedreich ataxia, 545 muscle receptors for, **461**  
 Propylthiouracil drug reactions with, 249 for thyroid storm, 346 T3 in peripheral tissues, 335 thionamides, 360  
 Prostacyclin analogues clinical use, 705  
 Prostaglandin analogs naming conventions for, 253

- Prostaglandins  
aspirin effects, 495  
cortisol effect on, 340  
ductus arteriosus closure, 287  
glaucoma therapy, 568  
kidney effects of, 607
- Prostate cancer  
adenocarcinomas, **672**  
immunohistochemical stains, 223  
incidence/mortality of, 218  
leuprolide for, 674  
serum tumor marker, 222
- Prostate specific antigen (PSA)  
serum tumor marker, 222  
stains for, 223
- Prostatic acid phosphatase (PAP),  
**672**
- Prostatic adenocarcinoma, **672**
- Prostatitis  
*Escherichia coli*, 672  
characteristics of, **672**  
gonorrhea, 180
- Prosthetic devices  
*Staphylococcus epidermidis*, 126
- Prosthetic heart valves, 429
- Protamine sulfate, 247, 440
- Protease inhibitors  
drug reactions with, 249  
HIV therapy, **199**  
naming convention for, 252
- Proteases, pancreatic secretion, 380
- Proteasome inhibitors, naming conventions for, 254
- Proteasome, in immune response, **46**
- Proteus* spp  
struvite stones, 125
- Proteus mirabilis*  
cephalosporins, 186  
penicillins for, 185  
urinary tract infections, 179, 619
- Protein A, bacterial virulence, 127
- Proteinases, 412
- Protein C/S deficiency, hereditary thrombophilias, 433
- Protein-energy malnutrition, **69**
- Protein kinase A, fructose bisphosphatase-2 and, 74
- Protein metabolism, amino acids, 79
- Protein synthesis  
exotoxin inhibition of, 130  
metabolic site, 72  
posttranslational modification, **43**  
RNA polymerases in, 40  
sequence of, **43**
- Protein synthesis inhibitors  
antimicrobial therapy, **188**  
naming conventions for, 252
- Protein transcription, histone deacetylation in, 32
- Proteinuria  
ACE inhibitors for, 628  
glomerular disease and, 613  
nephritic-nephrotic syndrome, 613  
nephrotic syndrome, 613  
preeclampsia, 660  
serum sickness, 111
- Proteolysis, cortisol and, 340
- Proteolytic processing in collagen synthesis, 48
- ProthrombinG20210A mutation, **433**
- Prothrombin, complex concentrate transfusion, 434
- Prothrombin time  
functional liver markers, 397
- Proton pump inhibitors  
drug reactions with, 249, 250  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, **406**  
naming conventions for, 253
- Protoporphyrin, 430
- Protozoa  
CNS infections, **153**  
gastrointestinal infections, **152**  
hematologic infections, **154**  
pyrimethamine effects in, 34  
stains for identification, 123  
visceral infections, **155**  
watery diarrhea, 176
- Proximal renal tubular acidosis (RTA type 2), 611
- Proximal renal tubule, relative concentrations along, 605
- PRPP aminotransferase  
glycogenolysis, 71  
in Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35
- Prucalopride, 408
- Puritus  
anal, 156  
aquagenic, 438  
atopic dermatitis, 485  
biliary tract disease, 402  
chloroquine, 196  
cutaneous mycoses, 488  
dermatitis herpetiformis, 490  
ectoparasites, 158  
lichen planus, 491  
lichen sclerosus, 661  
nocturnal perianal, 158  
otitis externa, 547  
pseudofolliculitis barbae, 485
- Prussian blue stain, 402, 696
- Psammoma bodies  
calcification, 207  
characteristics, **207**  
mesotheliomas, 695  
serous carcinoma, 664  
thyroid cancer, 347
- Pseudeappendicitis, *Yersinia enterocolitica*, 142
- Pseudobulbar palsy, 544
- Pseudodiverticulum, 390
- Pseudoephedrine, **705**
- Pseudofolliculitis barbae, 485
- Pseudofractures, 468
- Pseudohypoparathyroidism  
lab values with, 348  
type 1A, 348
- Pseudomembranous colitis  
clindamycin, 189  
*Clostridioides difficile*, 136  
drugs causing, 248  
penicillins, 185  
watery diarrhea, 176
- Pseudomembranous pharyngitis, 137
- Pseudomonas* spp  
epididymitis and orchitis, 671  
fluoroquinolones, 192  
immunodeficient patients, 116  
osteomyelitis, 177  
otitis externa (swimmer's ear), 547  
pyocyanin of, 107  
urinary tract infections, 179
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa*  
biofilm production, 126  
exotoxin in, 130  
findings and treatment, **141**  
healthcare-associated infections, 182  
in cystic fibrosis, 58  
pigment production, 126  
polymyxins, 190  
Swimmer's ear (otitis externa), 141
- Pseudo-Pelger-Hüet anomaly, 436
- Pseudostratified ciliated cells, 680
- Pseudovirion, 159
- Psittacosis, 147
- Psoas abscess, **463**
- Psoas sign, 390, 463
- Psoriasis  
antimetabolites for, 444  
characteristics of, 485
- cyclosporine, 118  
etanercept for, 497
- hyperkeratosis, 483
- hyperkeratosis/parakeratosis, 483
- infliximab/adalimumab for, 497
- skin lesions, 483
- Psoriatic arthritis  
arthritis with, 485  
HLA subtype, 98  
leflunomide for, 495  
seronegative spondyloarthritis, **475**
- Psychiatric emergencies  
cause, manifestation, and treatment, **587**
- delirium tremens, 587
- Psychiatric overtones, hyperparathyroidism, 349
- Psychiatry  
diagnostic criteria by symptom duration, **581**  
pathology, 573  
pharmacology, 590
- Psychoactive drug intoxication/withdrawal, 588
- Psychology/psychiatry, 569
- Psychosis  
characteristics of, 576  
LSD, 589  
postpartum, 579
- Psychosocial impact of strabismus, 555
- Psychotherapy, techniques, 590
- Psyllium, 408
- PTH-related peptide (PTHRP)  
functions, 336
- PTHRP (parathyroid hormone-related protein), 224
- Ptosis  
CN III damage, 556  
Horner syndrome, 555  
myasthenia gravis, 480  
saccular aneurysm, 530
- Pubarche, 654
- Puberty  
Kallmann syndrome and, 656  
precocious, 55
- Public health sciences  
communication skills, 270  
ethics, 267
- Pudendal nerve, 373, 457, 645
- Pulmonary arterial hypertension, 303, 698
- Pulmonary artery, 681
- Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP), 300, 317
- Pulmonary circulation  
features of, **684**  
persistent pulmonary hypertension, 304  
uncorrected left-to-right shunt, 303
- vascular resistance, **684**  
ventilation/perfusion mismatch, **685**
- Pulmonary edema  
left heart failure, 316  
nitrates for, 322  
opioids for, 567  
physical findings, 698
- Pulmonary emboli  
origin, 690  
presentation and treatment, **691**  
treatment of, 440
- Pulmonary fibrosis  
diffusion limited gas exchange, 684  
drugs causing, 250  
idiopathic, 694
- Pulmonary hypertension  
acute respiratory distress syndrome, 697  
chronic thromboembolic, 698  
etiologies, **698**
- hypoxia or lung disease, 698  
hypoxic vasoconstriction, 684
- left heart disease, 698
- multifactorial, 698
- sildenafil, 705
- Pulmonary hypoplasia, 679
- Pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis, 694
- Pulmonary surfactant, club cells, 679
- Pulmonary vascular resistance (PVR), **684**
- Pulmonary vasculature  
alveolar hypoxia effects on, 300
- Pulmonic stenosis  
wide splitting in, 294
- Pulmonic valves  
physiologic splitting, 294
- "Pulseless disease", 478
- Pulse pressure  
equation for, 290
- Pulse-temperature dissociation], 142
- Pulsus paradoxus, cardiac tamponade, 317
- "Pulsus parvus et tardus", 296
- "Punched out" bone lesions, 436
- Punishment (conditioning), 570
- Pupil  
CN III palsy, 556  
control of, **554**  
drugs affecting size, 251  
light reflex, 554  
relative afferent pupillary defect, **554**
- Pupillary reflex, 519
- Pure motor stroke, 526
- Pure red cell aplasia, 96, 224, 426
- Purines  
de novo synthesis, 34  
de novo synthesis rate-limiting enzyme, 71  
drug actions on synthesis, 34  
gout and, 473  
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35  
salvage deficiencies, **35**  
structure, 33
- Purkinje cells  
ischemia effects, 206  
paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration, 224
- Purkinje fibers, 298
- Purpura  
aplastic anemia, 427  
palpable, 478
- Pustular psoriasis, 483
- Pustules  
acne, 485  
characteristics/examples, 483  
pseudofolliculitis barbae, 485  
rosacea, 485
- Pyelonephritis  
acute and chronic, **619**  
kidney stones, 617  
urinary tract infections, 179
- WBC casts in, 612
- Pygmalian effect, 262
- Pyknosis, in cell injury, 203
- Pyloric channel  
hypertrophic stenosis, **366**  
obstruction with ulcer, 387
- Pyloromyotomy, 366
- Pyoderma gangrenosum, inflammatory bowel disease, 389
- Pyogenic granulomas, 486
- Pyramidal cells, ischemia, 206
- Pyramidal tract demyelination, 537
- Pyrantel pamoate, 156, 197
- Pyrazinamide  
adverse effects, 193  
drug reactions with, 249
- Pyrethrroids, 158

Pyridostigmine, myasthenia gravis treatment, 239, 480  
Pyridoxal phosphate, 65  
Pyridoxine, 65  
Pyrimethamine, 196  
  effects in protozoa, 34  
  purine and pyrimidine synthesis, 34  
Pyrimidines  
  de novo synthesis, 34  
  structure, 33  
Pyrimidine synthesis  
  de novo rate-limiting enzyme, 71  
  drug actions on, 34  
  leflunomide, 495  
Pyruvate carboxylase  
  gluconeogenesis, 76  
  vitamin B<sub>7</sub> and, 66  
Pyruvate dehydrogenase deficiency, 75  
  vitamin B<sub>1</sub> and, 64  
Pyruvate dehydrogenase complex cofactor requirements, 75  
  glycolysis regulation, 74  
Pyruvate dehydrogenase complex deficiency, 75  
Pyruvate kinase deficiency  
  anemia with, 428  
  RBC morphology with, 420  
Pyruvate metabolism, 75  
Pyuria  
  acute interstitial nephritis, 620  
  sterile, 619

**Q**

Q fever  
  rickettsial disease, 147  
  transmission and presentation, 148  
QRS complex, 298  
Quantifying risk, terminology for, 258  
Quaternary amines, 200  
Quetiapine, 252, 591  
Quiescent (stable) cells, 44  
Quinidine  
  antiarrhythmic effects, 326  
  drug reactions with, 249  
Quinine  
  drug reactions with, 250  
  hematologic infection treatment, 154  
Quinolone, *Legionella pneumophila*, 141

**R**

Rabies virus  
  medical importance, 169  
  receptors, 163  
  structure and medical importance, 164  
Rachitic rosary, 468  
Radial head subluxation, 466  
Radial nerve  
  injury and presentation, 450  
  neurovascular pairing, 458  
Radiation exposure  
  aplastic anemia, 427  
  apoptosis, 204  
  free radical injury, 206  
  hypopituitarism, 343  
  myelodysplastic syndromes, 436  
Radiation therapy  
  angiosarcomas, 486  
  lymphopenia, 429  
  papillary thyroid carcinoma risk, 347  
Radiculopathy, lumbosacral, 458  
Radon, carcinogenicity of, 221  
RAG mutation, immunodeficiency, 115  
Rales, in heart failure, 316  
Raloxifene, clinical use, 674  
Ramelteon, 562

Ramipril, 628  
Ramsay Hunt syndrome, 546  
Random plasma glucose, diabetes mellitus diagnosis, 350  
RANK-L (RANK ligand), 336  
Ranolazine, mechanism, use and adverse effects, 324  
Raphe nucleus, 505  
Rapid acting insulins, 358  
Rapid automated broth cultures, 124  
Rapidly progressive (crescentic) glomerulonephritis, 614  
Rapport, establishing, 270  
Rasagiline, 563  
Rasburicase, 440, 447  
RAS gene, 347  
Ras GTPase, 220  
Rashes  
  “blueberry muffin”, 166  
  “broad collar”, 65  
  carbapenems, 187  
  childhood diseases and presentations, 178  
  desquamating, 478  
  fluoroquinolones, 192  
  heliotrope, 224  
  macrolides, 190  
  malar, 476  
  palms and soles, 148  
  penicillinase-sensitive penicillins, 185  
  petechial, 181  
  rickettsial infections, 148  
  rubella, 181  
  unvaccinated children, 183  
Rathke pouch, 331, 542, 631  
Rationalization, 571  
Raynaud phenomenon  
  calcium channel blockers for, 323  
  disease vs syndrome, 480  
  vs syndrome, 480  
“Razor bumps”, 485  
RB1 gene  
  mutation effects, 553  
  product and associated condition, 220  
RBC casts in urine, 612  
RBC inclusions, associated pathology, 421  
RBC morphology, 420–448  
Reabsorption and secretion rate calculation, 602  
Reaction formation, 571  
Reactive arthritis  
  *Campylobacter jejuni*, 143  
  chlamydia, 180  
  classic triad of, 475  
  HLA subtype, 98  
  Type III hypersensitivity, 111  
  *Yersinia enterocolitica*, 142  
Reassortment  
  influenza viruses, 166  
  viral genetics, 159  
Recall bias in studies, 262  
Receiver operating characteristic curve, 260  
Receptive (Wernicke) aphasia, 529  
Receptor binding, potency and efficacy with antagonists, 233  
Receptor-mediated endocytosis, 45  
Receptor tyrosine kinase, 341  
Recklinghausen disease, 539  
Recombinant cytokines, clinical uses, 119  
Recombinant uricase naming convention, 252  
Recombinant vaccine, 109  
Recombination  
  bacterial genetics, 128  
  viral genetics, 159  
Rectal sparing, 389  
Rectocele, 643  
Rectum  
  familial adenomatous polyposis, 394  
  portosystemic anastomosis, 372  
Rectus abdominis muscle, 377  
Recurrent branch of median nerve, injury and presentation, 450  
Recurrent laryngeal nerve compression of, 703  
Pancoast tumor, 704  
Recurrent respiratory papillomatosis, 690  
Red blood cell pathology  
  inclusions, 421  
  pathologic morphology, 420  
Red hepatization, 702  
Red infarct, 206  
Redox reactions, vitamin B<sub>2</sub> and, 65  
Redundant/degenerate genetic code, 35  
Reed-Sternberg cells, 434  
Refeeding syndrome (anorexia nervosa), 584  
Referred pain  
  cholecystitis, 403  
  diaphragm irritation, 681  
  pericardium/pericarditis, 288  
Reflex bradycardia, 606  
Reflexes  
  cranial nerves, 519  
  grading of, 523  
  motor neuron signs, 543  
  primitive, 523  
  spinal (clinical), 523  
Reflex syncope, 318  
Reflex tachycardia, 243, 322  
Reflux (erotic) esophagitis, 384  
Refractive errors (vision), 549  
Refractory angina, 324  
Refractory (autonomous)  
  hyperparathyroidism, 349  
Refsum disease, 46  
Refusing care, minors, 268  
Regadenoson, 308  
Regan-Lowe medium, 124  
Registering for exam, 5–6  
Regression, 571  
Regulation of cell cycle  
  cyclin-dependent kinases (CDKs), 44  
  tumor suppressors, 44  
Regulation of gene expression, 39  
Regulatory T cells, functions, 100  
Regurgitation, in GERD, 384  
Reheated rice syndrome, 136  
Reichert cartilage, 638  
Reinforcement, 570  
Relapsing fever  
  animal transmission, 147  
  transmission, 158  
Relationship with patients, 272  
Relative afferent pupillary defect, 554  
Relative risk, 258  
Relative risk reduction, 258  
Reliability (precision), 261  
Remdesivir, mechanism and use, 197  
Remodeling (tissue), 212  
REM(rapid eye movement) sleep, 507  
Renal agenesis  
  causes of, 596  
  Potter sequence, 596  
  pulmonary hypoplasia association, 679  
Renal artery stenosis, causes and effects, 623, 628  
Renal blood flow diagram, 598  
  renal artery stenosis, 623, 628  
  renal plasma flow and, 600  
Renal cell carcinoma  
  carcinogens for, 221  
  chromosome association, 62  
  hypercalcemia, 224  
  metastases, 219  
  presentation and treatment, 623  
PTH-related peptide (PTHRP)  
  functions, 336  
recombinant cytokines, 119  
risk with complex cysts, 622  
Renal clearance calculation, 600  
Renal cyst disorders, 622  
Renal disorders/failure  
  acute pericarditis with, 319  
  conditions and features of, 605  
  consequences of, 621  
  drug dosages in, 229  
  ESR with, 210  
  Fabry disease, 86  
  genitourinary trauma, 645  
  gout and, 473  
  ischemia, 495  
  renin-secreting tumor, 605  
  staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome, 487  
  tetracycline use in, 189  
  waxy casts in, 612  
  Wilson disease, 402  
Renal/genitourinary drug reactions, 250  
Renal oncocytoma, 624  
Renal osteodystrophy, 349, 621, 622  
Renal papillary necrosis  
  characteristics and associations, 621  
  pyelonephritis and, 619  
  sickle cell anemia, 428  
Renal plasma flow, effective, 600  
Renal sympathetic discharge, 606  
Renal system  
  aging effects on, 225  
  embryology, 596  
  genitourinary drug reactions with, 250  
Renal tubular acidosis, types and findings with, 611  
Renal tubular defects, effects and causes, 604  
Renin  
  alisikireni effect on, 628  
  primary hyperaldosteronism, 354  
  source and effects, 606  
Renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, 606  
Renomegaly, 85  
Renovascular disease, 623  
Renovascular hypertension, 354  
Reoviruses  
  genome, 160  
  structure and medical importance, 164  
Repaglinide, 359  
Reperfusion injury, 206  
Reperfusion injury, myocardial infarction, 309  
Reperfusion therapy, 315  
Replication fork, 36  
Replicative potential (cancer), 217  
Reportable diseases, confidentiality exceptions, 269  
Repression, 571  
Repressor proteins, lactose effects on, 38  
Reproductive/endocrine drug reactions, 248  
Reproductive hormones, control of, 673  
Reproductive organs, drainage of, 642  
Reproductive system  
  aging effects on, 225  
  anatomy, 642

- female anatomy, **643**  
 male anatomy, **644**  
 pathology, **655**  
 pharmacology, **673**  
 physiology, **647**  
 Rescheduling exam, **6**  
 Residual volume, **682**  
 Resistance, pressure and flow in vessels, **291**  
 Reslizumab, **706**  
**Respiration**  
 exercise response, **688**  
 high altitude response, **688**  
**Respiratory**  
 fluoroquinolones, **192**  
 organisms in unvaccinated children, **183**  
**Respiratory acidosis**  
 laboratory findings with, **609**  
**Respiratory alkalosis**  
 high altitude, **688**  
 laboratory finding with, **609**  
**Respiratory burst**, **107**, **115**  
**Respiratory depression**  
 barbiturates, **588**  
 benzodiazepines, **588**  
 opioids, **588**  
 psychoactive drug intoxication, **588**  
 tricyclic antidepressants, **593**  
**Respiratory failure**  
 inflammatory demyelination disorders, **538**  
 polymyxins, **190**  
**Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)**  
 pneumonia, **701**  
**Respiratory system**  
 aging effects on, **225**  
 drug reactions with, **250**  
 muscarinic antagonist effects, **240**  
 pharmacology, **704**  
**Respiratory tract infections**, C3 deficiency, **105**  
**Respiratory zone**, **680**  
**Resting tremor**, **533**  
**Restless legs syndrome**, **533**  
**Restricting type (anorexia nervosa)**, **584**  
**Restrictive cardiomyopathy**, hemochromatosis, **402**  
**Restrictive/infiltrative cardiomyopathy**, **315**  
**Restrictive lung diseases**  
 ankylosing spondylitis, **475**  
 flow volume loops, **692**  
 types of, **694**  
**RET gene**  
 associated neoplasm, **220**, **355**  
 Hirschsprung disease, **391**  
**Rete testis**, **670**  
**Reticular activating system**, lesion effects, **524**  
**Reticulate body**, **146**  
**Reticulin**, **48**  
**Reticulocyte production index**, **423**  
**Reticulocytes**  
 in aplastic anemia, **427**  
 intravascular hemolysis, **427**  
**Retinal**, **64**  
**Retinal artery occlusion**, **552**  
**Retinal detachment**, **552**  
**Retinal disorders**, **552**  
**Retinal vein occlusion**, **552**  
**Retinitis**  
 cidofovir, **198**  
 foscarnet, **198**  
**Retinitis pigmentosa**, **92**, **552**  
**Retinoblastoma**  
 cause and presentation, **553**  
 chromosome association, **62**  
 heterozygosity loss, **54**  
 osteosarcomas, **471**  
**Retinoic acid**, **64**  
**Retinoids**, **485**  
**Retinol**, **64**  
**Retinopathy**  
 chloroquine, **196**  
 diabetic, **552**  
 hemorrhage, **552**  
 hemorrhages and exudates in, **304**, **318**  
 in diabetes mellitus, **350**  
 of prematurity, **679**  
 retinitis, **553**  
 sorbitol, **79**  
 vein occlusion, **552**  
 with hypertensive emergency, **304**  
**Retinopathy of prematurity**, **206**, **552**  
**RET/PTC rearrangements**, **347**  
**Retrograde amnesia**, **575**  
**Retroperitoneal fibrosis**, **618**  
**Retroperitoneal structures**, **367**  
**Retrospective studies**, **256**, **262**, **277**  
**Retroviruses**, structure and medical importance, **164**  
**Rett syndrome**, **60**  
**Reverse T3 (rT3)**, **335**  
**Reverse transcriptase, telomerase**, **36**  
**Reversible cellular injury changes**, **203**  
**Reye syndrome**, **398**, **494**  
**Reynolds pentad**, **403**  
**Rhabdomyolysis**  
 daptomycin, **192**  
 refeeding syndrome and, **584**  
**Rhabdomyomas**, **216**, **320**  
**Rhabdomyosarcoma**  
 origin, **216**  
**Rhabdomyosarcomas**  
 dactinomycin for, **444**  
 variant, **662**  
**Rhabdoviruses**  
 structure and medical importance, **164**  
**Rhagades**, **145**  
**Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment**, **552**  
**Rheumatic fever**  
 cause, findings and treatment, **319**  
 myocarditis with, **320**  
 strep prophylaxis in, **194**  
*Streptococcus pyogenes*, **134**  
 streptolysin O, **131**  
 type II hypersensitivity, **110**  
**Rheumatoid arthritis**  
 antimetabolites for, **444**  
 autoantibody, **113**  
 carpal tunnel syndrome and, **463**  
 celecoxib for, **495**  
 etanercept for, **497**  
 extraarticular manifestations, **472**  
 HLA subtype, **98**  
 immunosuppressants, **119**  
 infliximab/adalimumab for, **497**  
 leflunomide for, **495**  
 osteoarthritis vs, **472**  
 pathogenesis, findings, and treatment, **472**  
 Type III hypersensitivity, **111**  
**Rheumatoid factor**, **113**  
**Rh hemolytic disease of newborn**, **411**  
**Rhinitis medicamentosa**, **705**  
**Rhinitis, phenylephrine for**, **241**  
**Rhinocerebral abscess**, **150**  
**Rhinophyma**, **485**  
**Rhinosinusitis**, **690**  
**Rhinovirus**  
 characteristics, **165**  
 picornavirus, **164**  
 receptors, **163**  
 RNA translation in, **165**  
**Rhizopus spp**, opportunistic infections, **150**  
**Ribavirin**  
 contraindicated in pregnancy, **200**  
 mechanism, **200**  
 purine synthesis, **34**  
**Riboflavin**, **65**  
**Ribose production**, **77**  
**Ribosomes**  
 free, **45**  
 protein synthesis, **43**  
**Rice-water diarrhea**  
 organisms causing, **176**  
*Vibrio cholerae*, **144**  
**Richter transformation**, **437**  
**Rickets**  
 hypophosphatemic, **609**  
 lab values in, **469**  
 metaphyseal cupping/fraying, **468**  
 vitamin D and, **68**  
*Rickettsia* spp  
 stains for, **123**  
 tetracyclines, **189**  
*Rickettsia prowazekii*  
 disease and transmission, **147**  
 transmission of, **148**, **158**  
*Rickettsia rickettsii*  
 chloramphenicol, **189**  
 disease and transmission, **147**  
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever, **148**  
*Rickettsia typhi*  
 disease and transmission, **147**  
 transmission, **148**  
**Rickettsial diseases**  
 rash common, **148**  
 vector-borne, **148**  
 with rash rare, **148**  
**Riedel thyroiditis**, **345**  
**Rifabutin**, **193**, **194**  
**Rifampin**  
 antituberculous drugs, **193**  
 cytochrome P-450 interaction, **251**  
 drug reactions with, **248**, **250**  
*Hemophilus influenzae* prophylaxis, **140**  
 hepatotoxicity, **374**  
 prophylactic use, **194**  
 tuberculoid leprosy, **139**  
**Rifamycins**  
 antituberculous, **193**  
 RNA polymerase effects, **40**  
**Rifapentine**, **193**  
**Rifaximin**, hepatic encephalopathy treatment, **399**  
**Rift Valley fever/Sandfly fever**, **164**  
**Right anterior cardinal vein**, **286**  
**Right bundle branch**, **298**  
**Right bundle branch block**, **294**  
**Right common cardinal vein**, **286**  
**Right coronary artery (RCA)**,  
 occlusions of, **309**  
**Right heart failure**, **316**  
**Right lower quadrant (RLQ) pain**, **391**  
**Right-to-left shunts**, **284**, **302**  
**Right upper quadrant (RUQ) pain**, **403**  
**Right ventricle, "atrializing" of**, **302**  
**Right ventricular hypertrophy (RVH)**,  
 high altitude, **688**  
**Rilpivirine**, **198**  
**Riluzole**, **544**, **564**  
**Ring-enhancing lesions**  
 (MRI), *Toxoplasma gondii*, **153**  
**Ringworm**  
 griseofulvin, **196**  
 tinea corporis, **488**  
**Risedronate**, **495**  
**Risk quantification terminology**, **258**  
**Risperidone**, **591**  
**Ristocetin**, **417**  
**Risus sardonicus**, **130**  
**Ritonavir**, **199**, **251**  
**Rituximab**, **429**, **446**  
**Rivaroxaban**, **441**  
**Rivastigmine**, **239**, **564**  
**River blindness**, **156**  
**RNA**  
 capping, **40**  
 interference, **54**  
**RNA polymerase inhibition**, *Amanita phalloides*, **40**  
**RNA polymerases**, **40**  
 types and functions of, **39**  
**RNA processing (eukaryotes)**, **40**  
**RNA viruses**  
 genome, **160**  
 SARS-CoV-2, **170**  
 structure and medical importance, **164**  
**Robertsonian translocation**, **62**  
**Rocker-bottom feet**, **61**  
**"Rocket tails"**, **137**  
**Rocky Mountain spotted fever**  
 animal transmission, **147**  
 chloramphenicol, **189**  
 vector-borne illness, **148**  
**Rocuronium**, **566**  
**Roflumilast**, **245**, **706**  
**Romaña sign**, **155**  
**Romano-Ward syndrome**, **312**  
**Romberg sign**, **544**  
**Romiplostim (TPO analog)**, **119**  
**Root cause analysis**, **277**  
**Rooting reflex**, **523**  
**Ropinirole**, **563**  
**Ropivacaine**, **565**  
**Rosacea**, **485**  
**Rose gardener's disease**, **151**  
**Rosenthal fibers**, **542**  
**Roseola infantum**, HHV-6/HHV-7, **162**  
**Roseola**, rash, **178**  
**Rosuvastatin**, **324**  
**Rotator cuff muscles**, **451**  
**Rotavirus**  
 diarrhea with, **176**  
 medical importance, **165**  
**Roth spots**, **318**  
**Rotor syndrome**, **400**, **401**  
**Rough endoplasmic reticulum**, **45**  
**Rouleaux formation**, **436**  
**Round ligament**, **643**  
**Round ligament of uterus**, male/female homologs, **642**  
**Rovsing sign**, **390**  
**Rubella virus**, **166**  
 cardiac defect association, **304**  
 medical importance, **164**, **166**  
 rashes, **178**  
 TORCH infection, **181**  
 unvaccinated children, **183**  
**Rubeola (measles) virus**, **178**  
 medical importance, **167**  
**Rubor**, **209**  
**Ruffini corpuscles**, **504**  
**"Rusty" sputum**, **134**  
**Ruxolitinib**, **438**, **447**  
**Ryanodine receptor**, **459**
- S**
- S-100**  
 immunohistochemical stain, **223**  
 Langerhans cell histiocytosis, **439**  
 tumor marker, **493**
- Saber shins**, **145**, **181**  
**Sabin poliovirus vaccine**, **164**  
**Sabouraud agar**, **124**  
**Saccular aneurysms**  
 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, **49**  
 presentation, **530**  
 renal cyst disorders and, **622**
- Sacrococcygeal teratomas**, **670**

- Sacubitril  
  clinical use, 315  
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, **324**
- Saddle embolus, 691
- Saddle nose, syphilis, 181
- S-adenosylmethionine (SAM), 73
- Sail-shaped thymus, 96
- Salicylates, toxicity treatment, 247
- Salivary glands, adrenergic receptors in, 236
- Salivary gland tumors, 383
- Salmeterol, 241, 706
- Salmonella* spp  
  bloody diarrhea, 176  
  disease and transmission, 147  
  food poisoning, 175  
  in immunodeficiency, 116  
  osteomyelitis, 177  
  penicillins for, 185  
  reactive arthritis, 475  
  *Shigella* spp vs, 142  
  TMP-SMX, 191  
  virulence factors, 142
- Salmonella typhi*(ty-Vi)  
  *Shigella* comparison, 142
- Sarcocystis scabiei*  
  disease and treatment, 158
- Schistosoma* spp  
  disease, transmission and treatment, 157
- Schistosoma haematobium*  
  bladder cancer, 222  
  disease association, 158  
  squamous cell carcinoma of bladder, 622
- Salpingitis, 182
- Salvage deficiencies, purines, **35**
- Sampling bias, 262
- Sandfly fever/Rift valley fever, 164
- SA node, 297  
  action potential, 297  
  aging effects, 312  
  antiarrhythmic effects, 328  
  blood supply, 288  
  cardiac glycoside effects, 326  
  conduction pathway, 298  
  premature beats, 313
- Saponification, 205
- Sarcoidosis  
  cardiomyopathy with, 315  
  characteristics and associations, **695**  
  erythema nodosum, 491  
  myocarditis with, 320
- Sarcoma, 216
- Sarcoma botryoides, 662
- Sarcoplasmic reticulum, 459
- Sargramostim, 447
- Sargramostim (GM-CSF), 119
- SARS-CoV-2 (severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2)  
  presentation and transmission, **170**  
  receptors, 163  
  remdesivir for, **197**
- SARS (sudden acute respiratory syndrome), 164
- Satellite cells, 503
- Satiety/hunger regulation, 508
- Saturday night palsy, 450
- "Sausage fingers", 475
- Sausage link appearance (fundoscopy), 436
- "Saw-tooth" crypt pattern, 394
- Saxagliptin, 359
- Scabies, 196
- Scalded skin syndrome  
  characteristics, 487  
    *Staphylococcus aureus*, 131
- Scales (skin)  
  characteristics/examples, 483  
  seborrheic dermatitis, 484
- Scar formation, types, **214**
- Scarlet fever  
  rash with, 178  
    *Streptococcus pyogenes*, 134
- S cells, 378
- Schaumann bodies, 695
- Schiller-Duval bodies, 664, 671
- Schilling test, 426
- Schistocytes, 420, 429  
  disseminated intravascular coagulation, 433  
  HELLP syndrome, 660  
  in intravascular hemolysis, 427  
  Shiga toxin, 143
- Schistosoma japonicum*  
  portal hypertension, 158
- Schistosoma mansoni*  
  portal hypertension, 158
- Schistosomiasis  
  portal hypertension with, 396  
  pulmonary arterial hypertension, 698
- Schizoaffective disorder, 577
- Schizoid personality disorder, 582
- Schizophrenia  
  diagnostic criteria and treatment, 577  
  hallucinations with, 576  
  neurotransmitter changes with, 505  
  preferred medications for, 591
- Schizophrenia spectrum disorders, **577**
- Schizopreniform disorder, 577
- Schizotypal personality disorder, 577, 582
- Schüffner stippling, 154
- Schwann cells, 503, 538
- Schwannomas  
  characteristics and histology, 540  
  in neurofibromatosis, 539
- Sciatic nerve, 456
- SCID (severe combined immunodeficiency)  
  causes of, 35  
  lymphopenia with, 429
- Selerae  
  alkaptonuria, 82  
  osteogenesis imperfecta, 48, 49
- Sclerodactyly, 481
- Scleroderma  
  autoantibody, 113  
  diffuse vs limited, 481  
  esophageal involvement, 384
- Sclerosing adenosis, 667
- Sclerosing cholangitis  
  jaundice with, 400  
  ulcerative colitis association, 389
- Scoliosis, restrictive lung disease with, 694
- Scombroid poisoning, 246
- Scopolamine, motion sickness treatment, 240
- Scoring of USMLE Step 1 exam, 7, 9–10
- Scorpion sting, 404
- Scrotal lesions  
  benign, **670**  
  scrotal enlargement, 669  
  varicocele, **669**
- Scurvy  
  collagen synthesis, 48  
  vitamin C deficiency, 67
- Seafood toxins (ingested), **246**
- Seal-like barking cough, 167
- Seasonal affective disorder, 578
- Seborrheic dermatitis, **484**
- Seborrheic keratosis, 485
- Sebum, 485
- Secondary amyloidosis, 208
- Secondary and tertiary adrenal insufficiency, 353
- Secondary biliary cholangitis, 402
- Secondary glomerular disease, 612
- Secondary hyperaldosteronism, 354
- Secondary hyperparathyroidism  
  lab values in, 469  
  lab values with, 348  
  presentation and findings, 349
- Secondary lactase deficiency, 79
- Secondary spontaneous pneumothorax, 700
- Secondary syphilis, 145
- Second-degree AV block, 313
- Second messengers, G-protein linked, **237**
- Second-wind phenomenon, 85
- Secretin  
  secretory cell location, 379  
  somatostatinomas and, 357  
  source, action and regulation, 378
- Secretory (exported) protein synthesis, 45
- Seizures  
  anti-NMDA receptor encephalitis, 224  
  benzodiazepine withdrawal, 561  
  febrile, 530  
  forms and phases of, 531  
  neurologic drug reactions with, 250
- Selection bias, 262
- Selective dorsal rhizotomy, 545
- Selective estrogen receptor modulators, **674**
- Selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs), 446
- Selective IgA deficiency, defects, presentation, and findings, 114
- Selective mutism, 574
- Selective  $\alpha_1$  blockers, 243
- Selective  $\alpha_2$  blockers, 243
- Selegiline, 563, 593
- Selenium sulfide, 488
- Self-mutilation  
  fragile X syndrome, 60  
  Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35
- Self-reacting lymphocytes, 204
- Semaglutide, 359
- Semimembranosus, 455
- Seminal vesicles, 639
- Seminiferous tubules, cells and functions, **646**
- Seminoma, 671
- Seminoma (PLAP), 222
- Semitendinosus, 455
- Senna, 408
- Sensitivity (true-positive rate), 260
- Sensorineural hearing loss, 312, 548
- Sensory cortex  
  stroke effects in, 526  
  topographic representation, 513
- Sensory innervation  
  derivation of, 638  
  tongue, 364
- Sensory loss  
  conversion disorder and, 583  
  stroke effects, 526
- Sensory modalities/pathways, thalamus in, 508
- Sensory receptors, fiber type, location and modality, **504**
- Separation anxiety disorder, 574
- Sepsis  
  ARDS, 697  
  immunodeficient patients, 116  
  lymphopenia with, 429  
  neutropenia with, 429  
    *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141  
    *Streptococcus agalactiae*, 135
- Septate uterus, 640
- Septation of heart chambers, 284
- Septic arthritis, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, 140
- Septic shock  
  diffuse cortical necrosis (renal), 621  
  norepinephrine for, 241
- Septum primum, 284
- Septum secundum, 284
- Sequence (morphogenesis), 633
- Serine, 220
- SERMs, drug reactions with, 249
- Serologic markers  
  hepatitis, 172
- Seronegative spondyloarthritis, **475**
- Serosa (digestive tract), 369
- Serotonergic agonists, enteric nerve stimulation, 408
- Serotonin  
  synthesis and change with diseases, 505  
  vomiting center input, 506
- Serotonin syndrome  
  cause, manifestation and treatment, 587
- Sertoli-Leydig cell tumor, 665
- Sertoline, 593
- Serum amyloid A, acute phase reactants, 209
- Serum iron, iron study interpretation, 423
- Serum markers (liver pathology), **397**
- Serum osmolality  
  primary polydipsia and diabetes insipidus, 342  
  regulation of, 333
- Serum tumor markers  
   $\alpha$ -fetoprotein (AFP), 664  
  dysgerminoma, 664  
  pancreatic adenocarcinomas, 405  
  placental alkaline phosphatase, 671  
  prostatic acid phosphatase, 672  
  use and associations of, **222**  
    yolk sac tumor, 664
- Sevelamer, **361**
- 17 $\alpha$ -hydroxylase, 339
- 17-hydroxyprogesterone, 339
- Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2, **170**
- Severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID), defect, presentation, and findings, 115
- Sevoflurane, 565
- Sex chromosome disorders  
  karyotyping for, 53  
  types of, **655**
- Sex cord stromal tumors, 664  
  ovarian, 665
- Sex hormone-binding globulin (SHBG), steroid hormone signaling pathways, 341
- Sex steroid replacement, 343
- Sexual abuse, **573**
- Sexual development/disorders  
  diagnosis by physical characteristics, **656**  
  diagnosis by sex hormones, **656**  
  46,XX DSD, 655

- 46,XY DSD, 655  
other disorders of, 655  
ovotesticular DSD, 655  
Tanner stages, 654  
Sexual differentiation, 640  
Sexual dysfunction, 584  
Sexually transmitted infections, 155  
  clinical feature and pathogens, 180  
  molluscum contagiosum, 487  
  parental consent with, 268  
SGLT-2 inhibitor, naming  
  conventions for, 253  
Shaken baby syndrome, 573  
Shawl and face rash, 477  
Sheehan syndrome, 343  
Shiga toxin  
  enterotoxin, 142  
  genes encoding for, 128  
  hemolytic-uremic syndrome, 143  
  mechanism, 130  
Shiga toxin-producing *Escherichia coli* (STEC) infection, 432  
*Shigella*, comparison with *Salmonella*, 142  
*Shigella* spp  
  bloody diarrhea, 176  
  comparison with *Salmonella* spp, 142  
  penicillinase-sensitive penicillins for, 185  
  reactive arthritis, 475  
  TMP-SMX, 191  
  toxin, 130  
  vs *Salmonella* spp, 142  
*Shigella dysenteriae*, 142  
*Shigella flexneri*, 142  
*Shigella sonnei*, 142  
Shine-Dalgarno sequence, 43  
Shingles (zoster), 162, 483  
Shock  
  cardiogenic, 290, 309, 314, 321  
  Ebola, 169  
  endotoxins, 129  
  hypovolemic, 299  
  norepinephrine for, 241  
  superantigens causing, 131  
  types, causes, signs, and treatment, 317  
Short acting insulin, 358  
Short bowel syndrome, 381  
Shoulder drop, 463  
Shoulder dystocia, 652  
Sialadenitis, 383  
Sialolithiasis, 383  
Sialyl Lewis<sup>x</sup>, 211  
Sickle cell anemia  
  causes and findings, 428  
  ischemic priapism, 669  
Sickle cell disease  
  antimetabolites for, 444  
  chromosomal abnormality, 62  
  iron poisoning with, 431  
Sickle cells, 420  
Sick sinus syndrome, 312  
Sideroblastic anemia  
  causes and lab findings, 425  
  RBC inclusions in, 421  
  vitamin B<sub>6</sub> deficiency, 65  
Sigmoid colon, 390  
Sigmoid volvulus, 392  
Signaling pathways  
  of endocrine hormones, 341  
  steroid hormones, 341  
Signal recognition particle (SRP), 45  
Signet ring cells, 386  
Sign of Leser-Trélat, 224  
Sildenafil, 245, 669  
Silencer (gene expression), 39  
Silent mutation, 38  
Silica  
  carcinogenicity, 221  
  inflammation stimulus, 212  
Silicosis, 696  
Silver stain, 123  
Simple partial seizures, 531  
Simple pneumothorax physical findings, 698  
Simple vs complex renal cysts, 622  
Simvastatin, 324  
Single nucleotide (point) mutation, 38  
Single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), 52  
Single nucleotide substitutions, 38  
Single strand DNA repair, 37  
Single-stranded binding proteins, 36  
Single umbilical artery, 636  
Sinusitis  
  brain abscesses, 177  
  granulomatosis with polyangiitis, 479  
  *Kartagener* syndrome, 47  
  *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, 134  
Sinus venarum, 286  
Sinus venosus, horns of, 286  
siRNA (small interfering RNA), 54  
Sirolimus (Rapamycin),  
  immunosuppression, 118  
Sister Mary Joseph nodules, 386  
Sitagliptin, 359  
Situational syncope, 318  
6-mercaptopurine  
  for ulcerative colitis, 389  
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, 444  
  purine synthesis, 34  
Sjögren syndrome  
  autoantibody, 113  
  characteristics, complications, and labs, 474  
  pilocarpine for, 239  
Skeletal muscle  
  ACh receptors in, 235  
  atrophy and hypertrophy in, 460  
  blood flow autoregulation to, 300  
  fiber types and metabolism, 460  
  glycogen in, 84  
  ossification in, 477  
Skeletal muscle relaxants, 567  
Skewed distributions, 264  
Skin  
  aging effects on, 225  
  blood flow autoregulation to, 300  
  carcinogens affecting, 221  
  collagen in, 48  
  common disorders, 485  
  drug reactions with, 249  
  epithelial cell junctions, 482  
  exocrine glands, 482  
  extrahepatic manifestations of hepatitis, 172  
  hyperextensible, 49  
  inflammatory diseases, 133  
  layers of, 481  
  nodules in, 319  
  normal microbiota, 175  
  normal microbiota of, 133  
  pigmentation, 54  
  warfarin-induced necrosis, 433  
Skin cancer  
  albinism and, 484  
  field cancerization, 221  
  Lynch syndrome and, 394  
  paraneoplastic syndromes, 224  
  types and epidemiology, 493  
Skin disorders/lesions  
  blistering, 489  
  blue/gray deposits, 328  
  café-au-lait spots, 55  
  erythema multiforme, 149  
  Gottron papules, 224  
  hyperlipidemia signs, 305  
  hyperpigmentation, 360  
  inflammatory bowel disease, 389  
  Kaposi sarcoma, 162  
  kwashiorkor, 69  
  macroscopic terms, 483  
  microscopic terms, 483  
  miscellaneous, 491  
  petechiae, 413  
  pigmentation disorders, 484  
  scaling, 488  
  scaly, 64  
  seborrheic keratoses, 224  
  target lesions, 490  
  T-cell lymphoma, 435  
  telangiectasia, 320, 481  
  ulcers, 155  
  vascular tumors, 486  
  with carbon monoxide poisoning, 689  
Skin infections  
  bacterial infections, 487  
  HSV1 and HSV2, 487  
  viral, 487  
  *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 141  
Skip lesions, 389  
Skull thickening, 468  
Slapped cheek rash, 178  
Sleep apnea, types of, 697  
Sleep architecture, factors affecting, 507  
Sleep deprivation, leptin production with, 340  
Sleep disturbance  
  benzodiazepines and, 588  
  sleep terror disorder, 585  
Sleep terror disorder, 585  
SLE-like syndrome, procainamide, 326  
Sliding hiatal hernia, 377  
Slime (S) layer (bacteria), 122  
Slipped capital femoral epiphysis  
  avascular necrosis, 468  
  osteonecrosis, 466  
Slow acetylators, 230  
SMAD4 (DPC4) gene, product and associated condition, 220  
Small bowel obstruction, 393  
Small cell carcinoma  
  immunohistochemical stain, 223  
Lambert-Eaton myasthenic syndrome, 480  
location and characteristics, 703  
paraneoplastic syndromes, 224  
serum tumor marker, 222  
Small interfering RNA (siRNA), 54  
Small intestinal bacterial overgrowth, 393  
Small intestine, migrating motor complexes production, 378  
Small lymphocytic lymphoma/chronic lymphocytic leukemia, 437  
Small molecule inhibitors, naming conventions for, 254  
Small nuclear RNA (snRNA), 40  
Smallpox, 161  
Small-vessel vasculitis, epidemiology/presentation, 478  
SMN1 mutation, 544  
Smoking  
  aneurism risks, 530  
  atherosclerosis and, 305  
  Buerger disease and, 478  
  bupropion for cessation, 594  
  carcinogenicity, 221  
  carcinogenicity of, 703  
  esophageal cancer risk, 385  
  lung cancer, 703  
  pharmacotherapies for cessation, 594  
  renal cell carcinoma, 623  
  stomach cancer and, 386  
  teratogenic effects of, 632  
  transitional cell carcinoma, 624  
Smooth/diffuse goiter, 346  
Smooth endoplasmic reticulum, 45  
Smooth muscle  
  adrenergic receptors in, 236  
  α<sub>1</sub>-blocker relaxation of, 236  
  cell migration and proliferation, 305  
  contraction and relaxation, 460  
  glomus tumors, 486  
  tumor nomenclature, 216  
Smudge cells, 437  
SNARE proteins, 130, 136  
SNC (substantia nigra pars compacta), 505  
SNRIs (serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors)  
  major depressive disorder, 578  
SNRIs (serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors)  
  mechanism and clinical use, 593  
snRNP assembly, 544  
  spinal muscular atrophy, 41  
Snuffles, 145  
“Soap bubble” appearance/lesions, 150  
Social anxiety disorder  
  features of, 580  
  SSRIs for, 593  
SOD1 mutations, 544  
Sodium  
  low vs high serum concentration effects, 609  
Sodium channel blockers  
  Class IA, 326  
  Class IB, 326  
  mechanism, use and adverse effects, 326  
Sodium channels  
  ciguatoxin effects, 246  
  pacemaker action potential and, 297  
Sodium-cyanide nitroprusside test (urinary), 83  
Sodium-glucose co-transporter 2 inhibitors, 359  
Sodium oxybate (GHB), narcolepsy treatment, 585  
Sodium polystyrene sulfonate, 361  
Sodium-potassium pump, 47  
Sodium stibogluconate, 155, 196  
Sodium thiosulfate, 689  
Sofosbuvir, 200  
Sofilenacin, 240  
Solitary nucleus of medulla, 299  
Somatic hypermutation, 99  
Somatic mosaicism  
  causes of, 55  
  Sturge-Weber syndrome, 539  
Somatic nerves, male sexual response, 645  
Somatic symptom disorders  
  and related disorders, 583  
  factitious and malingering comparisons, 583  
Somatomedin C, effects of, 333  
Somatosensory cortex, 508  
Somatostatin  
  function of, 332  
  secretory cell locations, 379  
  source, action, and regulation of, 378  
Sonic hedgehog (SHH)  
  basal plate development, 500  
Sorbitol metabolism, 79  
Sotalol, 328  
Southern blot, 51  
Space of Disse, 374  
Spaghetti and meatballs appearance, 488  
Spasmolytics, 567  
Spasticity  
  motor neuron lesions and, 543  
Zika virus, 168

Spastic paralysis  
  tetanospasmin, 130  
  unvaccinated children, 183

Spastic paresis, 543

Specialized transduction, 128

Special senses  
  aging changes, 225  
  otology, 547

Specificity (true-negative rate), 260

Specific learning disorder, 574

Speckled ANA, **476**

Spermatocele, 670

Spermatocytes, 646

Spermatogenesis  
  cryptorchidism and, 669  
  features of, **647**

Spermatogonia, 646

Spermatozoa, immobile, 47

Sperm, ejaculation pathway, 644

Sphenopalatine artery, epistaxis and, 690

Spherocytes, 420, 429

Spherocytosis  
  extrinsic hemolytic anemia, 427  
  hereditary, 428

Sphincter, 149

Sphincter of Oddi, 378

Sphingolipidoses, 86

Sphingomyelin, 86

Sphingomyelinase, 86

Spigelian hernia, 376

Spina bifida occulta, 501

Spinal cord  
  anterior horn degeneration, 41  
  lesions and syndromes of, **544**  
  reflexes and nerve roots, 523  
  tracts and functions of, **522**  
  tracts in, **521**

Spinal cord lesions/syndromes  
  causes of, **544**  
  in multiple sclerosis, 537

Spinal dysraphism types, 501

Spinal muscular atrophy  
  presentation, 544  
  splicing of pre-mRNA in, 41

Spinal nerves, **520**

Spinal reflexes/nerve roots, clinical  
  reflexes, **523**

Spinal tract anatomy/function,  
  ascending tracts, **522**

Spinocerebellar degeneration,  
  abetalipoproteinemia, 92

Spinocerebellar tracts  
  diseases of, 544

Spinothalamic tracts  
  in anterior spinal artery occlusion, 544  
  location and functions, 522  
  organization of, 521

Spirochetes, clinical significance, **144**

Spironolactone, 627, 676

Spleen  
  anatomy, **96**  
  embryology, 367  
  in leukemias, 437  
  platelet destruction in, 432  
  platelet storage in, 413

Splenectomy  
  with autoimmune hemolytic  
    anemia, 429  
  with hereditary spherocytosis, 428

Splenic artery, 368

Splenic flexure, 370

Splenomegaly  
  hairy cell leukemia, 437  
  hereditary spherocytosis, 428  
  myelofibrosis, 437  
  visceral leishmaniasis, 155

Splenorenal ligament, 368

Splice site mutation, 38

Splicing errors, Duchenne muscular  
  dystrophy, 59

Splinter hemorrhages, 318

Splitting, 571

Splitting of S2 heart sound, **294**

Splitting (twinning), 635

Spondyloarthritis (seronegative), **475**

Spongiosis, characteristics/examples, 483

Spontaneous abortion, *Listeria monocytogenes*, 137

Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, **397**

Spontaneous pneumothorax, 700

Spore (bacteria), 122

Spore-forming bacteria, **127**

Spores (bacteria), 127

Sporicidal agents, 127

*Sporothrix schenckii*, opportunistic  
  infection, **151**

Sporotrichosis, 151

Spot desmosome, 482

Sprue, vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency, 67

“Spur cells”, 420

Squalene epoxidase, 196

Squamous cell carcinoma  
  anus and cervix, 174  
  associated disorders, 493  
  bladder, 157, 158, **624**  
  carcinogens for, 221  
  carcinogens in, 221  
  cervix, 663  
  esophagus, 385  
  head and neck, 690  
  lungs, 703  
  of skin, 493  
  oral, 383  
  penis, 669  
  PTH-related peptide (PTHRP)  
    functions, 336  
  vaginal, 662

Squamous epithelium  
  epithelial histology, 644  
  vulvar pathology, 661

Squamous metaplasia, Vitamin A, 64

Squatting (auscultation of heart), 295, 302

Squirt sign, 391

SRY gene, 639

ssDNA, 160

SSRIs (selective serotonin reuptake  
  inhibitors)  
  anxiety disorders, 580  
  atypical depression, 578  
  drug reactions with, 248  
  major depressive disorder, 578  
  major depressive disorder  
    (peripartum onset), 578  
  mechanism, use and adverse  
    effects, **593**  
  obsessive-compulsive disorder, 580  
  panic disorder, 580  
  phobias, 580  
  SIADH with, 342

ssRNA  
  viral genomes, 160

Stable angina, 308

Stable (quiescent) cells, 44

Staghorn calculi, 617

Stains, **123**

Standard deviation, dispersion/  
  variability, 264

Standard error of the mean, 264

Standing Valsalva (strain phase), 295

Stanford type A aortic dissection, 307

Stanford type B aortic dissection, 307

Stapedius muscle, 638

Stapes (ossicles), 547

Staphylococcal scalded skin  
  syndrome, 487

Staphylococcal toxic shock syndrome  
  (TSS), **133**

*Staphylococcus aureus*  
  acute infective endocarditis, 318  
  brain abscess, 177

bronchopneumonia, 701

bullous impetigo, 487

food poisoning, 175

hospital-associated infections, 182

in cystic fibrosis, 58

inflammatory breast disease, 667

lung abscesses, **702**

medical significance, **133**

nasal colonization, 175

osteomyelitis, 177

pigment production, 126

postsurgical prophylaxis, 194

psoas abscess, 463

skin infections, 487

toxin production, 131

*Staphylococcus epidermidis*  
  biofilm production, 126  
  characteristics of, **133**  
  healthcare-associated infections,  
    182  
  normal skin microbiota, 175  
  osteomyelitis, 177  
  vancomycin for, 187

*Staphylococcus pyogenes*  
  necrotizing fasciitis, 487  
  skin infections, 487

*Staphylococcus saprophyticus*  
  acute cystitis, 619  
  characteristics of, **133**  
  kidney stones and, 617  
  urinary tract infections, 179

Starling curves, **290**

Starling forces, 301

Start and stop codons, **42**

Starvation  
  ketone bodies in, 88  
  leptin production, 340  
  phases of, 89

STAT3 mutation, 114

Statins  
  acute coronary syndrome  
    treatments, 315  
  drug reactions with, 248, 249  
  mechanism and adverse effects,  
    **324**

Statistical distribution, **264**

Statistical hypothesis testing  
  common tests, 266  
  confidence interval, 266  
  outcomes, **265**  
  terminology, 264

Statistical tests, common, 266

Statistical vs clinical significance,  
  **265**

Status epilepticus, 531, 561

Steady state, 229

Steatorrhea  
  abetalipoproteinemia, 92  
  chronic pancreatitis, 404  
  malabsorption syndromes, 63  
  malabsorption syndromes and, 388  
  octreotide effect, 407  
  with orlistat, 407

Steatosis (hepatic), 398

Steeple sign (x-ray), 167

Stellate ganglion, 704

Stem cells  
  defect in aplastic anemia, 427  
  paroxysmal nocturnal  
    hemoglobinuria, 428

STEMI  
  manifestations of, 308

Steppage gait, 457

Sterile pyuria, 619

Sterilization/disinfection methods,  
  **200**

Steroid diabetes, 350

Steroids  
  acute pancreatitis, 404  
  berylliosis, 696  
  multiple sclerosis treatment, 537  
  synthesis of, 45

Stevens-Johnson syndrome  
  drug reaction and, 490  
  sulfa drug allergies, 249  
  with anticonvulsants, 559

Stimulant laxatives, 408

Stimulants, intoxication and  
  withdrawal, **588**

St. John’s wort  
  cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251

Stomach  
  carcinogens affecting, 221  
  histology, 369  
  secretin effect on, 379

Strabismus, 553, **555**

Strategies  
  clinical vignette, 21  
  test-taking, 19–20

Stratified analysis, 263

“Strawberry cervix”  
  *Trichomonas vaginalis*, 155  
  vaginitis, 179, 180

Strawberry tongue  
  Kawasaki disease, 478  
  scarlet fever, 134, 178

Streak gonads, 640

*Streptococcus* spp  
  septic arthritis, 474  
  viridans group, **134**

*Streptococcus agalactiae* (group B  
  strept)  
  characteristics of, **135**  
  hippurate test for, 135

*Streptococcus aureus*  
  septic arthritis, 474

*Streptococcus gallolyticus*, 135  
  bacteremia, 135  
  characteristics of, **135**  
  infective endocarditis, 318

*Streptococcus mutans*, 175

*Streptococcus pneumoniae*  
  characteristics of, **134**  
  chloramphenicol, 189  
  otitis media, 547  
  types of pneumonia with, 701

*Streptococcus pyogenes* (group A  
  strept)  
  characteristics of, **134**  
  erysipelas, 487  
  signs and symptoms, 178  
  toxin production, 131

Streptolysin O, 131

Streptomycin, 188

Stress cardiomyopathy, 315

Stress incontinence, 618

Stress-related disorders, **581**

Stretch receptors, 504

Striated muscle, tumor nomenclature,  
  216

Striatum  
  dopamine second messenger  
    functions, 237  
  functions of, 511

Stridor, inspiratory, 167

“String of beads” appearance (renal  
  artery), 304

“String of beads” appearance (renal  
  artery), 478

Stroke  
  central poststroke pain, **529**  
  coagulation factor inhibitors, 441  
  eclampsia, 660  
  hemorrhagic intraparenchymal, 530  
  homocystinuria, 83  
  hypertension, 304  
  ischemic, types of, 525  
  lesion area and symptoms, **526**  
  sickle cell anemia, 428  
  syphilis, 145  
  thrombolytic drugs with, 442

Stroke volume  
  equation for, 290  
  factors affecting, 289

- Strongyloides* spp., 155  
*Strongyloides stercoralis*  
 disease, transmission and treatment, 156  
 Struvite (magnesium ammonium phosphate) stones, 125  
 ST segment, 298  
 ST-segment elevation MI (STEMI)  
 acute coronary syndrome treatments, 315  
 diagnosis of, 310  
 ECG localization of, 310  
 NSTEMI comparison, 310  
 Studying for USMLE Step 1 exam timeline for, 14–17  
 Study materials, 18–19  
 Study schedule, 14–18  
 Sturge-Weber syndrome, presentation, 539  
 Stylohyoid ligament, 638  
 Stylohyoid muscle, 638  
 Styloid process, 638  
 Stylopharyngeus, 638  
 Subacute combined degeneration, 67, 544  
 Subacute granulomatous thyroiditis, 213, 345  
 Subacute infective endocarditis, 318  
 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (SSPE), 167  
 Subarachnoid hemorrhage  
 aneurysms, 530  
 cause and effects of, 528  
 nimodipine for, 323  
 Subarachnoid space, 506  
 Subclavian steal syndrome, 307  
 Subcutaneous emphysema, 691  
 Subcutaneous fat  
 erythema nodosum in, 491  
 skin layers, 481  
 Subcutis layer, 481  
 Subdural hematomas, 528  
 Subendocardium, infarction, 206  
 Sublimation, 571  
 Submucosa (digestive tract), 369  
 submucosal nerve plexus (Meissner), 369  
 Submucosal polyps, 394  
 Substance P, 532  
 Substance use disorder, 585  
 Substance use, teratogenicity of, 632  
 Subthalamic nucleus, lesions, 524  
 Subunit vaccines, 109  
 Succimer, heavy metal toxicity, 247  
 Succinate dehydrogenase, 65  
 Succinylcholine, 566  
 Succinyl-CoA  
 glucoseogenesis, 76  
 TCA cycle, 74  
 Sucking reflex, 523  
 Sucralfate, mechanism and clinical use, 406  
 Sudden acute respiratory syndrome, 164  
 Sudden cardiac death  
 characteristics of, 308  
 hereditary channelopathies, 312  
 with myocarditis, 320  
 Sudden death  
 cardiac death, 315  
 cocaine use, 589  
 sleep apnea, 697  
 Sudden unexpected infant death, 276  
 Sudeck point, 206  
 Suicide  
 confidentiality issues and, 269  
 deaths from, 276  
 physician-assisted, 272  
 risk factors for death, 579  
 risk with panic disorders, 580  
 Sulbactam, 186
- Sulfadiazine  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 191  
*Toxoplasma gondii*, 153  
 Sulfa drugs  
 adverse effects, 251  
 DRESS with, 249  
 drug reactions with, 250  
 megaloblastic, 249  
 rash with, 249  
 Sulfa-methoxazole (SMX), 191  
 Sulfa-pyridine, 407  
 Sulfa-salazine  
 mechanism, clinical use and adverse effects, 407  
 Sulfatides, 138  
 Sulfisoxazole, 191  
 Sulfonamides  
*Bordetella pertussis*, 141  
 cutaneous small-vessel vasculitis with, 478  
 cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
 drug reactions with, 249  
 glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, 77  
 hemolysis in G6PD deficiency, 249  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 191  
 Nocardia treatment, 137  
 pregnancy contraindication, 200  
 trimethoprim, 191  
 Sulfonylureas  
 disulfiram-like reaction with, 250  
 mechanism and adverse effects, 359  
 Sulfur granules, 126  
 Sumatriptan  
 cluster headaches, 532  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 562  
 Sunburn, 491  
 Sunburst pattern (x-ray), 471  
 Superantigens, 131, 133  
 Superficial burn, 492  
 Superficial partial-thickness burn, 492  
 Superficial peroneal nerve, 457  
 Superior gluteal nerve, 457  
 Superior mesenteric artery/syndrome  
 embryology of, 364  
 intestinal obstruction with, 370  
 Superior oblique muscle, 555  
 Superior rectus muscle, 555  
 Superior vena cava (SVC)  
 embryologic derivation of, 286  
 Superior vena cava syndrome  
 cause, presentation and treatment, 704  
 lung cancer, 704  
 Pancoast tumor, 704  
 thymoma, 96  
 with lung cancer, 703  
 Supination  
 deficit in Erb palsy, 452  
 forearm, 450  
 Supine hypertension, 241  
 Supine hypotensive syndrome, 661  
 Supportive therapy, 590  
 Suppression (defense mechanism), 571  
 Suprachiasmatic nucleus, circadian rhythm, 508  
 Supracondylar fracture, 450  
 Supraoptic nucleus  
 secretions of, 331, 508  
 Suprascapular nerve, 451  
 Supraspinatus muscle, 451, 452  
 Supraventricular tachycardia  
 adenosine for diagnosing, 328  
 β-blocker use, 244  
 Suramin, 153, 196  
 Surface ectoderm derivatives, 631
- Surface F protein, 166  
 Surfactant synthesis  
 atelectasis with lack of, 699  
 thyroid hormone effects, 335  
 Surgical contraception, 675  
 Surgical neck of humerus, 458  
 Surrogate decision-maker, 268, 269  
 Survival motor neuron protein, 544  
 Survival over time estimates, 259  
 Sustained angiogenesis, 217  
 Suvorexant, 562  
 Swallowing  
 motor innervation, 516, 519  
 tongue movement in, 364, 519  
 Swan-Ganz catheter, 300  
 Swan neck deformity, 472  
 Swarming, 179  
 Sweat glands, innervation of, 235  
 Sydenham chorea, 319  
 Sympathetic nervous system  
 denervation of face, 555  
 gastrointestinal innervation by, 371  
 male sexual response, 645  
 receptor targets, 235  
 Sympatholytics  
 α<sub>2</sub>-agonists, 243  
 α-blockers, 243  
 β-blockers, 244  
 Sympathomimetics  
 actions and applications of, 241  
 direct, 241  
 indirect, 241  
 micturition control, 236  
 physiologic effects of, 242  
 Synaptophysin  
 tumor identification, 223, 542  
 Synaptophysin, tumor identification, 223  
 Syncope  
 atrial tumors, 320  
 carotid massage, 299  
 during exercise, 315  
 types and causes, 318  
 with aortic stenosis, 296  
 with true ventricular aneurysm, 314  
 Syncytiotrophoblasts, 634, 651  
 Syndrome of apparent mineralocorticoid excess  
 renal disorder features, 605  
 renal tubular defects, 604  
 Syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion (SIADH)  
 aldosterone, 342  
 atrial natriuretic peptide, 342  
 brain natriuretic peptide, 342  
 characteristics, findings, treatment and causes, 342  
 conivaptan, 360  
 diuretic use, 342  
 drugs causing, 248  
 paraneoplastic syndrome, 224  
 renal disorders feature, 605  
 Synergistic drug effects, 234  
 Synthases, 71  
 Synthetas, 71  
 Syphilis  
 clinical significance, 145  
 diagnosis, 146  
 features of tertiary, 180  
 fetal infection, 181  
 heart disease with, 319  
 painless chancre (primary), 180  
 symptoms with secondary, 180  
 TORCH infection, 181  
 Syphilitic heart disease, 319  
 Syringomyelia, 502  
 Systemic amyloidosis, 208  
 Systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis, 474
- Systemic lupus erythematosus  
 antiphospholipid syndrome and, 476  
 autoantibody, 113  
 glomerulonephritis with, 614  
 HLA subtypes, 98  
 mixed connective tissue disease, 476  
 presentation and findings, 476  
 Raynaud phenomenon, 480  
 Type III hypersensitivity, 111  
 Systemic mycoses  
 azoles, 196  
 caseous necrosis, 205  
 endemic location, pathologic features, 149  
 treatment, 195  
 Systemic primary carnitine deficiency, 87  
 Systemic sclerosis, mixed connective tissue disease, 476  
 Systemic vascular resistance, in shock, 317  
 Systemic venous emboli, 303  
 Systolic dysfunction  
 cardiomyopathies, 315  
 heart failure with reduced ejection fraction, 316  
 Systolic ejection, 292  
 Systolic heart murmurs, 296
- T**
- Tabes dorsalis  
 spinal cord lesions with, 544  
 syphilis, 145, 180  
 Tachyarrhythmia  
 isoproterenol for evaluating, 241  
 thyroid storm, 346  
 Tachycardia  
 β-blockers for supraventricular, 244  
 narrow complex, 311  
 phenacyclidine, 589  
 phenoxybenzamine, 243  
 stimulants and, 588  
 thyroid hormones, 360  
 wide complex, 312  
 Tachyphylactic drug effects, 234  
 Tacrolimus  
 drug reactions with, 248  
 immunosuppression, 118  
 Tadalafil, 245, 672  
*Taenia solium*  
 disease, transmission and treatment, 157  
 neurocysticercosis, 158  
 praziquantel, 157  
 Takayasu arteritis, 478  
 Takotsubo cardiomyopathy, 315  
 Tamoxifen  
 drug reactions with, 248  
 estrogen receptor modulator, 674  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, 446  
 Tamsulosin, 236, 243, 676  
 T- and B-cell activation, 101  
 Tanner stages (sexual development), 654
- Tardive dyskinesia  
 drugs causing, 250, 591  
 treatment, 564  
 Target cells, 420, 428  
 “Target sign” (imaging), 392  
 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, 457  
 Tartrate-Resistant Acid Phosphatase stain, 437
- Taste  
 cortical stroke, 526  
 cranial nerve lesions, 546  
 cranial nerve nuclei, 516  
 cranial nerves and, 519  
 drugs affecting, 192, 196  
 thalamic nuclei, 508  
 tongue development, 364

TATA box, 39  
 Taxane naming convention, 252  
 Taxanes  
     mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445  
     microtubule effects of, 46  
 Tay-Sachs disease, 86  
 Tazobactam  
     mechanism, 186  
     *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, with piperacillin, 141  
 T-cell differentiation, 106  
 T cells  
     activation, 101  
     anergy, 108  
     cell surface proteins, 108  
     cytokines secreted by, 106  
     cytotoxic, 100  
     defect, presentation, and findings, 114  
     diabetes mellitus, 351  
     differentiation of, **100**  
     disorders of, 115  
     exhaustion/dysfunction, 218  
     functions of, **99, 415**  
     glucocorticoid effects, 119  
     hypersensitivity reactions, 111  
     infections in immunodeficiency, 116  
     in thymus, 96  
     neoplasms of, **435**  
     regulatory, **100**  
     spleen, 96  
     transplant rejections, 117  
 Tea-colored urine, 430  
 "Teardrop" RBCs, 420, 438  
 Teeth  
     congenital syphilis, 145  
     dentinogenesis imperfecta, 49  
     discoloration, 189, 200, 249  
     opalescent teeth, 49  
     osteogenesis imperfecta, 49  
 Telangiectasias  
     basal cell carcinomas, 493  
     hereditary hemorrhagic, **320**  
 Telencephalon, 500  
 Tellurite agar, 124  
 Telomerase, **36**  
 Telophase, 44  
 Telotristat, 357  
 Temazepam, 561  
 Temperature control, mechanisms for, 300  
 Temperature sensation, receptors, 504  
 Temporal lobe, 508  
 Temporal lobe brain abscess, 177  
 Temporomandibular disorders, 465  
 Tenapanor, 408  
 Tendinopathy (rotator cuff), 451  
 Tendinous xanthomas, 92, 305  
 Tendon damage, 249  
 Tendons, collagen in, 48  
 Tenecteplase (TNK-tPA), 442  
 Teniposide, 445  
 Tennis elbow, 462  
 "Tennis rackets" (Birbeck) granules, 439  
 Tenofovir  
     drug reactions with, 250  
     HIV therapy, 198  
 Tenosynovitis, 474  
 Tension headaches, 532  
 Tension pneumothorax  
     physical findings, 698  
     presentation and treatment, 700  
 Tensor fascia latae muscle, 455  
 Tensor tympani muscle, 638  
 Tensor veli palatini muscle, 638

Teratogenicity  
     ACE inhibitors, 628  
     angiotensin II receptor blockers, 628  
     griseofulvin, 196, 200  
     in organogenesis, **632**  
     leflunomide, 495  
     lithium, 592  
     medications, **632**  
     methimazole in pregnancy, 360  
     ribavirin, 200  
     Vitamin A, 64  
     with anticonvulsants, 559

Teratoma  
     hormone levels with, 671  
     immature, 664  
     sacrococcygeal, 670  
     testicular, 671

Terazosin, 243, 672  
 Terbinafine, **196**  
 Terbutaline, 241  
 Teres minor, 451  
 Teriparatide, 467, **496**  
 Terminal complement deficiencies (C5-C9), 105  
 Termination (protein synthesis), 43  
 Tertiary hyperparathyroidism, 349  
 Tertiary syphilis  
     findings with, 145  
     thoracic aortic aneurysm with, 306

Tesamorelin, HIV-associated lipodystrophy, 332

Testes  
     descent of, **642**  
     immune privilege, 97  
     mumps virus, 167  
     progesterone production, 648

Testicular atrophy  
     alcohol use disorder, 590  
     muscular dystrophy, 59

Testicular cancer  
     hormone levels with, 671  
     serum tumor marker, 222

Testicular germ cell tumors, serum markers for, 222

Testicular lymphoma, 671

Testicular torsion, **669**

Testicular tumors  
     gynecomastia, 667  
     non-germ cell, 671  
     types and characteristics, **670**

Testing agencies, 22

Testis-determining factor, 639

Testosterone  
     in bilateral cryptorchidism, **669**  
     inhibition of synthesis, 196  
     Leydig cell secretion, 646  
     mechanism, use and adverse effects, **676**  
     Sertoli cells, 646  
     source and function, 653

Testosterone-secreting tumors, 656

Test-taking strategy, 19–20

Tetanospasmin effects, 130

Tetanus (lockjaw), 183

Tetany  
     electrolyte disturbances, 609  
     hypocalcemia, 609  
     hypoparathyroidism, 348

Tetrabenazine, 252, 574

Tetracaine, 565

Tetracyclines  
     drug reactions with, 249, 250  
     drug reactions with expired, 250  
     mechanism and clinical use, **189**  
     pregnancy contraindication, 200  
     protein synthesis inhibitors, 188  
     pseudotumor cerebri and, 556  
     teratogenicity of, 189, 632

Tetrahydrobiopterin (BH4)  
     deficiency, 82

Tetrahydrofolates, 73  
 Tetrahydrofolic acid (THF), 66

Tetralogy of Fallot, 285, 302

Tetrodotoxin, 246

Tezacaftor  
     in cystic fibrosis, 58

TGF- $\beta$   
     in acute inflammation, 210  
     in wound healing, 212  
     scar formation, **214**

Th1 cells, cytokine secretion, 106

Th2 cells, cytokine secretion, 106

Thalamus  
     functions and nuclei of, **508**  
     limbic system and, 509  
     neuropathic pain, 529

Thalassemia  
     gene deletions and clinical outcomes, 424  
     iron poisoning with, 431  
     target cells with, 420

Thalidomide teratogenicity, 632

Thayer-Martin agar, 124

Theca interna cells, 646

Theca lutein cysts, 659, 663

Thecoma, 665

Thelarche, 654

Thenar muscles, 450, 463

Theophylline, 245, 706

Therapeutic index, **233**

Therapeutic privilege, 268

Therapeutic window  
     lithium, 587  
     safety and, 233

Thiamine, 64, 74, 82

Thiamine pyrophosphate (TPP), 64, 73

Thiazide diuretics  
     drug reactions with, 249  
     electrolyte excretion effects, 625  
     heart failure, 316  
     hypertension treatment, 321  
     mechanism, use and adverse effects, **627**

Thionamides, mechanism, clinical use and adverse effects, **360**

Thiopurines, mechanism, use and adverse effects, **444**

Thioridazine, 591

Third-degree (complete) AV block, 313

Thirst center, primary polydipsia and, **342**

Thoracic aortic aneurysm, 306

Thoracic outlet syndrome, 452, 703

Threadworms, 156

Threonine, 79

Threonine kinase, 220

Thrombin, 442

Thromboangiitis obliterans, 478

Thrombocyte disorders, **432**

Thrombocytes (platelets), **413**

Thrombocytopenia  
     Class IA antiarrhythmics, 326  
     drugs causing, 249  
     ganciclovir, 197  
     linezolid, 190  
     recombinant cytokines, 119  
     Shiga toxin, 143  
     Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, 115

Thrombogenesis, **417**

Thrombolytic drugs  
     mechanism, use and adverse effects, **442**  
     naming conventions, 253  
     tPA use as, 419

Thrombophilias, hereditary, **433**

Thrombopoietin, clinical use, 119

Thrombosis  
     agents causing, 249  
     celecoxib, 495

contraceptive and hormone replacement, 249

homocystinuria, 83

Thrombotic microangiopathies, **432**, 660

Thrombotic stroke, 525

Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura, 432

Thromboxane A<sub>2</sub> (TXA), 417

Thrush  
     *Candida albicans*, 150  
     hairy leukoplakia vs, 487  
     in SCID, 115  
     nystatin, 195

"Thumbprint" sign (imaging) colonic ischemia, 393

"Thumb sign" (x-ray), 140

"Thunderclap headache", 530

Thymic aplasia, defects, presentation, and findings, 114

Thymic hyperplasia, 480

Thymic shadow  
     in severe combined immunodeficiency, 115  
     in thymic aplasia, 114

Thymidine kinase, 197

Thymidylate synthase (dTMP), inhibition of, 34

Thymine  
     in nucleotides, 33  
     production, 33

Thymoma, 96  
     myasthenia gravis and, 224, 480  
     paraneoplastic syndromes, 224

Thymus  
     benign neoplasm, 96  
     derivation of, 637  
     immune system organs, **96**  
     T-cell differentiation, 100  
     T-cell origination in, 415

Thymus-dependent antigens, 103

Thymus-independent antigens, 103

Thyroglossal duct, 330

Thyroglossal duct cyst, 330

Thyroid adenoma, **346**

Thyroid cancer  
     diagnosis and treatment, **347**  
     metastasis, 219  
     undifferentiated/anaplastic carcinoma, 347

Thyroid, carcinogens affecting, 221

thyroid carcinoma  
     oncogene, 220

Thyroid development, **330**

Thyroid disease, hypothyroidism vs hyperthyroidism, **344**

Thyroidectomy, 347

Thyroid follicular cells, 330

Thyroid gland dysgenesis, 345

Thyroid hormones  
     in toxic multinodular goiter, 346  
     receptor acetylation, 32  
     source, function, and regulation, **335**  
     synergism with GH, 335

Thyroidization of kidney, 619

Thyroid peroxidase  
     functions of, 335

Thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH)  
     secretion of, 331

Thyroid-stimulating immunoglobulin (TSI), in Graves disease, 335

Thyroid storm, causes and findings, 346

Thyrotoxic myopathy, 344

Thyrotoxicosis  
      $\beta$ -adrenergic effects, 335  
     cardiomyopathy with, 315

Thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH)  
     function, 332

- Thyroxine-binding globulin (TBG), 335  
 Thyroxine (T4), 335, 343  
 TIBC (total iron-binding capacity)  
     lab values in anemia, 423  
     microcytic anemia, 424  
 Tibial nerve, 456, 457  
 Ticagrelor, 442  
 Tidal volume (TV), 682  
 Tigecycline, mechanism, use and  
     adverse effects, 189  
 Tight junctions, 482, 506  
 Timolol, 244, 327, 568  
 Tinea, 488  
 Tinea capitis, 488  
 Tinea corporis, 488  
 Tinea cruris, 488  
 Tinea pedis, 488  
 Tinea unguium, 488  
 Tinea versicolor, 488  
 Tinel sign, 463  
 Tinidazole, 152  
 Timmitus  
     quinidine and, 326  
     with aspirin, 495  
 Tiotropium, 240, 706  
 Tirofiban, 417, 442  
 Tissue factor activation, 131  
 Tissue invasion (cancer), 217  
 Tissue mediators  
     in wound healing, 212  
 Tissue-restricted self-antigens, 100  
 Tizanidine, 243, 567  
 TNM staging system, 216  
 Tobacco smoking  
     atypical antidepressants for  
         cessation, 594  
     carcinogenicity of, 221  
     effects of maternal smoking, 366  
     esophageal cancer and, 385  
     hypertension risk with, 304  
     mesothelioma, 695  
     pulmonary fibrosis association, 694  
 Tobramycin, 188  
 Tocolytics, 241  
 Tocopherol, 68  
 Tocotrienol, 68  
 Toddler development, 572  
 Togaviruses, structure and medical  
     importance, 164  
 Tolbutamide, 359  
 Tolcapone, 563  
 Toll-like receptors (TLRs), 97, 210  
 Tolterodine, 240  
 Tolvaptan, clinical use, 342, 360  
 Tongue  
     development and innervation of,  
         **364**  
     ectopic thyroid tissue in, 330  
     glossoptosis, 638  
     movement in swallowing, 519  
     pharyngeal arch derivation, 638  
     ulcers, 149  
 Tonic-clonic (grand mal) seizure, 531  
 Tonsils  
     immune system organ, 94  
     pharyngeal pouch derivation, 637  
 Tophus formation, 473  
 TOP II (DNA gyrase)  
     etoposide/teniposide effects, 36  
     fluoroquinolones effects, 36  
 Topiramate  
     drug reactions with, 250  
     mechanism and adverse effects, 559  
     migraine headaches, 532  
 TOP IV  
     fluoroquinolones effect, 36  
 Topoisomerase inhibitors  
     mechanism, use, and adverse  
         effects, 445  
     naming conventions for, 252  
 Topoisomerase (TOP) I  
     irinotecan/topotecan action, 36  
 Topotecan, 445  
 TORCH infections, 181  
 Torsades de pointes  
     causal agents for, 247  
     description and treatment, 312  
     electrolyte disturbances, 609  
     magnesium for, 328  
     with antiarrhythmics, 326, 328  
 Torsemide, 626  
 Torus (buckle) fracture, 467  
 Total anomalous pulmonary venous  
     return, 302  
 Total lung capacity, 682  
 Total parenteral nutrition (TPN), 403  
 Total peripheral resistance, 291  
 Touch  
     deep static, 504  
     fine/light, 504  
 Tourette syndrome  
     presentation, 574  
     sympatholytics for, 243  
 Toxic epidermal necrolysis (TEN), 490  
 Toxicity  
     causes and treatments, 247  
     endotoxins and exotoxins, 129  
     of aspirin, 495  
     seafood toxins, 246  
 Toxic megacolon  
     *Clostridioides difficile*, 136  
     inflammatory bowel disease, 389  
 Toxic multinodular goiter, causes and  
     findings, 346  
 Toxic shock-like syndrome, 131, 134  
 Toxic shock syndrome  
     staphylococcal, 133  
     toxin, 131  
 Toxins  
     exotoxins, 128  
     lysogenic phage encoding, 128  
     myocarditis with, 320  
     seafood (ingested), 246  
 Toxoids, 108, 109, 129  
*Toxocara* spp  
     brain abscess, 177  
     infection routes, 155  
*Toxocara canis*, disease, transmission  
     and treatment, 156  
*Toxoplasma gondii*  
     in HIV positive adults, 174  
     TORCH infection, 181  
 Toxoplasmosis  
     prophylaxis, 194  
     pyrimethamine, 196  
 TP53 gene  
     gene product and condition, 220  
     mutations, 150  
 tPA, stroke treatment, 525  
 Tracheal deviation, 698  
 Tracheoesophageal anomalies, 366  
 Tracheoesophageal fistula (TEF), 366  
 Traction bronchiectasis, 694  
 Tramadol, 567  
     drug reactions with, 250  
     “Tram-track” appearance, 615  
 Transcription factor, 220  
 Transcription factor motif, 69  
 Transduction (bacterial genetics), 128  
 Transference, 570  
 Transferrin  
     acute phase reactants, 209  
     free radical injury, 206  
     indirect measure of, 423  
     iron study interpretation, 423  
     lab values in anemia, 423  
 Transformation (bacterial genetics),  
     128  
 Transformation zone (cervix)  
     dysplasia, 663  
     histology of, 644  
 Transfusion-related acute lung injury,  
     112  
 Transgender, 584  
 Transient ischemic attack, 525  
 Transitional cell carcinomas, 221, 624  
 Transition mutation, 38  
 Transjugular intrahepatic  
     portosystemic shunt (TIPS),  
         372  
 Transketolase  
     vitamin B<sub>1</sub> and, 64  
 Translocations  
     Burkitt lymphoma, 435  
     Down syndrome, 61  
     fluorescence in situ hybridization,  
         53  
     follicular lymphoma, 435  
     in protein synthesis, 43  
     Mantle cell lymphoma, 435  
     Robertsonian, 61  
 Transpeptidase inhibitor, naming  
     conventions, 252  
 Transpeptidases, 122  
 Transplants  
     immunosuppressants, 118  
     rejection types, pathogenesis and  
         features, 117  
 Transposition of great arteries, 285,  
     304  
 Transposon (bacteria), 129  
 Transtheoretical model of change,  
     **586**  
 Transthyretin, 209  
 Transthyretin amyloidosis, 208  
 Transudate, pleural effusion, 699  
 Transversalis fascia, 377  
 Transversion mutation, 38  
 Transversus abdominis, 456  
 Tranylcypromine, 593  
 Trapezium bone, 453  
 Trapezoid bone, 453  
 TRAP (tartrate-resistant acid  
     phosphatase), tumor  
     identification, 223  
 Trastuzumab, 247, 446  
 Trauma and stress-related disorders,  
     **581**  
 Trauma-informed care, 271  
 Traumatic aortic rupture, 307  
 Traumatic pneumothorax, 700  
 Travelers’ diarrhea, 143, 176  
 Trazodone, mechanism, use and  
     toxicity, 594  
 Treacher Collins syndrome, 638  
 “Free bark” appearance, 319  
 Trematode infections, disease,  
     transmission and treatment,  
         **157**  
 Trematodes, **157**  
 Tremor  
     immunosuppressants, 118  
     intention, 524, 533  
     resting, 524  
     types of, 533  
 Trench fever, 158  
*Treponema* spp  
     dark-field microscopy, 144  
     Gram stain for, 123  
*Treponema pallidum*  
     sexual transmission, 180  
     syphilis, 145  
 Triamterene, 627  
 Triazolam, 561  
 Tricarboxylic acid cycle (TCA)  
     ethanol metabolism, 70  
     metabolic site, 72  
     products and cofactors, 75  
     pyruvate metabolism, 75  
     rate-determining enzyme for, 71  
 Triceps reflex, 523  
 Triceps surae, 457  
*Trichinella spiralis*, disease,  
     transmission and treatment,  
         156  
 Trichinosis, 156  
 Trichomoniasis, 180  
*Trichomonas* spp  
     metronidazole, 192  
     vaginitis, 179  
*Trichomonas vaginalis*  
     sexually transmitted infection, 180  
     signs/symptoms, 179  
     transmission and treatment, 155  
*Trichophyton* spp, 488  
 Trichotillomania, 580  
*Trichuris trichiura*, transmission and  
     treatment, 156  
 Tricuspid atresia, 285, 302  
 Tricuspid regurgitation, 292  
     heart murmur with, 296  
 Tricyclic antidepressants  
     drug reactions with, 250  
     in multiple sclerosis, treatment, 537  
     mechanism, use and adverse  
         effects, **593**  
     naming convention for, 252  
     overdose and treatment, 587  
     torsades de pointes, 247  
     toxicity treatment, 247  
 Trientine  
     Wilson disease, 402  
 Trifluoperazine, 591  
 Trigeminal nerve (CN V)  
     functions of, 519  
     lesion of, 546  
     neuralgia, **532**  
 Triglycerides  
     acute pancreatitis, 404  
     familial dyslipidemias, 92  
     pancreatitis, 92  
     transport and metabolism, 91  
 Von Gierke disease, 85  
 Trihexyphenidyl, 240, 563  
 Triiodothyronine (T<sub>3</sub>), 335  
 Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole  
     (TMP-SMX)  
     for *Pneumocystis jirovecii*, 151  
     mechanism, use and adverse  
         effects, 191  
     prophylactic use, 194  
 Trimethoprim (TMP)  
     mechanism, use and adverse  
         effects, **191**  
     purine and pyrimidine synthesis, 34  
 Trimming (protein synthesis), 43  
 Trinucleotide repeat expansion  
     diseases, 54, 60  
 Triple-blind study, 257  
 “Triple bubble” (X-ray), 366  
 Triptans  
     for migraine headaches, 532  
     mechanism, use and adverse  
         effects, **562**  
 Triquetrum bone, 453  
 Trismus (lockjaw), 130  
 Trisomies (autosomal)  
     hCG levels, 652  
     horseshoe kidney with, 597  
     myotonic dystrophy, 59  
     ventral wall defect association, 365  
 Trisomy 13 (Patau syndrome)  
     findings, 61  
     hCG in, 652  
     omphalocele association with, 365  
 Trisomy 18 (Edwards syndrome)  
     findings, 61  
     hCG in, 652  
     omphalocele association with, 365  
 Trisomy 21 (Down syndrome)  
     findings, 61  
     hCG in, 61  
 tRNA, structure and charging, **42**

- Trochlear nerve (CN IV)  
  damage to, 556  
  function and types, 519  
  ocular motility, 555  
  palsy, 558
- Tropheryma whipplei*  
  GI disease with, 388  
  stain for, 123
- Trophozoite ring, 154
- Tropical sprue, **388**
- Tropicamide, organ system and applications, 240
- Tropomins  
  diagnosis of MI, 310  
  levels with angina and MI, 308  
  muscle contraction, 459
- Trousseau sign, 348, 609
- Trousseau syndrome  
  description, **224**  
  pancreatic cancer, 405  
  “True” diverticulum, 390
- True-negative rate, 260
- True-positive rate, 260
- True ventricular aneurysm, 314
- Truncal ataxia, with medulloblastoma, 542
- Truncus arteriosus, **286**
- Trypanosoma brucei*  
  CNS infections, 153  
  treatment, 196
- Trypanosoma cruzi*  
  nifurtimox for, 196  
  visceral infections, 155
- Trypanosomes, stains for, 123
- Tryponastigote, 153
- Trypsin, 380
- Trypsinogen, secretion of, 380
- Tryptase, 414
- Tryptophan, 35, 79
- TSC1/TSC2 genes, product and associated condition, 220
- TSST-1, 133
- t*-test, 266
- T-tubule membrane, 459
- Tuberculoid leprosy, 139
- Tuberculosis  
  description, **138**  
  erythema nodosum, 491  
  psoas abscess with, 463
- Tuberin protein, 220
- Tuberous xanthomas, 92
- Tuberoinfundibular pathway, 509
- Tuberous sclerosis  
  characteristics of, 539  
  chromosome association, 62
- Tuberous sclerosis (TSC1 and TSC2)  
  chromosomal abnormality, 62
- Tubo-ovarian abscess, pelvic inflammatory disease, 182
- Tubulointerstitial inflammation, WBC casts in, 612
- Tularemia, 147
- Tumor identification  
  chromogranin, 223  
  immunohistochemical stains, **223**  
  S-100, 493  
  serum markers, **222**  
  TRAP (tartrate-resistant acid phosphatase), 223  
  vimentin, 223
- Tumorigenesis, Bcl-2 protein, 204
- Tumor (inflammation), 209
- Tumor lysis syndrome, **440**
- Tumor necrosis factor (TNF), 209, 211, 213
- Tumor necrosis factor (TNF)  
  inhibitors, mechanism, use and adverse effects, **497**
- Tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$   
  effects of, 106
- Tumor nomenclature  
  benign vs malignant, **216**  
  by cell type, **216**  
  striated muscle, 216
- Tumors, grade vs stage, **216**
- Tumor suppressor genes  
  cell cycle regulation, 44  
  gene product and associated condition, **220**  
  mutations, 44
- Tunica albuginea, 669
- Tunica vaginalis, 642
- Turcot syndrome, 394
- Turner syndrome  
  aneuploidy, 54  
  cardiac defect association, 304  
  characteristics of, 655  
  coarctation of aorta and, 304  
  females with, 59
- T wave (ECG), 298
- 21-hydroxylase, 339
- 22q11 deletion syndromes, 114, 304
- Twin concordance study, 256
- Twining, timeline and types, **635**
- Twin-twin transfusion syndrome, **635**
- Two-component toxin, 130
- 2-naphthylamine, 221
- Type 1 vs type 2 diabetes mellitus, **351**
- Type I collagen, 48
- Type I error ( $\alpha$ ) (statistical testing), 265
- Type I hypersensitivity reaction, antibody-mediated, 110
- Type II collagen, 48
- Type II error ( $\beta$ ) (statistical testing), 265
- Type II hypersensitivity reaction  
  antibody-mediated, 110  
  organ transplants, 117  
  pemphigus vulgaris/bullous pemphigoid, 489  
  rheumatic fever, 319
- Type III collagen, 48
- Type III hypersensitivity reaction  
  fibrinoid necrosis, 205  
  immune complex, 111  
  infection-associated glomerulonephritis, 614  
  SLE, 476
- Type I skeletal muscle fibers, 460
- Type IV hypersensitivity reaction  
  cell-mediated, 111  
  contact dermatitis, 485  
  graft-versus-host disease, 117
- Typhoid fever, 142
- Typhus, 147, 148
- Tyrosinase, 484
- Tyrosine catabolism/catecholamine synthesis, **81**
- Tyrosine in phenylketonuria, 82
- Tyrosine kinase  
  BTK gene and, 114  
  endocrine hormone signaling pathways, 341  
  in cell growth, 212
- inhibitor naming convention, 254
- in multiple endocrine neoplasias, 356
- in oncogene function, 220
- insulin receptor binding, 358
- insulin receptor binding effects, 338
- Tzanck test, 163
- T $\Psi$ C sequence, 42
- U**
- UBE3A (Chromosome 15), 56
- Ubiquitination, 43
- Ubiquitin-proteasome pathway/system, 46, 202
- UDP-glucuronosyltransferase, 401
- Ulcerative colitis  
  autoantibody, 113  
  manifestations of, 389  
  spondyloarthritis association, 475  
  sulfasalazine for, 407
- Ulcers (gastrointestinal)  
  bismuth/sucralfate for, 406  
  complications, **387**  
  Curling, 386  
  Cushing, 386  
  extent of, 369  
  flask-shaped, 152  
  obstruction of GI tract, 387  
  palatal/tongue, 149
- Ulcers (skin)  
  Raynaud syndrome, 480  
  squamous cell carcinoma, 493
- Ulipristal, 675
- Ulnar claw, 450, 454
- Ulnar finger deviation, 472
- Ulnar nerve, injury and presentation, 450, 454, 463
- Umbilical cord  
  blood flow in, **636**  
  late separation of, 115  
  postnatal derivative of arteries, 287  
  umbilical vein postnatal derivative, 287
- Umbilical hernia, congenital, 365
- Umbilicus, portosystemic anastomosis, 372
- UMP synthase, 426
- Unambiguous genetic code, 35
- Unbalanced translocations, 62
- Uncinate process, 367
- Unconjugated (indirect) hyperbilirubinemia, 400
- Undifferentiated/anaplastic thyroid carcinoma, 347
- Undulant fever, 141, 147
- “Unhappy triad” (knee injuries), 464
- Unilateral periorbital swelling, 155
- Unilateral renal agenesis, 597
- Uniparental disomy, 55
- Universal electron acceptors, **73**
- Universal genetic code, 35
- Unnecessary procedure requests, 272
- Unstable angina  
  ECG with, 308  
  manifestations of, 308  
  treatments, 315
- Unvaccinated children  
  H influenzae meningitis in, 177  
  organisms affecting, **183**
- Upper extremities  
  nerve injury and presentation, 450–498  
  neurovascular pairing in, 458  
  syringomyelia effects on, 502
- Upper motor neuron  
  Babinski sign in adults, 523  
  effects of injury, 543  
  facial nerve lesion, 546  
  facial paralysis, 526  
  in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, 544  
  lesion signs, 543  
  pathways of, 522
- Urachal cyst, 636
- Urachus, 287, **636**
- Uracil  
  in nucleotides, 33  
  methylation of, 33
- Urea breath test, *Helicobacter pylori* diagnosis, 144
- Urea cycle  
  amino acids in, **80**  
  metabolic site for, 72  
  ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency, 80
- Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency and, 81  
  rate-determining enzyme, 71
- Ureaplasma* spp, Gram stain for, 123
- Urease-positive organisms, **125**
- Uremia, 621
- Uremic platelet dysfunction, 432
- Ureteric bud, 596
- Ureteropelvic junction development of, 597  
  embryology, 596
- Ureters  
  course of, **599**  
  damage in gynecologic procedures, 599
- Urethra  
  BPH, 672  
  genitourinary trauma, 645
- Urethritis  
  chlamydia, 180  
  *Chlamydia trachomatis*, 146  
  reactive arthritis, 475
- Urge incontinence  
  drug therapy for, 240  
  treatment, 236
- Urgency incontinence, 618
- Uric acid  
  kidney stones, 617  
  Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, 35  
  Von Gierke disease, 85
- Urinary incontinence  
  drug therapy for, 240  
  enuresis, 585  
  ephedrine for, 241  
  mechanism, associations and treatment, **618**
- Urinary retention  
  atropine, 240  
  bethanechol, 239  
  bethanechol for, 236  
  delirium, 575  
  neostigmine for, 239  
  sympathetic activity, 236  
  treatment, 236
- Urinary tract infections  
  antimicrobial prophylaxis, 194  
  BPH, 671  
  catheterization, 182  
  enterovesical fistulae, 389  
  nosocomial, 143  
  organisms causing, **179**
- Urinary tract obstruction  
  hydronephrosis, 618  
  pyelonephritis, 619
- Urine  
  cast types and significance, 612  
  dark, 105  
  drug elimination and pH, **231**  
  drug elimination in, 231  
  maple syrup/burnt sugar odor, 82  
  pregnancy test, 652  
  red/orange crystals in, 35  
  tea-colored, 430  
  turns black on air exposure, 82  
  weak acids, 231  
  weak bases, 231
- Urine protein electrophoresis, in plasma cell dyscrasias, 436
- Urobilinogen  
  extravascular hemolysis, 427  
  intravascular hemolysis, 428
- Urogenital sinus, 639
- Uroporphyrin, 430
- Urosepsis, 619
- Urothelial carcinoma (bladder), **624**
- Urticaria  
  dermatologic terms, 483  
  mast cell degranulation, 485  
  scombroid poisoning, 246  
  sulfa drug allergies, 251

- USMLE Step 1 exam  
check-in process, 8  
clinical vignette strategies, 21  
content areas covered in, 2  
leaving exam early, 8  
overview of, 2  
passing rates for, 8  
practice exams for, 9, 19–20  
registering for, 5–6  
rescheduling, 6  
score notifications for, 7  
scoring of, 9–10  
testing agencies, 22  
testing locations, 7  
test-taking strategies, 19–20  
time budgeting during, 7–8  
types of questions on, 8
- Uterine conditions  
neoplastic, 666  
non-neoplastic, 666
- Uterine cycle, 650
- Uterine (Müllerian duct) anomalies, **640**
- Uterine procidentia, 643
- Uterine rupture, **658**
- Uterosacral ligament, 643
- Uterus  
anomalies of, **640**  
collagen in, 48  
epithelial histology, 644  
zygote implantation, 651
- Uterus didelphys, 640
- Uveitis  
glaucoma, 551  
inflammatory bowel disease, 389  
in sarcoidosis, 695  
seronegative spondyloarthritis, 475  
types of, **553**
- U wave in ECG, 298
- V**
- V<sub>max</sub>, 228
- V1-receptors, 333, 341
- V2-receptors, 333, 341, 360
- Vaccination/vaccines  
B-cell disorders, 114  
*Bordetella pertussis*, 141  
Ebola contacts, 169  
*Haemophilus influenzae*, 140  
influenza, 166  
meningococci, 140  
mumps virus, 167  
pneumonococcal, 134  
PPSV23, 103  
rabies virus, 169  
refusal of, 273  
rotavirus, 165  
*Salmonella typhi* (ty-V1), 142  
SARS-CoV-2, 170  
toxoids as, 129, 137  
types of, **109**  
yellow fever, 168
- Vaccines  
types and examples, **109**
- Vagal nuclei, **516**
- Vagina  
anaerobic bacteria overgrowth, 147  
candidiasis treatment, 195  
common infections, **179**  
epithelial histology, 644  
postcoital bleeding, 663  
tumors of, **662**
- Vaginitis, 155, 179, 180
- Vagus nerve (CN X)  
baroreceptors/chemoreceptors and, 299  
cardiac glycoside effects, 326  
diaphragm innervation, 681  
functions of, 519  
gastrointestinal innervation by, 371
- lesions of, 546  
pharyngeal arch derivation, 638
- Valacyclovir  
mechanism and use, 197
- Valganciclovir  
mechanism and use, 197
- Valgus stress test, 455
- Validity (accuracy), 261, 266
- Valine  
classification of, 79  
maple syrup urine disease, 79
- Valproate  
cytochrome P-450 interaction, 251  
drug reactions with, 248  
mechanism and adverse effects, 559  
migraine headaches, 532  
pancreatitis with, 248
- Valsalva maneuver, 295, 669
- Valsartan, 628
- Valvular disease  
pressure-volume loops with, **293**  
types of anomalies, 285
- Vancomycin  
DRESS with, 249  
drug reactions with, 247, 249  
infusion reaction, 247  
mast cell degranulation, 414  
mechanism and clinical use, **187**  
prophylactic use, 194  
toxicity of, 250
- Vanishing bile duct syndrome, 117
- Vardenafil, 245
- Varenicline, use and toxicity, 594
- Variable expressivity, 54
- Variance, 264
- Varicella zoster virus  
HHV-3 transmission and clinical significance, 162  
immunodeficient patients, 116  
rash and clinical presentation, 178  
skin infections, 487  
vesicles with, 483
- Varices  
acute GI bleeding with, 387  
anorectal, 372  
β-blocker use for bleeding, 244  
esophageal, 372  
gastrointestinal system, 372
- Varicocele, **669**
- Varus stress test, 455
- Vasa previa, 657
- Vasa vasorum (syphilis), 145
- Vascular dementia, 535
- Vasculitides  
epidemiology and presentation, **478**  
extrahepatic manifestations of hepatitis, 172  
focal necrotizing, 479  
granulomatous inflammation, 213  
immunoglobulin A, 479  
intraparenchymal hemorrhage, 528  
large-vessel, 478  
medium-vessel, 478  
risk with hepatitis B and C, 172  
small-vessel, 478
- Vasculopathy, noninflammatory, 481
- Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide (VIP), source and action of, 378
- Vasodilators  
aortic dissection, 307  
coronary steal syndrome, 308  
nitrates as, 322
- Vasogenic edema (cerebral), 525
- Vasopressin  
in septic shock, 333  
in SIADH, 342  
second messenger functions, 237  
secretion of, 331
- Vasopressors, 291
- Vasospastic angina, 308
- Vasovagal syncope, 318
- VCAM-1 protein, 211
- V(D)J recombination, 97
- VDJ recombination defect, 115
- VDRL test  
false positive results, 146  
syphilis, 145
- Vector-borne illnesses, **148**
- Vecuronium, 566
- Vegetations, 318
- Vegetative state, 529
- VEGF, 212
- Velocardiofacial syndrome, 114
- Velpatasvir, 200
- Vemurafenib, 447
- Venlafaxine, 580, 581, 593
- Venous return, 291
- Venous sinus thrombosis (dural), **514**
- Venous ulcer (lower extremity), **490**
- Ventilation (lungs), **683**
- Ventilation/perfusion mismatch, **685**
- Ventilator-assisted life support, **269**
- Ventral (abdominal) wall defects, **365**
- Ventral anterior nucleus (thalamus), 508
- Ventral lateral nucleus (thalamus), 508
- Ventral optic radiation (Meyer loop), 557
- Ventral posterolateral nucleus (thalamus), 508
- Ventral posteromedial nucleus (thalamus), 508
- Ventral tegmentum, 505
- Ventricles (heart)  
blood supply to, 288  
embryologic development, 285
- Ventricular action potential, 297
- Ventricular aneurysm, true, 309
- Ventricular fibrillation, 312
- Ventricular filling  
early diastole, 292  
ECG and, 298
- Ventricular free wall rupture, 314
- Ventricular myocytes, 299
- Ventricular noncompliance, 292
- Ventricular pseudoaneurysm, 314
- Ventricular septal defect  
congenital, 303  
cri-du-chat syndrome, 62  
Down syndrome, 304  
heart murmurs with, 296  
morphogenesis, 285
- Ventricular system (CNS), **515**
- Ventricular tachycardia, description and treatment, 312
- Ventriculomegaly (brain), 536
- Ventromedial nucleus (hypothalamus)  
leptin effects on, 340  
satiety, 508
- Verapamil  
antiarrhythmic effects of, 328  
cardiomyopathy, 315  
headache therapy, 532  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 323
- Verrucae, 485
- Verrucous lesions, 149
- Vertebral compression fractures, 467
- Vertebral landmarks, for  
gastrointestinal innervation, 371
- Vertebrobasilar insufficiency,  
subclavian steal syndrome, 307
- Vertical gaze palsy, 542
- Vertigo  
peripheral vs central, **548**  
subclavian steal syndrome, 307
- Vesicles  
characteristics/examples, 483  
dermatitis herpetiformis, 490  
herpes simplex virus-2, 181  
varicella zoster virus, 162, 487
- Vesicourachal diverticulum, 636
- Vesicoureteral reflux, **597**, 618
- Vesicular monoamine transporter (VMAT), 564
- Vesicular tinea pedis, 488
- Vesicular trafficking proteins, 45
- Vestibular schwannomas, 539
- Vestibulocochlear (CN VIII), function and type, 519
- VHL gene  
deletion of, 539  
product and associated condition, 220
- Vibration sense  
high-frequency, 504  
low-frequency, 504  
thalamic relay of, 508
- Vibrio cholerae*  
clinical significance, **144**  
exotoxin production, 130  
toxin in, 130  
watery diarrhea, 176
- Vibrio parahaemolyticus*, 175
- Vibrio vulnificus*, 144, 175
- Vilazodone, 593
- Vimentin  
cytoskeletal element, 46  
tumor identification, 223
- Vinblastine, **445**
- Vinca alkaloids  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445  
microtubule effects of, 46
- Vincristine  
drug reactions with, 250  
mechanism, use and adverse effects, 445  
toxicities of, 445
- Vinyl chloride carcinogenicity, 221, 486
- Violaceous facial erythema, 477
- Violaceous lesions, 318
- “Violin string” adhesions, 182
- VPomas  
MEN1 syndrome, 356  
octreotide for, 407  
regulatory substances, 378
- Viral DNA polymerase inhibitor, naming conventions, 252
- Viral infections  
acute pericarditis, 319  
anemias with, 427  
constrictive pericarditis with, 319  
enteritis, 388  
mixed cryoglobulinemia with, 479  
of skin, 487  
procalcitonin with, 209  
Reye syndrome association, 398  
T-cell deficiencies, 116
- Viral structure  
general features, **159**
- Viral structures  
envelopes, **160**  
genomes, **160**
- Virchow node, 386
- Virchow triad, 690
- Viridans group streptococci  
biofilm production, 126  
characteristics of, **134**  
normal microbiota, 175  
subacute infective endocarditis, 318
- Virilization, 339
- Virulence factors  
bacterial, **127**  
*Bordetella pertussis*, 141  
*Staphylococcus aureus*, 133

**Viruses**  
 causing meningitis, 177  
 diarrhea, 176  
 genetic/antigenic shift/drift, 166  
 genetics, **159**  
 in immunodeficiency, 116  
 myocarditis, 320  
 receptors for, **163**  
 stain for identification, 123  
 structure of, 159  
**Visceral leishmaniasis**, 155  
**Viscosity (blood)**, 291  
**Vision disturbances**  
 Alport syndrome, 615  
 cytomegalovirus, 162  
 drug-related, 250  
 glaucoma, **551**  
 idiopathic intracranial hypertension and, 536  
 pituitary apoplexy, 343  
 Takayasu arteritis, 478  
*Toxocara canis*, 156  
**Vision**, thalamic relay for, 508  
**Visual cortex**, 508, 555  
**Visual field defects**  
 craniopharyngiomas, 542  
 drug-related, 250  
 idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 536  
 saccular aneurysms and, 526  
 types of, **557**  
 with stroke, 526  
**Visual hallucinations**, 576  
**Vital capacity**, 682  
**Vitamin and mineral absorption**, **381**  
**Vitamin A (retinol)**  
 drug reactions with, 250  
 function, deficiency and excess, **64**  
 idiopathic intracranial hypertension, 536  
 measles morbidity and mortality, 167  
 storage of, 374  
**Vitamin B<sub>1</sub> (thiamine)**  
 alcohol use disorder, 590  
 functions and disorders, **64**  
 solubility, 63  
 Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 590  
 Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome treatment, 590  
**Vitamin B<sub>2</sub> (riboflavin)**  
 function and deficiency, **65**  
 pyruvate dehydrogenase complex, 74  
 solubility, 63  
**Vitamin B<sub>3</sub> (niacin)**  
 function, deficiency and excess, **65**  
 pyruvate dehydrogenase complex, 74  
 solubility, 63  
**Vitamin B<sub>5</sub> (pantothenic acid)**  
 function and deficiency, **65**  
 pyruvate dehydrogenase complex and, 75  
 solubility, 63  
**Vitamin B<sub>6</sub> (pyridoxine)**, **65**  
 deficiency with isoniazid, 193  
 for sideroblastic anemia, 425  
 functions and deficiency, **65**  
 in homocystinuria treatment, 83  
 solubility, 63  
**Vitamin B<sub>7</sub> (biotin)**, 66  
 activated carriers, 73  
 function and deficiency, **66**  
 pyruvate metabolism, 66  
 solubility, **63**  
**Vitamin B<sub>9</sub> (folate)**  
 absorption of, 381  
 depletion with anticonvulsants, 559  
 function and deficiency, **66**

in homocystinuria treatment, 83  
 solubility, 63  
**Vitamin B<sub>12</sub> (cobalamin)**, **66**  
 absorption of, 381  
 causes and effects of deficiency, 426  
 deficiency, 157, 158  
 function and deficiency, **67**  
 homocystinuria treatment, 83  
 in small intestinal bacterial overgrowth, 393  
 malabsorption, 406  
 methylmalonic aciduria, 83  
 solubility, 63  
 subacute combined degeneration and, 544  
**Vitamin C (ascorbic acid)**, **67**  
 functions, deficiency and excess, **67**  
 in wound healing, 212  
 methemoglobin treatment, 247, 688  
 solubility, 63  
**Vitamin D (calciferol)**  
 functions, regulation, and deficiency/excess, **68**  
 hypocalcemia with, 348  
 osteomalacia/rickets, 468  
 osteoporosis and, 467  
 production and functions, 607  
**Vitamin deficiencies**  
 chronic pancreatitis and, 404  
 with malabsorption syndromes, 388  
**Vitamin E**  
 abetalipoproteinemia treatment, 92  
 acanthocytes with, 420  
 deficiency in abetalipoproteinemia, 92  
 functions, deficiency, and excess, **68**  
 solubility of, 63  
**Vitamin K**  
 coagulation disorder, 431  
 deficiency and coagulation, 419  
 function and deficiency, **69**  
 vitamin E interaction, 68  
 warfarin toxicity treatment, 247  
**Vitamin K-dependent coagulation**, **419**  
**Vitamins**  
 dietary supplementation, 63  
 fat soluble, **63**  
 water soluble, **63**  
**Vitelline duct**, **636**  
**Vitelline duct cyst**, 636  
**Vitiligo**, 484  
**Vitreous body**, collagen in, 48  
**VKORC1 gene**, 441  
**VLDL (very low-density lipoprotein)**, 92  
**VMAT inhibitor naming conventions**, 252  
**Volume contraction**, from diuretics, 625  
**Volume of distribution (Vd)**, 229  
**Volumetric flow rate**, 291  
**Voluntary movement**  
 basal ganglia and, 511  
 spinal tracts for, 522  
**Volvulus**  
 Meckel diverticulum, 391  
 onchocerca, 155  
 presentation, **392**  
**Vomiting**  
 annular pancreas, 367  
 area postrema and, 506  
 biliary colic, 403  
 bilious, 366, 391  
 chemotherapy-induced, 506  
*Histoplasma capsulatum*, 174  
 in stroke, 526  
 maple syrup urine disease, 82  
 MI and, 309  
 nonbilious projectile, 366  
 posttussive, 130, 141, 183  
 toxic shock syndrome, 133  
 trichinosis, 156  
 vitamin C toxicity, 67  
**Vomiting center**  
 location and function, **506**  
 receptors input for, 506  
**Von Gierke disease**, 85  
**Von Hippel-Lindau disease**  
 chromosome association, 62  
 genetics and presentation, 539  
 tumor suppressor genes, 220  
**Von Willebrand disease**, 417, 433  
**Voriconazole**, 150, 196  
**Vortioxetine**, mechanism, use and toxicity, 594  
**Vulnerable child syndrome**, **573**  
**Vulva**  
 epithelial histology, 644  
**Vulvar pathology**, **661**  
**Vulvovaginitis**  
*Candida* spp., 179  
 opportunistic infection, 150  
**W**  
**Waardenburg syndrome**, 484  
**WAGR complex/syndrome**, 624  
**"Waiter's tip"**, 452  
**Waiver (of informed consent)**, 268  
**Waldenström macroglobulinemia**  
 clinical features, 436  
**"Walking pneumonia"**, 148  
**Wallenberg syndrome**, 527  
**Warburg effect**, 217  
**Warfarin**  
 griseofulvin and, 196  
 heparin comparison, 441  
 mechanism, use and adverse effects, **441**  
 PT measurement, 431  
 reversal of, 442  
 teratogenicity of, 632  
 toxicity treatment, 247, 419  
**Warm autoimmune hemolytic anemia**, 429  
**Warthin-Finkeldey giant cells**, 167  
**Water aerosols**, 182  
**Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome**, 140, 353  
**Watershed areas/regions**  
 anterior spinal artery, 544  
 blood supply to, 206  
 cerebral arteries, **513**  
 ischemic stroke, 525  
**Water-soluble vitamins**, **63**  
**Waxy casts in urine**, 612  
**WBC casts in urine**, **612**, 619  
**Weakness**  
 motor neuron signs, 543  
**"Wear and tear" pigment**, 225  
**Weibel-Palade bodies**, 211  
**Weight gain**  
 danazol, 676  
 with mirtazapine, 594  
**Weight loss**  
 chronic mesenteric ischemia, 393  
 diabetes mellitus, 350, 351  
 glucagonoma, 357  
*Histoplasma capsulatum*, 174  
 orlistat for, 407  
 pancreatic cancer, 404  
 polyarteritis nodosa, 478  
 polymyalgia rheumatica, 174, 477  
 renal cell carcinoma, 623  
 sleep apnea treatment, 697  
**Weil disease**, 145  
**Werndig-Hoffmann disease**, 544  
**Wernicke encephalopathy**, **64**, 590  
**Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome**  
 alcohol use disorder, 590  
 brain lesions with, 524  
 Vitamin B<sub>1</sub> (thiamine), 64  
**Wernicke (receptive) aphasia**, 526, 529  
**Western blot**, 51, 52  
**Western equine encephalitis**  
 medical importance, 164  
**West Nile virus**, 164  
**Wet beriberi**, 64, 315  
**Wheals**, characteristics/examples, 483, 485  
**Whipple disease**, 388  
**Whipple triad**, 357  
**Whipworm**, 156  
**Whispered pectoriloquy**, 698  
**White blood cells (WBCs)**, leukemias, 437  
**White matter**  
 demyelinating disorders, 538  
 in adrenoleukodystrophy, 46  
 multiple sclerosis, 537  
**Whooping cough**  
*Bordetella pertussis*, 141  
 pertussis toxin, 130  
**Wickham striae**, 491  
**Wide complex tachycardias**, **312**  
**Wide splitting**, 294  
**Williams syndrome**, **63**, 304  
**Wilms tumor**  
 chromosomal abnormality, 62  
 neuroblastomas vs, 354  
 tumor suppressor genes, 220  
**Wilson disease**  
 chromosome association, 62  
 copper metabolism, **402**  
 copper metabolism in, 49  
 free radical injury, 206  
**Winged scapula**  
 injury and deficits, 452  
 stab wounds, 452  
**Winters formula**, 609  
**"Wire looping" of capillaries**, 614  
**Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome**  
 defect, presentation, and findings, 115  
 inheritance, 59  
**Wobble**, in genetic coding, 35  
**Wolff-Chaikoff effect**, 335, 345, 346  
**Wolffian (mesonephric) duct**, 639  
**Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome**, **311**  
**Woolsorter disease**, 135  
**"Word salad"**, 576  
**Work of breathing**, **682**  
**"Worst headache of my life"**, 530  
**Wound healing**  
 keratinocytes, 212  
 mediators and roles in, **212**  
 phases and effector cells in, 212  
 platelet-derived growth factor, 212  
 zinc deficiency effects, 69  
**Woven bone**, 461, 468  
**Wright effect (genetics)**, 55  
**Wright-Giemsa stain**, 413  
**Wright stain**  
 spirochetes, 144  
**Wrist drop**  
 lead poisoning, 425  
 with eosinophilic granulomatosis, 479  
 with nerve injury, 450  
 Wrist region  
 bones and fractures, **453**  
 injuries to, **463**  
**Written advance directives**, 268

*WT1* gene, product and associated condition, 220  
*WT1/WT2* mutations, 624  
*Wuchereria bancrofti*, disease, transmission and treatment, 156

**X**

Xanthelasma, 305  
Xanthine in nucleotides, 33  
Xanthine oxidase inhibitors, 473  
Xanthomas familial dyslipidemias, 92 hyperlipidemia signs, 305 palmar, 92 tuberoeruptive, 92  
Xeroderma pigmentosum, 37  
Xerophthalmia, 64  
Xerosis cutis, 64  
Xerostomia, 239, 243, 474  
X-inactivation (lyonization), Barr body formation, 59  
X-linked (Bruton) agammaglobulinemia, defects, presentation, and findings, 114

X-linked dominant inheritance, 57  
X-linked recessive disease ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency, 81  
X-linked recessive diseases adenosine deaminase deficiency, 35 adrenoleukodystrophy, 46 agammaglobulinemia, 114 of  $\beta$ -oxidation, 46 G6PD deficiency, 428 glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency, 77 hyper-IgM syndrome, 115 listing of, 59 Menkes disease, 49 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome, 115  
X-linked recessive inheritance, 57  
X-ray/imaging findings bamboo spine, 475 Bird's beak sign, 383 bone-in-bone, 468 Codman triangle, 471 Coffee bean sign, 392 "coin" lesion, 703 pencil-in-cup, 475 Steeple sign (x-ray), 167

String sign, 389 Sunburst pattern, 471 X-rays (teratogenicity), 632

**Y**

Yellow fever, liver effects of, 374 Yellow fever virus, 164 medical importance, 168 Yellow-tinted vision, 250 *Yersinia* spp, reactive arthritis, 475 *Yersinia enterocolitica*, 142, 176 *Yersinia pestis*, disease and transmission, 147 Yolk sac tumor hormone levels with, 671 marker for, 664 ovarian, 664 testicular, 671

**Z**

Zafirlukast, 706 Zaleplon, 562 Zanamivir, mechanism and use, 197 Zellweger syndrome, 46 Zenker diverticulum, 391 Zero-order elimination, 230 Zidovudine, 198

Ziehl-Neelsen stain, 123 Zika virus, medical importance, 164, 168

Zileuton, 706 Zinc function and deficiency effects, 69 in wound healing, 212 Wilson disease treatment, 402 Zinc fingers, 69 Ziprasidone, 591 Zirconium cyclosilicate, 361 Zoledronate, 495 Zollinger-Ellison syndrome duodenal ulcer, 387 effects and diagnosis, 357 gastrin in, 378 MEN1 syndrome, 356 proton pump inhibitors for, 406 Zolpidem, 562 Zona fasciculata, 340 Zoonosis, 147 Zoonotic diseases, 147 Zymogens, 380